

Western Cape Government • Wes-Kaapse Regering

PROVINCE OF WESTERN CAPE

PROVINSIE WES-KAAP

Provincial Gazette

Provinsiale Koerant

6997

6997

Friday, 25 May 2012

Vrydag, 25 Mei 2012

Registered at the Post Office as a Newspaper

As 'n Nuusblad by die Poskantoor Geregistreer

CONTENTS

INHOUD

(*Reprints are obtainable at Room M21, Provincial Legislature Building, 7 Wale Street, Cape Town 8001.)

(*Herdrukke is verkrygbaar by Kamer M21, Provinsiale Wetgewing-gebou, Waalstraat 7, Kaapstad 8001.)

No.		Page
Provincial Notices		
130	Drakenstein Municipality: Closure of a Public open space	834
131	Knysna Municipality: Removal of Restrictions Act	834
132	City of Cape Town Municipality (Helderberg District): Removal of Restrictions Act	834
133	City of Cape Town Municipality: Removal of Restrictions Act	834
134	Western Cape Office of the Consumer Protector: Notice	835
Tenders:		
Notices.....		836
Local Authorities		
Beaufort West Municipality: Rezoning, subdivision and closure		843
Cape Agulhas Municipality: Special Consent		837
Cape Agulhas Municipality: Departure		836
Cape Agulhas Municipality: Departure		843
City of Cape Town Municipality (Cape Flats District): Closure		836
City of Cape Town Municipality (Cape Flats District): Rezoning		836
City of Cape Town Municipality (Khayelitsha/Mitchells Plain District): Rezoning, conditional use, subdivision and departure		837
City of Cape Town Municipality (Northern District): Rezoning, subdivision, departure and approval of site development plan		838
City of Cape Town Municipality (Southern District): Rezoning and departures.....		839
City of Cape Town Municipality (Southern District): Departures, rezoning and amendment of conditions.....		840
City of Cape Town Municipality (Southern District): Application for rezoning and departures (English only).....		850
City of Cape Town Municipality (Tygerberg Region): Removal of Restrictions		842
George Municipality: Outdoor Advertising Management and Control By-law		851
Matzikama Municipality: Subdivision, rezoning and departure		844
Stellenbosch Municipality: Amendment of conditions of approval, rezoning and amendment of site development plan		845
Swellendam Municipality: Consent use		845
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board: Notice (English only)		848
Withdrawal of urban and regional structure plans (former guide plans)		846
Department of Justice and Constitutional Development: Notice of creditors in deceased estates (English only).....		849

No.		Bladsy
Provinsiale Kennisgewings		
130	Drakenstein Munisipaliteit: Sluiting van 'n publieke oopruimte	834
131	Knysna Munisipaliteit: Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings .	834
132	Stad Kaapstad Munisipaliteit (Helderberg-distrik): Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings	834
133	Stad Kaapstad Munisipaliteit: Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings	834
134	Wes-Kaapse Kantoor van die Verbruikersbeskermer: Kennisgewing.....	835
Tenders:		
Kennisgewings:		836
Plaaslike Owerhede		
Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit: Hersonerig, onderverdeling en sluiting .		843
Kaap Agulhas Munisipaliteit: Vergunningsgebruik		837
Kaap Agulhas Munisipaliteit: Afwyking		836
Kaap Agulhas Munisipaliteit: Afwyking		843
Stad Kaapstad Munisipaliteit (Kaapse Vlakte-distrik): Sluiting		836
Stad Kaapstad Munisipaliteit (Kaapse Vlakte-distrik): Hersonerig...		836
Stad Kaapstad Munisipaliteit (Khayelitsha/Mitchells Plein-distrik): Hersonerig, voorwaardelike gebruik, onderverdeling en afwyking .		837
Stad Kaapstad Munisipaliteit (Noordelike Distrik): Hersonerig, onderverdeling, afwyking en goedkeuring van terreinontwikkelingsplan		838
Stad Kaapstad Munisipaliteit (Suidelike Distrik): Hersonerig en afwykings.....		839
Stad Kaapstad Munisipaliteit (Suidelike Distrik): Afwykings, hersonerig en wysiging van voorwaardes		841
Stad Kaapstad Munisipaliteit (Suidelike Distrik): Aansoek om hersonerig en afwykings (Engels alleenlik)		850
Stad Kaapstad Munisipaliteit (Tygerberg-streek): Opheffing van beperkings		842
George Munisipaliteit: Verordening insake Buitereklame en Advertensietekens		937
Matzikama Munisipaliteit: Onderverdeling, hersonerig en afwyking .		844
Stellenbosch Munisipaliteit: Wysiging van goedkeuringsvoorwaardes, hersonerig en wysiging van die terreinontwikkelingsplan		845
Swellendam Munisipaliteit: Vergunningsgebruik		845
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board: Notice (English only)		848
Terugtrekking van stedelike en streekstruktuurplanne (voorheen gidsplanne)		847
Department of Justice and Constitutional Development: Notice of creditors in deceased estates (English only).....		849

PROVINCIAL NOTICES

The following Provincial Notices are published for general information.

ADV. B. GERBER,
DIRECTOR-GENERAL

Provincial Building,
Wale Street,
Cape Town.

P.N. 130/2012 25 May 2012

**DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY
CLOSURE OF A PUBLIC OPEN SPACE**

Notice is hereby given that in terms of the provisions of section 137(1) of the Municipal Ordinance, 1974 (Ordinance 20 of 1974) that Erf 10568, Paarl, is now closed.

P.N. 131/2012 25 May 2012

**KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY
REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1967**

I, Bulelwa Nkwatani, in my capacity as Chief Land Use Management in the Department of Environmental Affairs & Development Planning: Western Cape, acting in terms of the powers contemplated by section 2(1) of the Removal of Restrictions Act 1967 (Act 84 of 1967), duly delegated to me in terms of section 1 of the Western Cape Delegation of Powers Law, 1994, and on application by the owner of Erf 9746, Knysna, removes condition C.1. as contained in Deed of Transfer No. T. 102736 of 2001.

P.N. 132/2012 25 May 2012

**CITY OF CAPE TOWN
(HELDERBERG DISTRICT)
REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1967
(ACT 84 OF 1967)**

Notice is hereby given that the Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning properly designated as competent authority in terms of paragraph (a) of State President Proclamation No. 160 of 31 October 1994, in terms of section 2(1) of the Removal of Restrictions Act 1967 (Act 84 of 1967), and on application by the owner of Erf 346, Somerset West, amends condition E.13.(d) as contained in Deed of Transfer No. T. 5899 of 2004 to read as follows:

"No building or structure or any portion thereof, except boundary walls and fences, shall be erected nearer than 4,72 metres to the street line which forms a boundary of this erf, provided that with the consent of the local authority an outbuilding not exceeding 3,05 metres in height measured from the wall plate and no portion of which will be used for human habitation, may be erected within the above prescribed rear space. On consolidation of any two or more erven this condition shall apply to the consolidated area as one erf".

P.N. 133/2012 25 May 2012

**CITY OF CAPE TOWN
REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1967**

I, Riette Fourie, in my capacity as Chief Land Use Management Regulator in the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning: Western Cape, acting in terms of the powers contemplated by section 2(1) of the Removal of Restrictions Act, 1967 (Act 84 of 1967) duly delegated to me in terms of section 1 of the Western Cape Delegation of Powers Law, 1994, and on application by the owner of Erf 59734, Lansdowne, removes conditions B.(4) and B.(6) in Deed of Transfer No. T. 047788 of 2009.

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS

Die volgende Provinsiale Kennisgewings word vir algemene inligting gepubliseer.

ADV. B. GERBER,
DIREKTEUR-GENERAAL

Provinsiale-gebou,
Waalstraat,
Kaapstad.

P.K. 130/2012 25 Mei 2012

**DRAKENSTEIN MUNISIPALITEIT
SLUITING VAN 'N PUBLIKE OOPRUIMTE**

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 137(1) van 'n die Munisipale Ordonnansie, 1974 (Ordonnansie 20 van 1974) dat Erf 10568, Paarl, nou gesluit is.

P.K. 131/2012 25 Mei 2012

**KNYSNA MUNISIPALITEIT
WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1967**

Ek, Bulelwa Nkwatani, in my hoedanigheid as Hoof Grondgebruiksbestuur Reguleerder in die Departement Omgewing Sake en Ontwikkelings Beplanning: Wes-Kaap, handelende ingevolge die bevoegdheid beoog in artikel 2(1) van die Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1967 (Wet 84 van 1967), behoorlik aan my gedelegeer ingevolge artikel 1 van die Wes-Kaapse Wet op die Delegasie van Bevoegdhede, 1994, en op aansoek van die eienaar van Erf 9746, Knysna, hef voorwaarde C.1. soos vervat in Transportakte Nr. T. 102736 van 2001, op.

P.K. 132/2012 25 Mei 2012

**STAD KAAPSTAD
(HELDERBERG DISTRIK)
WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1967
(WET 84 VAN 1967)**

Kennis geskied hiermee dat die Minister van Plaaslike Regering, Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, behoorlik as bevoegde gesag ingevolge paragraaf (a) van Staatspresident Proklamasie Nr. 160 van 31 Oktober 1994, kragtens artikel 2(1) van die Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1967 (Wet 84 van 1967), en op aansoek van die eienaar van Erf 346, Somerset-Wes, wysig voorwaarde E.13.(d) vervat in Transportakte Nr. T. 5899 van 2004 om soos volg te lees:

"No building or structure or any portion thereof, except boundary walls and fences, shall be erected nearer than 4,72 metres to the street line which forms a boundary of this erf, provided that with the consent of the local authority an outbuilding not exceeding 3,05 metres in height measured from the wall plate and no portion of which will be used for human habitation, may be erected within the above prescribed rear space. On consolidation of any two or more erven this condition shall apply to the consolidated area as one erf".

P.K. 133/2012 25 Mei 2012

**STAD KAAPSTAD
WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1967**

Ek, Riette Fourie, in my hoedanigheid as Hoof Grondgebruikbestuur Reguleerder in die Departement van Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning: Wes-Kaap, handelende ingevolge die bevoegdheid beoog in artikel 2(1) van die Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1967 (Wet 84 van 1967), behoorlik aan my gedelegeer ingevolge artikel 1 van die Wes-Kaapse Wet op die Delegasie van Bevoegdhede, 1994, en op aansoek van die eienaar van Erf 59734, Lansdowne, hef voorwaardes B.(4) en B.(6) in Transportakte Nr. T. 047788 van 2009, op.

P.N. 134/2012

25 May 2012

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 8(3) OF THE WESTERN CAPE CONSUMER AFFAIRS (UNFAIR BUSINESS PRACTICES) ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 10 OF 2002)

The Western Cape Office of the Consumer Protector hereby gives notice in terms of section 8(3) of the Western Cape Consumer Affairs (Unfair Business Practices) Act, 2002 (Act No. 10 of 2002) of its investigation into allegations of unfair business practices related to the following matters:

1. **Amazing Glaze: Owned and operated by Mr John Dreyer.** The primary allegations being investigated relate to the failure of the business to honour the warranties provided on products and services;
2. **M&E Auto: 47 Stella Road, Montague Gardens, Cape Town:** The primary allegations being investigated relate to defective workmanship on a vehicle and the consequences thereof for the owner.

Kindly take notice that any interested party may provide written representations to the Western Cape Office of the Consumer Protector on any aspect relating to the abovementioned investigations. All written representations must be submitted within 14 days of the date of publication of this notice. Representations may be submitted as follows:

E-mail: consumer@pgwc.gov.za. Fax: (021) 483-9474
Post: Office of the Consumer Protector, PO Box 979, Cape Town, 8000

P.K. 134/2012

25 Mei 2012

KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 8(3) VAN DIE WET OP WES-KAAPSE VERBRUIKERSAANGELEENTHEDE (ONREGVERDIGE SAKEPRAKTYKE) VAN 2002 (WET NR. 10 VAN 2002)

Die Wes-Kaapse Kantoor van die Verbruikersbeskermer gee hiermee kennis ingevolge artikel 8(3) van die Wet op Wes-Kaapse Verbruikersaangeleentehede (Onregverdige Sakepraktyke) van 2002 (Wet Nr. 10 van 2002) dat daar 'n ondersoek geloods is met betrekking tot bewerings van onregverdige sakepraktyke wat op die volgende sake van toepassing is:

1. **Amazing Glaze: Besit en bedryf deur mnr John Dreyer.** Die hoofbewerings wat ondersoek word, het betrekking op die onvermoë van die besigheid om die waarborg wat op produkte en dienste voorsien word, te handhaaf;
2. **M&E Auto: Stellaweg 47, Montague Gardens, Kaapstad:** Die hoofbewerings wat ondersoek word, het betrekking op die foutiewe werk op 'n voertuig en die gevolge daarvan vir die eienaar.

Dra asseblief kennis dat enige belangstellende party skriftelike voorleggings mag voorlê aan die Wes-Kaapse Kantoor van die Verbruikersbeskermer oor enige aspek wat betrekking het op bogenoemde ondersoek. Alle geskrewe voorleggings moet binne 14 dae van die publikasiedatum van hierdie kennisgewing ingedien word. Voorleggings kan op een van die volgende maniere ingedien word:

E-pos: consumer@pgwc.gov.za. Faks: (021) 483-9474
Pos: Kantoor van die Verbruikersbeskermer, Posbus 979, Kaapstad, 8000

P.N. 134/2012

25 May 2012

ISAZISO NGOKWECANDELO 8(3) LOMTHETHO KA-2002 WEMICIMBI YABATHENGI (IZENZO ZORHWEBO EZINGALUNGANGA) (UMTHETHO WE-10 KA-2002) WENTSHONA KOLONI

I-Ofisi yoMkhuseli waBathengi eNtshona Koloni inika isaziso ngokwecandelo 8(3) loMthetho ka-2002 weMicimbi yaBathengi (iZenzo zoRhwebo ezingaLunganga) (uMthetho we-10 ka-2002) weNtshona Koloni ngophando lwayo kwizityholo zezenzo zorhwebo ezingalunganga ezinxulumene nale miba ilandelayo:

1. **Amazing Glaze: ishishini eliphantsi koMnu John Dreyer.** Izityholo eziphambili eziphandwayo zinxulumene nokungakwazi kweshishini ukuhlonipha izithembiso zalo elizininkezayo kwiimveliso nakwiinkonzo;
2. **M&E Auto: 47 Stella Road, Montague Gardens, Cape Town:** Izityholo eziphambili eziphandwayo zinxulumene neziphene kwizithuthi kunye neziphumo ezibangelwa zezo ziphene kumnini-sithuthi.

Nceda uqaphele ukuba nabani na onomdla makanikezele ingxelo ebhaliweyo kwi-Ofisi yoMkhuseli waBathengi eNtshona Koloni ngawo nawuphi na umba onxulumene nolu phando lukhankanywe ngentla. Zonke iingxelo ezibhaliweyo mazifakwe kwiintsuku ezili-14 ukusuka kumhla ekupapashwe ngawo esi saziso. Iingxelo mazifakwe ngezindlela zilandelayo:

Imeyile: consumer@pgwc.gov.za. Ifeksi: (021) 483-9474
Iposi: I-Ofisi yoMkhuseli waBathengi, PO Box 979, Cape Town, 8000

TENDERS

N.B. Tenders for commodities/services, the estimated value of which exceeds R20 000, are published in the Government Tender Bulletin, which is obtainable from the Government Printer, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, on payment of a subscription.

NOTICES OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES

CITY OF CAPE TOWN
(CAPE FLATS DISTRICT)

REZONING

- Erf 1224, Cnr Greenways and Springfield Road, Wetton

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 17(2) of the Land Use Planning Ordinance No 15 of 1985 that the undermentioned application has been received and is open to inspection at the office of the District Manager at Ledger House, corner of Aden Avenue and George Street, Athlone. Enquiries may be directed to Fran Currie, PO Box 283, Athlone, 7760 or tel (021) 684-4342, fax (021) 684-4410 weekdays during 08:00-14:30. Any objections, with full reasons therefor, may be lodged in writing at the office of the abovementioned District Manager or by using the following e-mail address: Objections.capeflats@capetown.gov.za on or before 25 June 2012, quoting the above relevant legislation, the application number and the objector's erf and phone numbers and address. Any objections received after aforementioned closing date may be considered invalid.

Applicant: Gordon Hart Architects (on behalf of The Abrahams Family Trust)

Application number: 215702

Address: Cnr of Greenways & Springfield Road

Nature of Application: Rezoning from Rural to General Industrial to permit a depot for the wholesale supply of diesel fuel.

ACHMAT EBRAHIM, CITY MANAGER

25 May 2012

24583

CITY OF CAPE TOWN
(CAPE FLATS DISTRICT)

CLOSURE

- Public Place, Erf 104701, Cape Town

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 5(1) of the By-Law relating to the Management and Administration of the City of Cape Town's Immovable Property, that the City of Cape Town has closed a Public Place, being Erf 104701, Cape Town, shown ABCDEFGHJ KLMNPQRST on Plan LIS 264. Such closure is effective from the date of publication of this notice.

(S.G. Ref S/6892/83 v2 p.362) (CT14/3/4/3/163/00/104701)
(Plan LIS 264)

ACHMAT EBRAHIM, CITY MANAGER

25 May 2012

24584

CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY**PROPOSED DEPARTURE: ERF 616, WAENHUISKRANS**

Notice is hereby given in terms of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (No 15 of 1985) that Council received the following application:

- Departure on Erf 616, Waenhuiskrans in order to operate a shebeen from an existing dwelling.

In terms of section 21(4) of the Local Government Act: Municipal Systems, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) notice is hereby given that persons who cannot read or write may request that an employee at any of the reception offices of the Cape Agulhas Municipal Council assist in the formulation and writing of input, comments or objections.

Further particulars are available for inspection in the office of the undersigned during office hours and written objections, if any, must reach him not later than 18 June 2012.

R STEVENS, MUNICIPAL MANAGER, PO BOX 51, BREDASDORP 7280

25 May 2012

24571

TENDERS

L.W. Tenders vir kommoditeite/dienste waarvan die beraamde waarde meer as R20 000 beloop, word in die Staatstenderbulletin gepubliseer wat by die Staatsdrukker, Privaatsak X85, Pretoria, teen betaling van 'n intekengeld verkrygbaar is.

KENNISGEWING DEUR PLAASLIKE OWERHEDE

STAD KAAPSTAD
(KAAPSE VLAKTE-DISTRIK)

HERSONERING

- Erf 1224, h/v Greenways en Springfieldweg, Wetton

Kennisgewing geskied hiermee ingevolge artikel 17(2) van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, no. 15 van 1985, dat onderstaande aansoek ontvang is en ter insae beskikbaar is by die kantoor van die Distriksbestuurder, Beplanning en Bou-ontwikkelingsbestuur, Ledger House, h/v Adenlaan en Georganestraat, Athlone, en dat enige navrae gerig kan word aan Fran Currie, Posbus 283, Athlone 7760, tel (021) 684-4342, of faksno. (021) 684-4410, weksdae gedurende 08:30-14:30. Enige besware, met volledige redes, moet voor of op 25 Junie 2012 skriftelik aan die kantoor van bogenoemde Distriksbestuurder, e-posadres Objections.capeflats@capetown.gov.za gerig word, met vermelding van bogenoemde toepaslike wetgewing en die beswaarmaker se erf- en telefoonnommer en adres. Enige besware wat na voormelde sluitingsdatum ontvang word, kan dalk buite rekening gelaat word.

Aansoeker: Gordon Hart Architects (namens die Abrahams Family Trust)

Aansoekno.: 215702

Adres: h/v Greenways en Springfieldweg

Aard van aansoek: Hersonering van landelik na algemeenindustriële ten einde 'n depot vir die groothandelverskaffing van dieselbrandstof toe te laat.

ACHMAT EBRAHIM, STADSBESTUURDER

25 Mei 2012

24583

STAD KAAPSTAD
(KAAPSE VLAKTE-DISTRIK)

SLUITING

- Openbare Plek, Erf 104701, Kaapstad

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge artikel 5(1) van die Stadsverordening op die Bestuur en Administrasie van die Stad Kaapstad se Onroerende Eiendom, dat die Stad Kaapstad 'n openbare plek gesluit het, naamlik erf 104701, Kaapstad, met die letters ABCDEFGHJ KLMNPQRST op plan LIS 264 aangedui. Sodanige sluiting is van krag vanaf hierdie kennisgewing se publikasiedatum.

(S.G. Ref S/6892/83 v2 p.362) (CT14/3/4/3/163/00/104701)
(Plan LIS 264)

ACHMAT EBRAHIM, STADSBESTUURDER

25 Mei 2012

24584

MUNISIPALITEIT KAAP AGULHAS**VOORGESTELDE AFWYKING: ERF 616, WAENHUISKRANS**

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 1985 (Nr 15 van 1985) dat die Raad die volgende aansoek ontvang het, naamlik:

- Afwyking op Erf 616, Waenhuiskrans ten einde 'n taverne vanaf die bestaande woonhuis te bedryf.

Ingevolge artikel 21(4) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels, 2000 (Wet 32 van 2000) word kennis gegee dat persone wat nie kan skryf nie enige munisipale personeelid by enige ontvangskantore van die Raad te Kaap Agulhas kan nader vir hulpverlening om u kommentaar, beswaar of inset op skrif te stel.

Verdere besonderhede van bogenoemde lê ter insae in die kantoor van die ondergetekende en skriftelike besware, indien enige, moet hom nie later as 18 Junie 2012 bereik nie.

R STEVENS, MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER, POSBUS 51, BREDASDORP 7280

25 Mei 2012

24571

CITY OF CAPE TOWN

(KHAYELITSHA/MITCHELLS PLAIN DISTRICT)

REZONING, CONDITIONAL USE, SUBDIVISION
AND DEPARTURE

- Erven 27 & 29, Philippi

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 15(2)(a), 17 & 24(2)(a) of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, and Part II, Section 4 of the Cape Divisional Council Zoning Scheme Regulations, that Council has received the undermentioned application, which is open for inspection at the office of the District Manager at Department: Planning & Building Development Management at Stocks and Stocks Complex, Ntlazane Street, Ilitha Park, PO Box X93, Bellville 7535. Enquiries may be directed to R Allie, Department: Planning & Building Development Management, City of Cape Town, Stocks and Stocks Complex, Ntlazane Street, Ilitha Park, PO Box X93, Bellville 7535 weekdays during 08:00-13:00. Written objections, if any, with reasons may be lodged at the office of the abovementioned District Manager on or before 25 June 2012, quoting the above applicable legislation, the application number, as well as your Erf number, contact phone number and address.

Location address: c/o Clive and Barry Streets

Owner: The Old Apostolic Church of Africa

Applicant: Rob Jennings

Application no: 214057

Nature of Application:

1. Application for rezoning of Erven 27 and 29, Philippi from Industrial General to Single Residential in terms of Section 17 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (Ordinance 15 of 1985) in order to utilise the subject property as a Place of Worship.
2. Application for Conditional Use in terms of Part II, Section 5 of the Cape Divisional Council Zoning Scheme Regulations to permit a Place of Worship in a Single Residential Zone.
3. Application for Subdivision of Erf 27 (transfer of land for Municipal Purposes) in terms of Section 23 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance 1985 (Ordinance 15 of 1985) in order to create a Portion A (measuring 6154m²) and a Portion B (measuring 20m²). Subsequently Portion A will be consolidated with the abutting Erf 29.
4. Application for Departure from Part V, Section 4 of the Cape Divisional Council Zoning Scheme Regulation in terms of Section 15(1)(a)(i) of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (Ordinance 15 of 1985) in order to permit a carriageway crossing of 7.5m in width in lieu of 6.5m in width.

ACHMAT EBRAHIM, CITY MANAGER

25 May 2012

24573

CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY

APPLICATION FOR SPECIAL CONSENT: PORTION 10 OF FARM
NO 190, BREDASDORP

Notice is hereby given in terms of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (Ordinance no. 15 of 1985) that Council has received the following application on Portion 10 of Farm No 190, Bredasdorp:

Special consent for 5 additional dwellings (guest accommodation) and tourist facilities (conference facility and entertainment venue).

In terms of section 21(4) of the Local Government Act: Municipal Systems, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) notice is hereby given that persons who cannot read or write may request that an employee at any of the reception offices of the Cape Agulhas Municipality assist in the formulation and writing of input, comments or objections.

Further particulars are available for inspection in the office of the undersigned during office hours and written objections, if any, must reach him not later than 18 June 2012.

R STEVENS, MUNICIPAL MANAGER, PO BOX 51, BREDASDORP 7280

25 May 2012

24582

STAD KAAPSTAD

(KHAYELITSHA-/MITCHELLS PLAIN-DISTRIK)

HERSONERING, VOORWAARDELIKE GEBRUIK,
ONDERVERDELING EN AFWYKING

- Erwe 27 en 29, Philippi

Kennisgewing geskied hiermee ingevolge artikels 15(2)(a), 17 en 24(2)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, no. 15 van 1985, en Deel II, artikel 4 van die Kaapse Afdelingsraad se Soneringskema-regulasies, dat die raad onderstaande aansoek ontvang het wat ter insae beskikbaar is by die kantoor van die Distriksbestuurder, Departement: Beplanning en Bou-ontwikkelingsbestuur, Blok E, Stocks & Stocks-kompleks, Ntlazanestraat, Ilitha Park, Khayelitsha. Tegnie se navrae kan gerig word aan R Allie, Departement: Beplanning en Bou-ontwikkelingsbestuur, Blok E, Stocks & Stocks-kompleks, Ntlazanestraat, Ilitha Park, Posbus X93, Bellville 7535, weksdae gedurende 08:00-13:00. Skriftelike besware, as daar is, moet voor of op 25 Junie 2012 aan die kantoor van bogenoemde Distriksbestuurder gerig word, met vermelding van bogenoemde toepaslike wetgewing, die aansoeknommer sowel as u erf- en kontaktelefoonnommer en adres.

Liggingsadres: h/v Clive- en Barrystraat

Eienaar: Die Ou Apostoliese Kerk van Afrika

Aansoeker: Rob Jennings

Aansoekno.: 214057

Aard van aansoek:

1. Die hersonering van erwe 27 en 29, Philippi, van algemeen-industrieel na enkelresidensiële ingevolge artikel 17 van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, no. 15 van 1985, ten einde die onderhawige eiendom as plek van aanbidding te gebruik.
2. Voorwaardelike gebruik ingevolge Deel II, artikel 5 van die Kaapse Afdelingsraad se Soneringskema-regulasies om 'n plek van aanbidding in 'n enkelresidensiële sone toe te laat.
3. Onderverdeling van erf 27 (oordrag van grond vir munisipale doeleindes) ingevolge artikel 23 van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, no. 15 van 1985, ten einde 'n gedeelte A (wat 6154m² groot is) en 'n gedeelte B (wat 20m² groot is) te skep. Daarna sal gedeelte A met aanliggende erf 29 gekonsolideer word.
4. Afwyking van Deel V, artikel 4, van die Kaapse Afdelingsraad se Soneringskema-regulasies, ingevolge artikel 15(1)(a)(i) van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, no. 15 van 1985, ten einde 'n rybaankruising toe te laat wat 7.5m in plaas van 6.5m breed is.

ACHMAT EBRAHIM, STADSBESTUURDER

25 Mei 2012

24573

MUNISIPALITEIT KAAP AGULHAS

AANSOEK OM VERGUNNINGSGEBRUIK: GEDEELTE 10 VAN
PLAAS NR 190, BREDASDORP

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 1985 (Ordonnansie no. 15 van 1985) dat die Raad die volgende aansoek ontvang het op Gedeelte 10 van Plaas 190, Bredasdorp:

Vergunningsgebruik om voorsiening te maak vir 5 addisionele wooneenhede (gaste-akkommodasie) en toeriste-fasiliteite (konferensiefasiliteit en onthaalzaal).

Ingevolge artikel 21(4) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels, 2000 (Wet 32 van 2000) word kennis gegee dat persone wat nie kan lees of skryf nie enige munisipale personeelid by enige ontvangskantoor van die Raad te Kaap Agulhas kan nader vir hulpverlening om u kommentaar, beswaar of inset op skrif te stel.

Verdere besonderhede van bogenoemde lê ter insae in die kantoor van die ondergetekende en skriftelike besware, indien enige, moet hom nie later as 18 Junie 2012 bereik nie.

R STEVENS, MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER, POSBUS 51, BREDASDORP 7280

25 Mei 2012

24582

CITY OF CAPE TOWN

(NORTHERN DISTRICT)

REZONING, SUBDIVISION, PERMANENT DEPARTURE AND APPROVAL OF THE SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN

- Portions of Farm Vryheid 55

Notice is hereby given in terms of Sections 15, 24 and 17 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (Ordinance 15 of 1985) that the undermentioned application has been received and is open for inspection at the office of the District Manager, City of Cape Town, Municipal Offices, Brighton Road, Kraaifontein. Enquiries may be directed to Ms E de Jongh, PO Box 25, Kraaifontein, 7569, tel (021) 980-6146, fax (021) 980-6083 or Edwina.DeJongh@capetown.gov.za during 08:00-14:30. Objections, with full reasons, must be lodged in writing at the office of the abovementioned District Manager on or before Monday, 2 July 2012, quoting the above relevant legislation and the objector's erf and phone numbers and address. Any objections received after the abovementioned closing date may be considered to be invalid.

Owner: Besfeld Vervoer Trust and Afgri Operations Ltd

Applicant: PJ le Roux Town and Regional Planners

Application Number: 213285

Nature of Application:

1. *Subdivision* of Portion 11 of the Farm Vryheid No 55, Klipheuwel into three (3) portions, namely Portion A (± 2.0 ha), Portion B (± 2.0 ha) and Remainder Portion 11 (± 35.4 ha).
2. *Rezoning* of the Consolidated land unit of $\pm 9523\text{m}^2$ (Portion A and Portion 16 of Farm Vryheid No 55, Klipheuwel) from Rural to Commercial (Spot Zoning) in order to permit the existing and proposed buildings of the existing Afgri Operation.
3. *Consolidation of:*
 - Portion A with Portion 16 of Farm Vryheid No 55, Klipheuwel to form one large unit of ± 4.7 ha;
 - Portion B with Remainder Portion 3 of Farm Vryheid No 55, Klipheuwel to form one large land unit of ± 3.0 ha; and
 - Portion 10 of Farm Vryheid no 55, Klipheuwel with the Remainder Portion 11 to form one large land unit of ± 37.8 ha.
4. *Regulation departure* in order to permit a proposed portion size of less than 21.5ha.
5. *Approval of the Site Development Plan.*

Reference no: 18/6/4/70

ACHMAT EBRAHIM, CITY MANAGER

25 May 2012

24574

STAD KAAPSTAD

(NOORDELIKE DISTRIK)

HERSONERING, ONDERVERDELING, PERMANENTE AFWYKING EN GOEDKEURING VAN DIE TERREINONTWIKKELINGSPLAN

- Gedeeltes van die Plaas Vryheid 55

Kennisgewing geskied hiermee ingevolge artikels 15, 24 en 17 van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, no. 15 van 1985, dat onderstaande aansoek ontvang is en ter insae beskikbaar is by die Kantoor van die Distriksbestuurder, Brightonweg, Kraaifontein, en dat enige navrae gerig kan word aan mev E de Jongh, Posbus 25, Kraaifontein 7569, tel (021) 980-6146, e-posadres Edwina.DeJongh@capetown.gov.za, en faksno. (021) 980-6083, weksdae gedurende 08:00-14:30. Besware, met volledige redes daarvoor, moet voor of op Maandag, 2 Julie 2012 skriftelik aan die kantoor van bogenoemde Distriksbestuurder gerig word, met vermelding van bogenoemde toepaslike wetgewing en die beswaarmaker se erf- en telefoonnommer en adres. Enige besware wat na voormelde sluitingsdatum ontvang word, kan dalk ongeldig geag word.

Eienaar: Besfeld Vervoer Trust en Afgri Operations Beperk

Aansoeker: PJ le Roux Stads- en Streeksbeplanners

Aansoekno.: 213285

Aard van aansoek:

1. *Onderverdeling* van gedeelte 11 van die Plaas Vryheid 55, Klipheuwel, in drie (3) gedeeltes, naamlik gedeelte A (± 2.0 ha), gedeelte B (± 2.0 ha) en 'n restantgedeelte 11 (± 35.4 ha).
2. *Hersonering* van die gekonsolideerde grondeenheid van $\pm 9523\text{m}^2$ (gedeelte A en gedeelte 16 van die Plaas Vryheid 55, Klipheuwel), van landelik na kommersieel (pleksonering) ten einde die bestaande en voorgestelde geboue van die bestaande Afgri-onderneming toe te laat.
3. *Konsolidasie* van:
 - gedeelte A met gedeelte 16 van die Plaas Vryheid 55, Klipheuwel, om een groot eenheid van ± 4.7 ha te vorm;
 - gedeelte B met restantgedeelte 3 van die Plaas Vryheid 55, Klipheuwel, om een groot grondeenheid van ± 3.0 ha te vorm;
 - gedeelte 10 van die Plaas Vryheid 55, Klipheuwel, met die restantgedeelte 11 om een groot grondeenheid van ± 37.8 ha te vorm.
4. *Regulasieafwyking* ten einde 'n voorgestelde gedeelte van minder as 21.5ha toe te laat.
5. *Goedkeuring* van die *terreinontwikkelingsplan*.

Verwysingsnr.: 18/6/4/70

ACHMAT EBRAHIM, STADSBESTUURDER

25 Mei 2012

24574

CITY OF CAPE TOWN
(SOUTHERN DISTRICT)

REZONING AND DEPARTURES

- Erf 93635, Cape Town at Muizenberg, 1 Verwood Road

Notice is hereby given in terms of Sections 15 & 17 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance 15 of 1985 that Council has received the undermentioned application, which is open to inspection at the office of the District Manager, Department: Planning & Building Development Management, City of Cape Town, 1st Floor, 3 Victoria Road, Plumstead 7800, and any enquiries may be directed to N Woollam, from 08:30-14:30 Monday to Friday. Any objections and/or comments, with full reasons therefor, must be submitted in writing at the office of the District Manager, Department: Planning & Building Development Management, City of Cape Town, Private Bag X5, Plumstead, 7801 or fax (021) 710-8283 or e-mailed to objections.southern@capetown.gov.za quoting the above Ordinance, the belowmentioned reference/application numbers and the objector's erf, phone numbers & address. Objections and comments may also be hand-delivered to the above-mentioned street address by no later than the closing date. If your response is not sent to these addresses and/or fax number, and if, as a consequence it arrives later, it will be deemed invalid. For any further information, contact N Woollam at tel (021) 710-8231. The closing date for objections and comments is 25 June 2012.

Application no.: 216364

Application property: Erf 93635 Cape Town at Muizenberg, as indicated on the locality plan

Address: 1 Verwood Road, Muizenberg

Applicant: Tommy Brümmer Town Planners

Nature of Application:

1. Rezone the property from Intermediate Residential to General Residential R4 to permit a residential building (Hotel) comprising 8 guest suites for a maximum of 16 guests. There will be a maximum of 14 staff including the owner (who will reside on the property).
2. Departures from the following Sections of the Cape Town Zoning Scheme Regulations:
 - 2.1 Section 60: To permit the existing building to be 3m and 2.7m in lieu of 4.5m from the north-west common boundary (with Erf 92782) for the ground and first storeys.
 - 2.2 Section 60: To permit the existing structure to be sited 0m in lieu of 4.5m from the south-east common boundary (for Erf 86220) for the ground, first and second storeys.
 - 2.3 Section 60: To permit the existing structure to be sited 0m in lieu of 4.5m from the street boundary (Verwood Road) for the ground, first and second storeys.
 - 2.4 Section 79(2)(b): To permit the one (existing) carriage-way crossing (garages) to be 10m in width in lieu of 8m in width, and for this carriage-way crossing to be closer than 15m from the other existing carriage-way crossing, which is 6.5m in lieu of 5m in width.

Should your response not reach the above offices on or before the closing date, it may be considered invalid. Kindly clearly indicate in terms of which legislation your comments/objections are made. Should you be unable to provide written objection or representation, you may by appointment during office hours request a staff member to assist you with transcribing your objection or representation. Kindly note, any comment and/or objection submitted would be public record and be made available to the applicant for response as a matter of course.

ACHMAT EBRAHIM, CITY MANAGER

25 May 2012

24585

STAD KAAPSTAD
(SUIDELIKE DISTRIK)

HERSONERING EN AFWYKINGS

- Erf 93635, Kaapstad te Muizenberg, Verwoodweg 1

Kennisgewing geskied hiermee ingevolge artikels 15 en 17 van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, no. 15 van 1985, dat onderstaande aansoek ontvang is en ter insae beskikbaar is by die kantoor van die Distriksbestuurder, Departement: Beplanning en Bou-ontwikkelingsbestuur, Stad Kaapstad, Inwonerskaking, Grondverdieping, Victoriaweg 3, Plumstead 7800, en tegniese navrae kan gerig word aan N Woollam by bogenoemde straatadres of tel (021) 710-8231, van 08:30-14:30, Maandag tot Vrydag. Enige beware en/of kommentaar, as daar is, met volledige redes daarvoor, moet voor of op die sluitingsdatum skriftelik aan die kantoor van die Distriksbestuurder, Departement: Beplanning en Bou-ontwikkelingsbestuur, Stad Kaapstad, Privaat X5, Plumstead 7801, gerig word, na (021) 710-8283 gefaks word, of per e-pos aan objections.southern@capetown.gov.za gestuur word, met vermelding van bogenoemde toepaslike wetgewing, onderstaande verwysings-/aansoeknommer en die beswaarmaker se erf- en kontaktelefoonnommer en adres. Besware en kommentaar kan ook voor of op die sluitingsdatum per hand by bogenoemde straatadres afgelewer word. As u reaksie nie na dié adresse en/of faksnommer gestuur word nie en gevolglik laat ontvang word, sal dit ongeldig geag word. Die sluitingsdatum vir besware en kommentaar is 25 Junie 2012.

Aansoekno.: 216364

Aansoek eiendom: Erf 93635, Kaapstad te Muizenberg, soos op die liggingsplan getoon word

Adres: Verwoodweg 1, Muizenberg

Aansoeker: Tommy Brümmer Stadsbeplanners

Aard van aansoek:

1. Hersonering van die eiendom van tussenresidensieel na algemeenresidensieel, R4, om 'n residensieël gebou (hotel) bestaande uit 8 gastesuites vir 'n maksimum van 16 gaste toe te laat. Daar sal 'n maksimum van 15 personeellede wees, met inbegrip van die eienaar (wat op die eiendom sal woon).
2. Afwyking van die volgende artikels van die Kaapstadse Sonering-skemaregulasies:
 - 2.1 Artikel 60: Om toe te laat dat die bestaande gebou 3m en 2.7m in plaas van 4.5m van die noordwestelike gemeenskaplike grens (met erf 92782) geleë is, vir die grond- en eerste verdieping.
 - 2.2 Artikel 60: Om toe te laat dat die bestaande struktuur 0m in plaas van 4.5m van die suidoostelike gemeenskaplike grens (met erf 86220) geleë is, vir die grond-, eerste en tweede verdieping.
 - 2.3 Artikel 60: Om toe te laat dat die bestaande struktuur 0m in plaas van 4.5m van die straatgrens (Verwoodweg) geleë is, vir die grond-, eerste en tweede verdieping.
 - 2.4 Artikel 79(2)(b): Om toe te laat dat die een (bestaande) rybaankruising (motorhuise) 10m in plaas van 8m breed is, en dat dié rybaankruising nader as 15m aan die ander bestaande rybaankruising is, wat 6.5m in plaas van 5m breed is.

Indien u terugvoering bogenoemde kantore nie voor of op die sluitingsdatum bereik nie, kan dit ongeldig geag word. Dui asseblief duidelik aan ingevolge welke wetgewing u kommentaar/besware voorgelê word. Indien u nie skriftelike besware of verstoë kan voorlê nie, kan u volgens afspraak gedurende kantoorure 'n amptenaar versoek om u besware of verstoë neer te skryf. Let asseblief daarop dat enige kommentaar en/of besware wat ingedien word, deel van openbare rekords uitmaak en uiteraard vir repliek aan die aansoeker beskikbaar gestel sal word.

ACHMAT EBRAHIM, STADSBESTUURDER

25 Mei 2012

24585

CITY OF CAPE TOWN

(SOUTHERN DISTRICT)

DEPARTURES, REZONING AND AMENDMENT OF CONDITIONS

- Remainder Erf 50387, Cape Town at Newlands, 10 Protea Road, Claremont

PLEASE NOTE: This application was previously advertised in the press by Council, however for a technical reason it is necessary to re-advertise this application. Please note that the proposal remains the same as previously advertised and that any previous objections/comments submitted will remain valid.

Notice is hereby given in terms of Sections 15, 17 & 42 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance 15 of 1985 that Council has received the undermentioned application, which is open to inspection at the office of the District Manager, Department: Planning & Building Development Management, City of Cape Town, 1st Floor, 3 Victoria Road, Plumstead 7800, and any enquiries may be directed to N Woollam, from 08:30-14:30 Monday to Friday. Any objections and/or comments, with full reasons therefor, must be submitted in writing at the office of the District Manager, Department: Planning & Building Development Management, City of Cape Town, Private Bag X5, Plumstead, 7801 or fax (021) 710-8283 or e-mailed to objections.southern@capetown.gov.za quoting the above Act and Ordinance, the belowmentioned reference/application number and the objector's erf, phone numbers & address. Objections and comments may also be hand-delivered to the abovementioned street address by no later than the closing date. If your response is not sent to these addresses and/or fax number, and if, as a consequence it arrives later, it will be deemed invalid. For any further information, contact N Woollam at tel (021) 710-8231. The closing date for objections and comments is 25 June 2012.

Application no: 207843

Application property: Remainder Erf 50387, Cape Town at Newlands, as indicated on the locality plan

Address: 10 Protea Road, Claremont

Applicant: Forward Planning

Nature of Application: To permit Business Premises (offices) throughout the existing building on the property. This entails applications for:

1. Rezoning of the rear portion of the property from General Residential (R4) to General Business (B1).
2. Amendment of 3 previous conditions of approval in terms of Section 42 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance (No. 15 of 1985) to:
 - 2.1 Condition 3.3: Update the approved Site Development Plan accordingly, in terms of the changes proposed.
 - 2.2 Condition 3.4: Convert residential units to office space.
 - 2.3 Condition 3.8: Reduce the minimum parking bay ratio from 4 to 3.5 parking bays per 100m² GLA of Business Premises.
3. Departures from the Zoning Scheme Regulations in terms of:
 - 3.1 Section 36(a): To permit the coverage to be 100% as the ceiling of the upper basement projects 1m above the level of the ground.
 - 3.2 Section 60(3): read with Section 60(6): To permit the existing building to be set back:
 - 0m in lieu of 4.5m from the NE boundary at ground floor (deemed 1st floor)
 - 0m in lieu of 4.5m from the NE boundary at 1st floor (deemed 2nd floor)
 - 0m in lieu of 6.9m from the NE boundary at 2nd floor (deemed 3rd floor)
 - 5m in lieu of 6.9m from the SW boundary at 2nd floor (deemed 3rd floor)
 - 5.4m in lieu of 6.9m from the NW boundary at 2nd floor (deemed 3rd floor)

Should your response not reach the above offices on or before the closing date, it may be considered invalid. Kindly clearly indicate in terms of which legislation your comments/objections are made. Should you be unable to provide written objection or representation, you may by appointment during office hours request a staff member to assist you with transcribing your objection or representation. Kindly note, any comment and/or objection submitted would be public record and be made available to the applicant for response as a matter of course.

ACHMAT EBRAHIM, CITY MANAGER

25 May 2012

24586

STAD KAAPSTAD

(SUIDELIKE DISTRIK)

AFWYKINGS, HERSONERING EN WYSIGING VAN VOORWAARDES

- Restant van erf 50387, Kaapstad te Nuweland, Proteaweg 10, Claremont

LET WEL: Dié aansoek is voorheen deur die raad in die pers geadverteer. Om 'n tegniese rede is dit egter nodig om die aansoek weer te adverteer. Let asseblief daarop dat die voorstel bly soos dit voorheen geadverteer is en dat enige vorige besware/kommentaar geldig sal bly.

Kennisgewing geskied hiermee ingevolge artikels 15, 17 en 42 van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, no. 15 van 1985, dat onderstaande aansoek ontvang is en ter insae beskikbaar is by die kantoor van die Distriksbestuurder, Departement: Beplanning en Bou-ontwikkelingsbestuur, Stad Kaapstad, Inwonerskakeling, 1e Verdieping, Victoriaweg 3, Plumstead 7800. Navrae kan gerig word aan N Woollam van 08:30 tot 14:30, Maandag tot Vrydag. Enige besware en/of kommentaar, met volledige redes daarvoor, moet voor of op die sluitingsdatum skriftelik aan die Distriksbestuurder, Departement: Beplanning en Bou-ontwikkelingsbestuur, Stad Kaapstad, Privaatsak X5, Plumstead 7801, faksno. (021) 710-8283, of e-posadres objections.southern@capetown.gov.za gerig word, met vermelding van bogenoemde toepaslike wetgewing, onderstaande verwysings-/aansoeknommer en die beswaarmaker se erf- en telefoonnommer en adres. Besware en kommentaar kan ook voor die sluitingsdatum per hand by bogenoemde straatadresse afgelewer word. As u reaksie nie na dié adresse en/of faksno. gestuur word nie en gevolglik laat ontvang word, sal dit ongeldig geag word. Om nadere inligting, skakel N Woollam, tel (021) 710-8231. Die sluitingsdatum vir besware en kommentaar is 25 Junie 2012.

Aansoeknr.: 207843

Aansoek eiendom: Restant van Erf 50387, Kaapstad te Nuweland, soos op die liggingsplan getoon word

Adres: Proteaweg 10, Claremont

Aansoeker: Forward Planning

Aard van aansoek: Om sakepersele (kantore) in die hele bestaande gebou op die eiendom toe te laat. Dit behels die aansoeke vir:

1. Hersonerings van die agterste gedeelte van die eiendom van algemeenresidensieel (R4) na algemeensake (B1).
2. Wysiging van die volgende 3 vorige goedkeuringsvoorwaardes ingevolge artikel 42 van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, no. 15 van 1985:
 - 2.1 Voorwaarde 3.3: Om die goedgekeurde terreinontwikkelingsplan dienooreenkomstig ingevolge die voorgestelde veranderinge by te werk.
 - 2.2 Voorwaarde 3.4: Om bestaande residensiële eenhede in kantore te omskep.
 - 2.3 Voorwaarde 3.8: Om die minimum parkeerplekverhouding van 4 tot 3.5 parkeerplekke per 100m² bruto verhuurbare sakeperseeloppervlakte te verminder.
3. Afwykings van die Soneringskema regulasies ingevolge:
 - 3.1 artikel 36(a) om toe te laat dat die dekking 100% as die plafon van die bo-kelderprojekte 1m bo die grondvlak is;
 - 3.2 artikel 60(3), gelees met artikel 60(6), om toe te laat dat die bestaande gebou se inspringing:
 - Om in plaas van 4.5m van die noordoostelike grens op grondverdieping (geag 1e verdieping) is;
 - Om in plaas van 4.5m van die noordoostelike grens op 1e verdieping (geag 2e verdieping) is;
 - Om in plaas van 6.9m van die noordoostelike grens op 2e verdieping (geag 3e verdieping) is;
 - 5m in plaas van 6.9m van die suidwestelike grens op 2e verdieping (geag 3e verdieping) is;
 - 5.4m in plaas van 6.9m van die noordwestelike grens op 2e verdieping (geag 3e verdieping) is.

Indien u terugvoering bogenoemde kantore nie voor of op die sluitingsdatum bereik nie, kan dit ongeldig geag word. Dui asseblief duidelik aan ingevolge welke wetgewing u kommentaar/besware voorgelê word. Indien u nie skriftelike besware of versoë kan voorlê nie, kan u volgens afspraak gedurende kantoorure 'n amptenaar versoek om u besware of versoë neer te skryf. Let asseblief daarop dat enige kommentaar en/of besware wat ingedien word, deel van openbare rekords uitmaak en uiteraard vir repliek aan die aansoeker beskikbaar gestel sal word.

ACHMAT EBRAHIM, STADSBESTUURDER

CITY OF CAPE TOWN (TYGERBERG REGION)

REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS

- Erf 9908, Elsies River Industria, Goodwood (*second placement*)

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 3(6) of the Removal of Restrictions Act, Act 84 of 1967 that the undermentioned application has been received and is open to inspection at the office of the District Manager at Parow Civic Centre, Voortrekker Road, Parow, and that any enquiries may be directed to Jonathan van der Byl, Private Bag X4, Parow, 7499 and Voortrekker Road, Parow, e-mail: Jonathan.Vanderbyl@capetown.gov.za, tel (021) 938-8517 and fax (021) 938-8509 weekdays during 08:00-14:30. The application is also open to inspection at the office of the Director: Land Management, Provincial Government of the Western Cape, at Room 205, 1 Dorp Street, Cape Town from 08:00-12:30 and 13:00-15:30 (Monday to Friday). Telephonic enquiries in this regard may be made at (021) 483-8338 and the Directorate's fax number is (021) 483-3633. Any objections, with full reasons therefor, should be lodged in writing at the office of the abovementioned Director: Land Management, Provincial Government at Private Bag X9086, Cape Town, 8000, with a copy to the abovementioned District Manager on or before 26 June 2012, quoting the above Act and the objector's erf number. Any comments received after aforementioned closing date may be disregarded.

Applicant: AJ Tappenden & Co.

Application number: 216156

Address: 20 Eleventh Street, Elsies River Industria, Goodwood.

Nature of Application: Removal of Restrictive Title Deed conditions applicable to Erf 9908, Goodwood, to enable the owner to utilise the property for business purposes.

ACHMAT EBRAHIM, CITY MANAGER

25 May 2012

24575

STAD KAAPSTAD (TYGERBERG-STREEK)

OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS

- Erf 9908, Elsiesrivier Industria, Goodwood (*tweede plasing*)

Kennisgewing geskied hiermee ingevolge artikel 3(6) van die Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, Wet 84 van 1967, dat onderstaande aansoek ontvang is en ter insae beskikbaar is by die Kantoor van die Distriksbestuurder, Parow-burgersentrum, Voortrekkerweg, Parow. Navrae kan gerig word aan Jonathan van der Byl by bogenoemde straatadres, Privaatsak X4, Parow 7499, e-posadres Jonathan.Vanderbyl@capetown.gov.za, tel (021) 938-8517 en faksno. (021) 938-8509, weksdae gedurende 08:00 tot 14:30. Die aansoek is ook ter insae beskikbaar by die Kantoor van die Direkteur: Geïntegreerde Omgewingsbestuur, Departement van Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Provinsiale Regering van die Wes-Kaap, Utilitas-gebou, Kamer 205, Dorpstraat 1, Kaapstad, weksdae van 08:00-12:30 en 13:00-15:30 (Maandag tot Vrydag). Telefoniese navrae in dié verband kan aan (021) 483-8338 gerig word, en die Direkoraat se faksno. is (021) 483-3633. Besware, met volledige redes daarvoor, kan voor of op 26 Junie 2012 skriftelik by die Kantoor van bogenoemde Direkteur: Geïntegreerde Omgewingsbestuur, Departement van Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Privaatsak X9086, Kaapstad 8000, ingedien word, met 'n afskrif aan bogenoemde Distriksbestuurder, met vermelding van bogenoemde Wet en die beswaarmaker se erfnummer. Enige besware wat na voormelde sluitingsdatum ontvang word, kan dalk ongeldig geag word.

Aansoeker: AJ Tappenden & Co.

Aansoekno.: 216156

Adres: Elfde Straat 20, Elsiesrivier Industria, Goodwood

Aard van aansoek: Die opheffing van beperkende titelaktevoorwaardes wat op erf 9908, Goodwood, van toepassing is, ten einde die eienaar in staat te stel om die eiendom vir sakedoeleindes te gebruik.

ACHMAT EBRAHIM, STADSBESTUURDER

25 Mei 2012

24575

CITY OF CAPE TOWN (TYGERBERG REGION)

UKUSUSWA KWEZITHINTELO

- Isiza-9908, Elsies River Industria, e-Goodwood (*sikhutshwa okwesibini*)

Kukhutshwa isaziso ngokweCandelo-3(6) loMthetho wokuSuswa kweziThintelo onguNomb. 84 wangowe-1967, sokuba isicelo esikhankanywe ngezantsi apha sifunyenwe kwaye sivulelekile ukuba siphononongwe kwi-ofisi yoMphathi wesiThili, kwiZiko loLuntu lase- Parow, e-Voortrekker Road, e-Parow, kwakhona nayiphina imibuzo ingajoliswa ku-Jonathan van der Byl, Private Bag X4, Parow, 7499 nase-Voortrekker Road, e-Parow, Jonathan.Vanderbyl@capetown.gov.za, umnxeba (021) 938-8517 nefeksi engu-(021) 938-8509 kwiintsuku eziphakathi evekini ukususela ngeye-08:00-14:30. Isicelo esi sikwavulelekile ukuba sihlolwe kwi-ofisi yoMlawuli woLawulo lezoMhlaba, kubuRhulumente bePhondo laseNtshona Koloni, kwiGumbi-205, 1 Dorp Street, eKapa, ukususela ngeye-08:00-12:30 nokususela ngeye-13:00-15:30 (ngoMvulo ukuya ngoLwesihlanu). Imibuzo ngomnxeba ngokuphathelene nalo mbandela ungenziwa kwa-(021) 483-8338 nakwinombolo yefeksi yoMlawuli engu-(021) 483-3633. Naziphina izichaso ezinezizathu ezipheleleyo/ezivakalayo kufuneka zingeniswe ngokubhaliweyo kwi-ofisi ekhankanywe ngentla apha engeyoMlawuli woLawulo lwezeMhlaba, kubuRhulumente bePhondo, Private Bag X9086, Cape Town, 8000, kunye nekopi kuMphathi wesiThili okhankanywe ngentla apha, ngomhla okanye phambi kowama-26 Junie 2012, ucaphule uMthetho ongentla apha nenombolo yesiza somchasi. Naziphina izichaso ezifunyenwe emva kokuba udlule umhla wokuvalwa okhankanywe ngentla apha, zisenokungahoywa.

Umfaki-sicelo: AJ Tappenden & Co.

Inombolo yesicelo: 216156

Idilesi: 20 Eleventh Street, Elsies River Industria, Goodwood.

Ubume besicelo: Ukususwa kwemiqathango yesiThintelo sobunini betaytile ngokujoliswe kwiSiza-9908, esise-Goodwood, ukuze kuvumeleke umnini ukuba asebenzise ipropati kwimibandela yezoshishino.

ACHMAT EBRAHIM, CITY MANAGER

25 May 2012

24575

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

Notice no. 49/2012

PROPOSED REZONING, SUBDIVISION AND CLOSURE OF A PORTION OF ERF 3, C/O PLAZA STREET AND NGESI AVENUE, KWA-MANDLENKOSI, BEAUFORT WEST

Notice is hereby given in terms of the Regulations relating to the Establishment and Amendment of Town Planning Schemes PN 733/1989 promulgated in terms of Section 66(1)(n) of Act 84 of 1984 and Section 6(1) of the By-Law relating to the Management and Administration of the Municipality's Immovable Property that the Local Council intends to rezone a portion of erf 3, better known as the Kwa-Mandlenkosi Clinic from Institutional Zone I to Institutional Zone III, measuring approximately 3.75ha, situated on the c/o Plaza Street and Ngesi Road, to subdivide and to close the said property in order to transfer it to the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works.

Further details regarding the abovementioned application are available for inspection at the Office of the Director: Corporative Services, 112 Donkin Street, Beaufort West from Mondays to Fridays between 07:30 till 13:00 and 13:45 till 16:15.

Objections, if any, against the proposed rezoning, subdivision and closure must be lodged in writing with the undersigned on or before FRIDAY, 15 JUNE 2012 stating full reasons for such objections.

J BOOYSEN, Municipal Manager, Municipal Offices, 112 Donkin Street, Beaufort West 6970

[12/4/4/2; 12/4/5/2]

25 May 2012

24570

CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY

PROPOSED DEPARTURE OF STREET AND SIDE BUILDING LINES: CORNER OF BASTIAAN STREET AND WALBRUGH STREET, ERF 3735, BREDASDORP

Notice is hereby given in terms of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (No 15 of 1985) that Council received the following application:

- Departure from the 10m street building line on Erf 3735, Bredasdorp to 0.5m in order to build the new church.
- Departure from the 10m side building lines on Erf 3735, Bredasdorp to 1m in order to build the new church.
- Departure from the parking requirements.

In terms of section 21(4) of the Local Government Act: Municipal Systems, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) notice is hereby given that persons who cannot read or write may request that an employee at any of the reception offices of the Cape Agulhas Municipal Council assist in the formulation and writing of input, comments or objections.

Further particulars are available for inspection in the office of the undersigned during office hours and written objections, if any, must reach him not later than 18 June 2012.

R STEVENS, MUNICIPAL MANAGER, PO BOX 51, BREDASDORP 7280

25 May 2012

24572

BEAUFORT-WES MUNISIPALITEIT

Kennisgewingnr. 49/2012

VOORGESTELDE HERSONERING, ONDERVERDELING EN SLUITING VAN 'N GEDEELTE VAN ERF 3, H/V PLAZASTRAAT EN NGESILAAN, KWA-MANDLENKOSI, BEAUFORT-WES

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Regulasies insake die instelling en Wysiging van Dorpsaanlegskemas PK 733/1989, afgekondig kragtens Artikel 66(1)(n) van Wet 4 van 1984 en Artikel 6(1) van die Verordening insake die Bestuur en Administrasie van die Munisipaliteit se Onroerende Eiendom, dat die Plaaslike Raad van voorneme is om 'n gedeelte van erf 3 beter bekend as Kwa-Mandlenkosi Kliniek, groot ongeveer 3.57ha geleë op die h/v Plazastraat en Ngesilaan te hersoneer vanaf Institusionele Sone I na Institusionele Sone III, die genoemde eiendom onder te verdeel en gedeeltelik te sluit ten einde die eiendom oor te dra aan die Wes-Kaapse Departement van Vervoer en Openbare Werke.

Volledige besonderhede met betrekking tot die bogemelde aansoek lê ter insae by die Kantoor van die Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste, Donkinstraat 112, Beaufort-Wes vanaf Maandae tot Vrydae vanaf 07:30 tot 13:00 en 13:45 tot 16:15.

Besware, indien enige, teen die voorgestelde hersonering, onderverdeling en sluiting moet skriftelik en met vermelding van volledige redes vir sodanige besware by die ondergetekende ingedien word voor of op VRYDAG, 15 JUNIE 2012.

J BOOYSEN, Munisipale Bestuurder, Munisipale Kantore, Donkinstraat 112, Beaufort-Wes 6970

[12/4/4/2; 12/4/5/2]

25 Mei 2012

24570

MUNISIPALITEIT KAAP AGULHAS

VOORGESTELDE AFWYKING VAN STRAAT- EN KANTBOULYNE: HOEK VAN BASTIAAN- EN WALBRUGHSTRAAT, ERF 3735, BREDASDORP

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 1985 (Nr 15 van 1985) dat die Raad die volgende aansoek ontvang het, naamlik:

- Afwyking van die 10m-straatboulyn op Erf 3735, Bradasdorp tot 0.5m ten einde die nuwe kerk te bou.
- Afwyking van die 10m-kantboulyne op Erf 3735, Bredasdorp tot 1m ten einde die nuwe kerk te bou.
- Afwyking van die parkeervereistes.

Ingevolge artikel 21(4) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels, 2000 (Wet 32 van 2000) word kennis gegee dat persone wat nie kan skryf nie enige munisipale personeellid by enige ontvangskantore van die Raad te Kaap Agulhas kan nader vir hulpverlening om u kommentaar, beswaar of inset op skrif te stel.

Verdere besonderhede van bogenoemde lê ter insae in die kantoor van die ondergetekende en skriftelike besware, indien enige, moet hom nie later as 18 Junie 2012 bereik nie.

R STEVENS, MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER, POSBUS 51, BREDASDORP 7280

25 Mei 2012

24572

MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE: APPLICATION FOR SUBDIVISION, REZONING AND DEPARTURE

Notice is hereby given in terms of Sections 15(1)(a)(i), 17(2) and 24(2) of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 that the Council received the following application for consideration:

Owner: Matzikama Municipality

Property: Remainder of Portion 386 of the Farm Vredendal No. 292

Locality: North-eastern edge of Vredendal North

Existing zoning: Undetermined zone

Proposed development:

- The subdivision of the Remainder of Portion 386 (a portion of portion 171) of the Farm Vredendal No. 292 into Portion A (± 7.12 ha).
- The rezoning of Portion A from Undetermined zone to Subdivisional area for residential, institutional and road purposes.
- The subdivision of Portion A to allow the following:
 - Residential Zone III (283 serviced erven of $\pm 150\text{m}^2$ each).
 - 1 Institutional zone I erf.
 - 1 Institutional zone II erf.
 - Public street.
- A departure of land use restrictions, namely:
 - one lateral building line to 0m for each of the residential erven.
 - the minimum erf sizes of the Residential zone III erven from 250m^2 to 150m^2 .
 - the minimum erf sizes of the Institutional zone I erven from 1500m^2 to 962m^2 .
 - the minimum erf sizes of the Institutional zone II erven from 1500m^2 to 1151m^2 .

Details can be obtained from Mr Smit/Ms Kriek during normal office hours. Written motivated objections and/or comments against the application should reach the undermentioned on or before Monday, 25 June 2012.

Any person who cannot write are invited to visit the office of the Municipality where Mr Smit/Ms Kriek will assist such person to transcribe his/her objections and/or comments.

DGI O'NEILL, MUNICIPAL MANAGER, Municipal Offices, 37 Church Street, PO Box 98, Vredendal 8160

Tel: (027) 201-3300. Fax: (027) 213-5098

Notice No.: G4/2012

25 May 2012

24576

MUNISIPALITEIT MATZIKAMA

KENNISGEWING: AANSOEK OM ONDERVERDELING, HERSONERING EN AFWYKING

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge Artikels 15(1)(a)(i), 17(2) en 24(2) van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 1985, dat die Raad die volgende aansoek vir oorweging ontvang het:

Eienaars: Matzikama Munisipaliteit

Eiendom: Restant van Gedeelte 386 van die Plaas Vredendal No. 292

Ligging: Noordoostelike rand van Vredendal-Noord

Huidige sonering: Onbepaalde sone

Voorgestelde ontwikkeling:

- Die onderverdeling van die Restant van Gedeelte 386 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 171) van die Plaas Vredendal No. 292 in Gedeelte A (± 7.12 ha).
- Die hersonering van Gedeelte A vanaf Onbepaalde sone na Onderverdelingsgebied vir residensiële, inrigting en vervoerdoel-eindes.
- Die onderverdeling van Gedeelte A om die volgende sonerings-gebiede toe te laat:
 - Residensiële sone III (283 gedienste erwe van $\pm 150\text{m}^2$ elk).
 - 1 Inrigtingsone I erf.
 - 1 Inrigtingsone II erf.
 - Publieke strate.
- 'n Afwyking van die grondgebruikbeperkingsvereistes, naamlik:
 - een kantboulyn van elk van die residensiële erwe na 0m.
 - die minimum erfgroottes vir die Residensiële sone III erwe vanaf 250m^2 na 150m^2 .
 - die minimum erfgroottes vir die Inrigtingsone I erf vanaf 1500m^2 na 962m^2 .
 - die minimum erfgroottes vir die Inrigtingsone II erf vanaf 1500m^2 na 1151m^2 .

Besonderhede van die aansoek is gedurende kantoore by mnr Smit of me Kriek ter insae. Skriftelik gemotiveerde kommentaar en/of besware teen die voorstel kan by ondergenoemde voor of op Maandag, 25 Junie 2012 ingedien word.

Enige persoon wat nie kan skryf nie, kan gedurende kantoore van die Munisipaliteit na die ondergemelde kantoor kom waar mnr Smit of me Kriek sodanige persoon sal help om sy/haar beswaar af te skryf.

DGI O'NEILL, MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER, Munisipale Kantore, Kerkstraat 37, Posbus 98, Vredendal, 8160

Tel: (027) 201-3300. Faks: (027) 213-5098

Kennisgewingnr.: G4/2012

25 Mei 2012

24576

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY
AMENDMENT OF CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL,
REZONING AND AMENDMENT OF THE SITE
DEVELOPMENT PLAN: FARM NO 699,
STELLENBOSCH DIVISION

Notice is hereby given in terms of Sections 42 and 17 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (No 15 of 1985) that the undermentioned application has been received and is open to inspection at the office of the Director: Planning & Development Services at the Planning Advice Centre, Plein Street, Stellenbosch (Tel (021) 808-8606). Enquiries may be directed to Mr R Fooy, PO Box 17, Stellenbosch, 7599, Tel. (021) 808-8680 and fax number (021) 808-8651 weekdays during the hours of 08:30 to 15:30. Any objections, with full reasons therefor, may be lodged in writing at the office of the abovementioned Director on or before 25 June 2012 quoting the above relevant legislation and the objector's erf and phone numbers and address. Any objections received after aforementioned closing date may be considered invalid.

This advertisement is also available on the Municipal website <http://www.stellenbosch.gov.za> on the Planning and Development page.

Applicant: TV3 Architects and Town Planners

Erf/Erven number(s): Farm No 699, Stellenbosch Division

Locality/Address: ±1km west of the R44 between Somerset West and Stellenbosch

Nature of Application: Proposed amendment of the following approval conditions in terms of Section 42 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance 15 of 1985:

- Condition 2.3 in the letter of approval Ref.: 24/1/5/F38/F2 dated 19 March 2001 in order to allow for the number of pupils to be increased from 800 to 1350.
- Condition 2.3.3 in the letter of approval AFR 22/19/4/2-02 dated 29 November 1996 in order to allow for the number of pupils to be increased from 800 to 1350.
- Proposed rezoning of a portion of Farm No 699, Stellenbosch (±11.35ha) from Agricultural Zone I to Institutional Zone I for educational purposes.
- Proposed amendment of the Site Development Plan submitted in terms of condition 1.1 as contained in the letter of approval Ref.: AFR 22/19/4/2-02 dated 29 November 1996.

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

(Notice No. P13/12)

25 May 2012

24577

SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY
APPLICATION FOR CONSENT USE: ERF 156
(ALLAN THOMPSON AVENUE), BUFFELJAGSRIVIER

Notice is hereby given in terms of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (Ordinance no. 15 of 1985) that Council has received an application from Mr J Prins for a consent use in order use to conduct a liquor store from Erf 156, Buffeljagsrivier.

Further particulars regarding the proposal are available for inspection at the Municipal office, Swellendam during office hours. Objections to the proposal, if any, must reach the undermentioned on or before 25 June 2012.

Persons who are unable to read and write will be assisted during office hours, at the Municipal office, Swellendam, to write down their objections.

N NEL, MUNICIPAL MANAGER, Municipal Office, SWELLENDAM

Notice: 94/2012

25 May 2012

24578

MUNISIPALITEIT STELLENBOSCH
WYSIGING VAN GOEDKEURINGSVOORWAARDES,
HERSONERING EN WYSIGING VAN DIE
TERREINONTWIKKELINGSPLAN: PLAAS NR 699,
AFDELING STELLENBOSCH

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge Artikels 42 en 17 van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 1985 (Nr 15 van 1985), dat die onderstaande aansoek ontvang is en by die kantoor van die Direkteur: Beplanning & Ontwikkelingsdienste by die Advieskantoor (Tel. (021) 808-8606) in Pleinstraat, Stellenbosch ter insae lê. Navrae kan aan mnr R Fooy by Posbus 17, Stellenbosch 7599, Tel. (021) 808-8680 en Faksnr. (021) 808-8651 weksdae gedurende 08:30 tot 15:30 gerig word. Besware, met volledige redes daarvoor, mag skriftelik by die kantoor van die bogenoemde Direkteur, op of voor 25 Junie 2012 ingedien word, met vermelding van die relevante wetgewing, die beswaarmaker se erf- en telefoonnommer sowel as adres. Enige besware ontvang na voormelde sluitingsdatum, mag as ongeldig geag word.

Hierdie kennisgewing is ook beskikbaar op die Munisipale webtuiste <http://www.stellenbosch.gov.za> op die Beplanning en Ontwikkelingsblad.

Applikant: TV3 Argitekte en Stadsbeplanners

Erf/Erwe nommer(s): Plaas Nr 699, Afdeling Stellenbosch

Ligging/Adres: ±1km wes van die R44 tussen Somerset-Wes en Stellenbosch

Aard van aansoek: Voorgestelde wysiging van die volgende goedkeuringsvoorwaardes in terme van Artikel 42 van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning (Ord. 15 van 1985):

- Voorwaarde 2.3 in die skrywe van goedkeuring Verwysing: 24/1/5/F38/F2 gedateer 19 Maart 2001 ten einde die aantal leerlinge vanaf 800 na 1350 te vermeerder.
- Voorwaarde 2.3.3 in die skrywe van goedkeuring Verwysing: AFR 22/19/4/2-02 gedateer 29 November 1996 ten einde die aantal leerlinge vanaf 800 na 1350 te vermeerder.
- Voorgestelde hersonering van 'n gedeelte van Plaas Nr 699, Afdeling Stellenbosch (±11.35ha) vanaf Landbousone I na Institusionele Sone I vir onderrigdoeleindes.
- Voorgestelde wysiging van die Terreinontwikkelingsplan voorgelê ingevolge voorwaarde 1.1 soos vervat in die skrywe van goedkeuring verwysing: AFR 22/19/4/2-02 gedateer 29 November 1996.

MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

(Kennisgewingnr. P13/12)

25 Mei 2012

24577

SWELLENDAM MUNISIPALITEIT
AANSOEK OM VERGUNNINGSGEBRUIK: ERF 156
(ALLAN THOMPSONLAAN), BUFFELJAGSRIVIER

Kennis geskied hiermee in terme van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 1985 (Ordonnansie nr. 15 van 1985) dat die Raad 'n aansoek ontvang het vanaf mnr J Prins vir 'n vergunningsgebruik ten einde 'n drankwinkel vanaf Erf 156, Buffeljagsrivier te bedryf.

Verdere besonderhede van die voorstel lê gedurende kantoorure by die Swellendam Munisipale Kantoor ter insae. Skriftelike besware teen die voorstel, indien enige, moet die ondergemelde bereik voor of op 25 Junie 2012.

Persone wat nie kan lees en skryf nie, sal gedurende kantoorure by die Munisipale Kantoor, Swellendam gehelp word om hul besware neer te skryf.

N NEL, MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER, Munisipale Kantoor, SWELLENDAM

Kennisgewing: 94/2012

25 Mei 2012

24578

WITHDRAWAL OF URBAN AND REGIONAL STRUCTURE PLANS

(FORMER GUIDE PLANS)

Notice is hereby given that the Department intends to withdraw all the Urban and Regional Structure plans approved in terms of the Physical Planning Act, 1991 (Act 125 of 1991) and the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (Ordinance 15 of 1985). The following plans are included:

- (a) Atlantis and environs (1981)
- (b) George and environs (1982)
- (c) Oudtshoorn and environs (1985)
- (d) Cape Metropole Volume 2: Stellenbosch (1988)
- (e) Worcester and Environs (1990)
- (f) Cape Metropole Volume 4: Paarl/Wellington (1991)
- (g) Mossel Bay/Riversdale (1994)

Interested and affected parties are hereby afforded an opportunity to comment on the proposed withdrawal of these plans. The Department will follow the "notice and comment procedure" as provided for in Section 4(3) of the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act 3 of 2000) and will take into consideration all comments received.

Copies of the relevant Urban and Regional Structure Plans are available for inspection at the following addresses:

Guide/Structure Plan	Where the plan is available	Contact Person	Contact Number
George and Environs	George Municipality, Planning Department, 5th Floor, York Street, George	Mr Carel Venter Mr Clinton Peterson	(044) 801-9477
Oudtshoorn and Environs	Langenhoven Library, Cnr. Voortrekker/Baron van Reede Streets, Oudtshoorn	Mr Jaco Eastes Ms Sheenah Bruce	(044) 203-3000
Cape Metropole Volume 2: Stellenbosch	Stellenbosch Municipality, Town Hall Complex, 17 Plein Street, Stellenbosch	Mr Bernabie de la Bat	(021) 808-8653
Worcester and Environs	Civic Building, cnr Baring & High Streets, Worcester	Mr Pieter Hartzenberg	(023) 348-2631
Cape Metropole Volume 4: Paarl/Wellington	Drakenstein Municipality, 1 Market Street, Paarl	Mr Danilo Verhoog	(021) 807-6225
Mossel Bay/Riversdale	Mossel Bay Municipality, 4th Floor, Montagu Place, Mossel Bay	Mr Dries Cilliers	(044) 606-5071
	Hessequa Municipality, Van der Berg Street, Town Planning Department, Riversdale	Mr Hendrik Visser	(028) 713-8000
All the plans are also available at	Department Environmental Affairs & Development Planning, Cape Town, 1 Dorp Street, Cape Town	Mr Marek Kedzieja Ms Tania de Waal	(021) 483-4525 (021) 483-4360
	Department Environmental Affairs & Development Planning, York Street, George	Mr Niel Lambrechts	(044) 805-8600

Any comments regarding the proposed withdrawal of these plans should be submitted in writing to Kobus Munro (Kobus.Munro@pgwc.gov.za) or Private Bag X9086, Cape Town, 8000. Enquiries should be directed to any of the officials of the Department indicated in the table attached or Kobus Munro at (021) 483-0764. The comments should reach this Department not later than 25 June 2012.

TERUGTREKKING VAN STEDELIKE EN STREEKSTRUKTUURPLANNE

(VOORHEEN GIDSPLANNE)

Kennis geskied hiermee dat die Departement van plan is om al die Stedelike en Streekstruktuurplanne, goedgekeur in terme van die Wet op Fisiese Beplanning, 1991 (Wet 125 van 1991) en die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 1985 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1985) terug te trek. Die volgende planne is ter sprake:

- (a) Atlantis en Omgewing (1981)
- (b) George en Omgewing (1982)
- (c) Oudtshoorn en Omgewing (1985)
- (d) Kaapse Metropool Volume 2: Stellenbosch (1988)
- (e) Worcester en Omgewing (1990)
- (f) Kaapse Metropool Volume 4: Paarl/Wellington (1991)
- (g) Mosselbaai/Riversdal (1994)

Belanghebbendes word hiermee genooi om kommentaar te lewer op die voorgestelde terugtrekking van bogenoemde planne. Die Departement sal die "kenningsgewing en kommentaar" prosedure volg soos voorsien in Artikel 4(3) van die Wet op Administratiewe Geregteerdheid, 2000 (Wet 3 van 2000) en alle insette sal in berekening gebring word.

Kopieë van die relevante Stedelike en Streekstruktuurplanne is beskikbaar vir besigtiging by die volgende adresse:

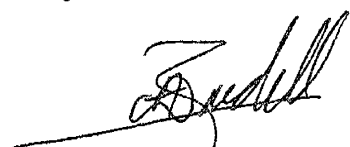
Strukturplan	Waar die plan besigtig kan word	Kontakpersoon	Kontaknommer
George en Omgewing	George Munisipaliteit Beplanning Departement, 5de Vloer, Yorkstraat, George	mnr Carel Venter mnr Clinton Peterson	(044) 801-9477
Oudtshoorn en Omgewing	Langenhoven Biblioteek, h/v Voortrekker-/Baron van Reedestraat, Oudtshoorn	mnr Jaco Eastes me Sheenah Bruce	(044) 203-3000
Kaapse Metropool Volume 2: Stellenbosch	Stellenbosch Munisipaliteit, Stadsaal Kompleks, Pleinstraat 17, Stellenbosch	mnr Bernabie de la Bat	(021) 808-8653
Worcester en Omgewing	Munisipale Gebou, h/v Baring- & Hoogstraat, Worcester	mnr Pieter Hartzenberg	(023) 348-2631
Kaapse Metropool Volume 4: Paarl/Wellington	Drakenstein Munisipaliteit, 1 Markstraat, Paarl	mnr Danilo Verhoog	(021) 807-6225
Mosselbaai/Riversdal	Mosselbaai Munisipaliteit, 4de Vloer Montagu Place, Mosselbaai	mnr Dries Cilliers	(044) 606-5071
	Hessequa Munisipaliteit, Van der Bergstraat, Stadsbeplanning Departement, Riversdal	mnr Hendrik Visser	(028) 713-8000
Al die planne is ook beskikbaar by:	Departement Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Dorpstraat 1, Kaapstad	mnr Marek Kedzieja me Tania de Waal	(021) 483-4525 (021) 483-4360
	Departement Omgewingsake en Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Yorkstraat, George	mnr Niel Lambrechts	(044) 805-8600

Enige kommentaar oor die voorgestelde terugtrekking van bogenoemde planne moet skriftelik besorg word aan Kobus Munro (Kobus.Munro@pgwc.gov.za) of aan Privaatsak X9086, Kaapstad, 8000. Navrae kan gerig word aan enige van die amptenare van die Departement wat in die aangehegte tabel aangetoon word of aan Kobus Munro by (021) 483-0764. Die kommentaar moet die Departement bereik nie later as 25 Junie 2012 nie.

WESTERN CAPE NATURE CONSERVATION BOARD**NOTICE****PROVINCE OF WESTERN CAPE****NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: PROTECTED AREAS ACT, 2003
(ACT NO. 57 OF 2003): DECLARATION OF A NATURE RESERVE: OP DE BERG
NATURE RESERVE**

I, Anton Bredell, Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning in the Western Cape, acting under section 23(1) of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act No. 57 of 2003), hereby declare a nature reserve on the Farm Op-De-Berg No. 314, situated in the Division of Vanrhynsdorp, Western Cape Province, measuring 417,4923 (Four Hundred and Seventeen Comma Four Nine Two Three) hectares in extent and held by Deed of Transfer Number T40780/1997, as set out in the attached Schedule, and assign the name "**Op de Berg Nature Reserve**" to it.

Signed at CAPE TOWN..... this 15th day of MAY..... 2012.


**A BREDELL, MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS
AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING**

FORM J 193



REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

NOTICE TO CREDITORS IN DECEASED ESTATES

All persons having claims against the under-mentioned estate must lodge it with the Executor concerned within 30 days (or as indicated) from date of publication hereof.

A. Estate Number: 3667/2011 Master's Office: CAPE TOWN

Surname: ISRAEL

First Names: RITA

Date of Birth: 19151019 (ccyy-mm-dd) ID Number: 1510190024189

Last Address: SEA POINT PLACE
183 BEACH ROAD THREE ANCHOR BAY

Date of Death: 20110220 (ccyy-mm-dd)

B. Only applicable if deceased was married in community of property/subject to the accrual system:

First Names of Surviving Spouse:

Surname of Surviving Spouse:

Date of Birth: (ccyy-mm-dd) ID Number:

C. Name (only one) of Executor or Authorised Agent: GILLIAN MARY BOLTON

Address of Executor or Authorised Agent: PO BOX 54
RONDEBOSCH 7701

D. Period allowed for lodgement of claims, if other than 30 days: days

Advertiser Name: GILLIAN MARY BOLTON

Advertiser Address: PO BOX 54 RONDEBOSCH 7701

Advertiser Email: gillbolton@telkomsa.net

Date Submitted: 2012-05-16 Advertiser Telephone: 0824436905

For publication in the Government Gazette on: 2012-05-25 (ccyy-mm-dd)



CITY OF CAPE TOWN

(SOUTHERN DISTRICT)

APPLICATION FOR REZONING AND DEPARTURES

Notice is hereby given in terms of Sections 15 & 17 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance No 15 of 1985, that the undermentioned application has been received and is open to inspection at the office of the District Manager, Department: Planning & Building Development Management, City of Cape Town, 1st Floor, 3 Victoria Road, Plumstead, and any enquiries may be directed to P Absolon, from 08:30 to 12:30 Monday to Friday, Tel: (021) 710-8236 or e-mailed to patrick.absolon@capetown.gov.za. Any objections and/or comments, with full reasons therefor, must be submitted in writing to the office of the District Manager, Department: Planning & Building Development Management, City of Cape Town, Private Bag X5, Plumstead, 7801 or faxed to (021) 710-8283 or e-mailed to objections.southern@capetown.gov.za by no later than 18 June 2012. If your response is not sent to these addresses and/or fax number, and if, as a consequence it arrives late, it will be deemed to be invalid.

Application property: Erf 1274, Simon's Town

Location address: 2 Harrington Road

Owner: A Slabbert

Applicant: Tracy Norton & Associates

Application no: 215058

Nature of application:

1. Rezoning the subject property from Single Residential Use Area to Minor Business Use Area to permit a Gallery and a Teahouse as well as Residential on the subject property.
2. The following departures from the Simon's Town Planning Regulations are required:
 - (i) Clause 8.4.3.1.2: To permit the dwelling to be 2.75m in lieu of 4.5m from Harrington Road.
 - (ii) Clause 8.4.3.4.2 read with Clause 8.2.1.1.2: to permit the building to be 0m in lieu of 1m from the south-eastern lateral boundary.
 - (iii) Clause 8.5 read with Clause 8.2.1.1.2: to permit the dwelling to be 0m in lieu of 1m from the south eastern lateral boundary.
 - (iv) Clause 8.5 read with Clause 8.2.1.1.2: to permit the existing shed to be 0m in lieu of 1m from the western lateral boundary.
 - (v) Clause 8.5 read with Clause 8.2.1.1.2: to permit the existing building with an aggregate of 0m in lieu of 3m.

25 May 2012

24587

**GEORGE MUNICIPALITY:
OUTDOOR ADVERTISING MANAGEMENT & CONTROL BY-LAW**

In terms of Section 156 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, the George Municipality enacts as follows:

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1: INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTIVES

1. Definitions
2. Purpose of By-Law
3. Jurisdictional Area
4. Application of By-Law

SECTION 2: GENERAL CONDITIONS

5. General Requirements
6. Design, Construction and Position on the Site
7. Maintenance
8. Electrical and Illumination
9. Content, Amenity and Decency
10. Positioning and Size Concerning Road Safety and Traffic Considerations
11. Areas of Control
12. Application Requirements per Zone and Adjudication of Applications

SECTION 3: CRITERIA FOR DIFFERENT TYPES OF ADVERTISEMENTS

13. Class One: Billboards and Other High Impact Free Standing Signs
14. Class Two: Posters and General Signs
15. Class Three: Signs on Buildings, Structures and Premises
16. Class Four: Signs for the Tourist and Traveller
17. Class Five: Mobile Signs
18. Exempted and Prohibited Signs

SECTION 4: ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROL

19. Administrative and Control Measures
20. Applications for Municipality's Approval for Advertising Signs
21. Refusal of Application, Withdrawal or Amendment of Municipality's Approval and Review Procedures
22. Delegation
23. Erection and Maintenance of Advertising Signs and Advertising Structures
24. Damage to Municipality Property
25. Entry and Inspection
26. Removal of Advertising Signs and Advertising Structures
27. Offences
28. Indemnity
29. Responsible Person
30. Serving of Notice
31. Transitional Provisions
32. Charges / Tariffs

SECTION 5: MISCELLANEOUS

33. Exemptions
 34. Repeal of By-laws
 35. Short Title and Commencement
 36. Map of Demarcated Control Zones in the George District
-

SECTION 1: INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTIVES

1. DEFINITIONS

"advance sign" means a road traffic sign indicating the direction or distance to a facility, locality, activity, service or enterprise.

"advertisement" means any visible representation of a word, logo, name, letter, figure, object, mark, symbol, abbreviation, light or any combination thereof with the object of transferring information which is visible from any street or public place, but excludes a road traffic sign and frames or fixtures within which an advertisement is displayed.

"advertisement for sale of goods or livestock" means an advertisement announcing such a sale on land or premises not normally used for commercial purposes and may include an advertisement announcing auctions of household goods on residential properties, or livestock or game on farms. This class will also include the display of an advertisement announcing the proposed sale of property or land by means of a public auction to be advertised within the road reserve.

"advertiser" means the person or organization, whose product or service is being advertised, or whose name or image is mentioned or promoted in an advertisement.

"advertising" means the act or process of notifying, warning, informing, making known or any other act of transferring information in a visible manner.

"advertising impact assessment" (AIA) means a report requested by the Municipality from the applicant wherein the impact of the advertising sign is discussed. This report should address aspects, but will not be limited to, the environmental impact, visual impact, illumination of the advertisement, road safety impact of an advertising sign.

"advertising structure" means any screen, fence, wall or other physical structure or object erected to display an advertisement or which is in itself an advertisement or used to display an advertisement.

"advertising sign" means any advertising structure built or erected to display an advertisement, together with an advertisement displayed on the structure and includes all advertising signs erected and displayed out-of-doors for the purpose of providing information but excludes any road traffic signs provided or erected in terms of any other legislation.

"aerial sign" means any sign attached to or displayed on a balloon or similar device or which is in itself an advertising sign which is suspended in the air and over any part of the area.

"affix" means to firmly secure, which includes "painting onto" and "affixed" shall have a corresponding meaning.

"animation" means a process whereby an advertisement's visibility or message is enhanced by means of moving units or pictures, flashing lights or similar devices, or an advertisement containing a variable message.

"approved" means approved by the Municipality or other regulatory authority that has jurisdiction over the approval and "approval" has a corresponding meaning.

"arcade" means a covered pedestrian thoroughfare not vested in the Municipality, whether or not located at ground level passing wholly or partly through a building and to which the public normally has regular and unrestricted access.

"area of advertisement" means the total area of that which constitutes the advertisement.

"area of control" refers to the degree of advertising control to be applied in a specific area, i.e. maximum, partial or minimum control as determined by the Municipality from time to time.

"area of jurisdiction" means the area under the control of the Municipality according to the legally determined and declared boundaries of the Municipality.

"arterial road" means a road, which, in the opinion of the road authority, functions as a main carrier of traffic within an urban area.

"backlight unit" or "backlit" means advertising structures or devices which house illumination in a box to throw light through translucent printed on plastic or heavy-duty paper for higher visibility and extended night viewing.

"balcony" means a platform projecting from a wall, enclosed by a railing, balustrade or similar structure, supported by columns or cantilevered out and accessible from an upper-floor door or window.

"banner" means a piece of cloth or similar material upon which an advertisement is displayed in such a manner as to be fully legible in windless conditions, attached to one or more ropes, poles or flagstaff projecting vertically, horizontally or at an angle, or attached to buildings or to specific structures, but excludes banners carried as part of a procession.

"basic landscape sensitivity" indicates the visual or aesthetic sensitivity of the landscape with regard to outdoor advertisements and signs in terms of three basic landscape types, which are, in order of sensitivity, natural, rural and urban landscapes.

"billboard" means any screen or board larger than 6m², supported by a structure, which is to be used or intended to be used for the purpose of posting, displaying or exhibiting an advertisement and can be classified as a small, large or super billboard.

"bit of information" refers to the basic unit for measuring the length of advertising messages and may consist of letters, digits, symbols, logos, abbreviations or graphics of any nature.

"blind" means a vertical screen attached to shop windows or verandas in order to keep sun and rain from shop fronts and sidewalks, and which may be rolled up when not in use.

"building control officer" means any person who has been appointed by Municipality in terms of the National Building regulations and Building Standards, 1977, and his delegated officials.

"bus shelter displays" means posters positioned as an integral part of a covered structure at a bus stop or mini taxi rank or lay-bye.

"candela" means a unit of luminance as determined from time to time by the International Commission on Illumination.

"canopy" means a structure in the nature of a roof projecting from the façade of a building and cantilevered from the building or anchored otherwise than by columns or posts.

"centre of economic activity" means an enterprise or group of enterprises outside of urban areas and which may include farm stalls, roadside service areas, accommodation facilities, food services, industries and cottage industries as well as shops and other commercial facilities.

"centre point of intersection" means the point of contact between the centre lines of two roads.

"charge" means the appropriate monetary charge, tariff or fee determined by Municipality.

"clear height" means the minimum vertical distance from the ground, road or surface level, as the case may be, to the bottom of the advertisement and / or to the advertising sign.

"combination sign" means an advertisement comprising a number of smaller, individual advertisements, usually displaying different products or services, placed next to each other / on top of each other, on a single free standing advertising structure specially designed to accommodate more than one advertisement presented on suitable premises.

"commercial advertising" means any words, letters, objects, marks, logos, figures, symbols, pictures relating to the name of a business, a trade, a partnership or an individual or any information, recommendation or exhortation in respect of any particular goods manufactured or sold or any particular services rendered or offered.

"composite sign" means a sign linked to a standardized background of a specific size similar to a poster-board on which logos or other tourist – related information can be attached.

"copy" means the complete advertising message to be displayed on the advertising structure.

"council" means the Council of the George Municipality and its Committees, or political office bearer, acting by virtue of any powers vested in the Council in connection with this by-law.

"custom-made billboard" means a billboard which could feature special effects such as illumination, special character cut-outs and three-dimensional representations, excluding animation.

"cut-outs" means letters, packages, figures or mechanical devices attached to the face of an outdoor advertising sign, which might extend beyond the rectangular area

for greater attention value, can provide a three-dimensional effect and are also commonly known as add-ons or embellishments.

"deemed consent" means an advertising sign, which is deemed approved without the George Municipality having to provide specific consent.

"degree of landscape sensitivity" means a refinement of basic landscape sensitivity, which may include, apart from a refined visual sensitivity, traffic safety conditions as a criterion for sensitivity rating. Degree of landscape sensitivity is expressed in terms of area of control, i.e. areas of minimum, partial and maximum control, which are superimposed onto the three.

"density of residential area" refers to both population density (number of people per hectare) and intensity of land use or visual density (number of units per hectare and the nature of the units, e.g. high-rise, low-rise or detached, as well as to the presence of non-residential functions).

"department" means the Department in the Provincial Government: Western Cape responsible for road traffic regulation.

"development advertisement" means an advertisement which could describe the type of development being carried out on a construction site, including a pictorial representation, and containing the contact details of the developer or his agent.

"directional sign" means a type of guidance sign provided under the South African Road Traffic Sign System and used to indicate to the road user the direction to be taken in order that they may reach their intended destination.

"display period" means the exposure time during which the individual advertising message is on display.

"eco-blending" means adapting advertising structures to blend in with the (natural) environment

"election" means National Government, Provincial Government or Municipal elections and by-elections inclusive of the registration process and referendum held from time to time.

"electronic advertising sign" means an advertising sign which has an electronically controlled, illuminated display surface, which allows all or a portion of the advertisement to be changed, animated or illuminated in different ways.

"engineer" means an engineer registered in terms of the Engineering Profession of South Africa, 1990 (Act No. 114 of 1990).

"entertainment area" means an area the main purpose of which is to be used as a park, sports field, barbeque area or for other recreational purposes.

"erf" means an erf, stand, lot, plot, agricultural holding or similar land entity registered in a deeds registry.

"estate agent's board" means an advertisement that is temporarily displayed to advertise the fact that land, premises, development or other forms of fixed property are for sale, to let or on show.

"existing sign" means a sign, which has been previously approved by the Municipality.

"façade" means the principle front or fronts of a building.

"flag" means a material upon which an advertisement is displayed and which is attached to a single rope, pole or flagstaff projecting vertically, horizontally or at an angle from a building or property.

"flashing sign" means a sign in which a symbol, figure, message or illustration intermittently appears and/or disappears and/or illuminated with varying colour or intensity.

"flat sign" means any advertisement affixed to any external wall of a building used for commercial, office, industrial or entertainment purposes, but excluding a parapet wall, balustrade or railing of a veranda or balcony, which at no point projects more than 300mm from the surface of such a wall and which may consist of a panel or sheet or of individual numbers, letters or symbols.

"flyposter" means any poster, which is pasted by means of an adhesive directly onto a surface.

"forecourt" means an outdoor area forming a functional part of a building housing an enterprise, and may include the area of a filling station where the pumps are situated, or a terrace in front of a restaurant, enclosing fences, walls, screens or similar structures, excluding sidewalk areas in front of business premises intended for pedestrian circulation.

"forecourt advertisement" means an advertisement on a forecourt of a business premises, being an advertisement displayed in such forecourt to draw attention to commercial services, goods for sale or other services available at the premises, but does not include a combination advertisement at a filling station or roadside service.

"free-standing sign" means any immobile sign, which is not attached to a building or to any structure or object not intended to be used for the primary purpose of advertising.

"freeway" means a road or section of a road designated as a freeway by the MEC by an appropriate road traffic sign in terms of section 11(6) of the Act or deemed to be a freeway under section 11(7) thereof, but excludes a National Road as determined by the National Roads Act no 7 of 1998.

"functional public advertisement" means an advertisement displayed only for announcement or direction of the functions of municipalities or parastatal bodies that cannot be displayed under any other class of advertisement.

"gantry" means a structure that spans over the entire width of road surface, erected onto a surface.

"gateway" means a prominent entrance to or exit from an urban area or a specific part of an urban area, consisting of man-made or natural features and creating a strong sense of arrival or departure.

"gore" means the area immediately beyond the divergence or before the merge of two roadways, bounded by the edges of those roadways.

"ground sign" means any sign detached from a building, other than an aerial sign, billboard or advertising structure.

"height of an advertising sign" means the maximum vertical distance from the ground, road surface or surface level, as the case may be, to the top of the advertisement and / or the advertising sign.

"human living environment" refers to all human settlements such as villages, towns or cities, which may consist of various components such as residential, employment and recreation areas and which require environmental management to provide services such as water, public spaces and waste removal and to protect the quality of the environment.

"illegal sign" means any sign or poster, painted, affixed, displayed, exhibited, posted or erected without approval by the Municipality but excludes any sign which was legally approved prior to the commencement of these by-laws by any other regulatory authority that had the authority to approve such sign

"illuminated" means, in relation to an advertisement, the installation of electrical equipment or other power for the purpose of illuminating the copy message at night, either continuously or intermittently.

"illuminated advertising sign" means an advertising sign which has been installed with electrical or other power for the purpose of external or internal illumination, either continuously or intermittently of the advertisement displayed on such a sign.

"inflatable sign" means any advertising sign erected and maintained by means of air or gas used for the purpose of posting or displaying any advertisement.

"information sign" means any sign or structure inter alia containing information relevant to the municipal area.

"landscape sensitivity" refers to the visual or aesthetic sensitivity of the landscape with regard to outdoor advertising and signs, is expressed in terms of basic landscape sensitivity and degree of landscape sensitivity and may also take traffic safety conditions into account.

"large billboard" means any billboard between, and including, 18m² and 40m² in area of advertisement.

"large poster" means an advertisement on a self-supporting structure of between 0,6m² and 1,1m² in area.

"light not intended for illumination" means a flashing, flickering or continuous light source, a beam of light or a number of such sources or beams, aimed or moved in such a manner as to attract attention, without being primarily for the purpose of illuminating an area or object.

"limited use area" means an area 50 metres outside the road reserve boundary of a freeway to which the same restrictions apply as the actual freeway reserve but where

consent is given under certain circumstances for the display of specific sign types in order to indicate enterprises situated in such a limited use area.

"local identity icon" means the identity icon the Municipality chooses to use for purposes of branding the district.

"locality-bound sign" means a sign displayed on a specific site, premises or building and which refers to an activity, product, service or attraction located, rendered, sold or provided on that premises or site or inside that building.

"location sign" means a type of guidance sign provided under the South African Road Traffic Sign System and used to identify places or locations, which either provide reassurance during a journey or identify destinations such as towns, suburbs or streets near the end of a journey.

"m" means metre.

"mm" means millimetre.

"main roof of building" means any roof of a building other than the roof of a veranda or balcony.

"main wall of building" means any external wall of such building, but shall not include a parapet wall, balustrade or railing of a veranda or a balcony.

"maximum height" means the distance from ground, road or surface level to the utmost top point of the advertisement and / or the advertising sign.

"mobile or transit sign" means an advertisement attached to or displayed on a vehicle, vessel or craft on land, on water or in the air.

"movable temporary sign" means a sign not permanently fixed and not intended to remain fixed in one position, but does not include any moving part in a fixed permanent sign.

"Municipality" means the George Municipality and includes any political structure, political office bearer, duly authorised agent thereof, or a service provider fulfilling a responsibility under this by-law assigned to it in terms of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) or any other law, as the case may be, or an employee thereof acting in connection with this by-law by virtue of a power vested in the municipality and delegated, to such political structure, political office bearer, agent or employee.

"municipal land" means any portion of land including road, street, thoroughfare, bridge, subway, footpath, sidewalk, land, square, open space, garden, park or enclosed place, erf, site etc. vested in or owned by the Municipality.

"Municipal Manager" means a person appointed as such by the Municipality in terms of Section 54 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000).

"National Road Traffic Act" means the National Road Traffic Act. 1996 (Act No. 93 of 1996).

"natural area" means an area of the rural or non-urban environment which is in an unspoilt natural state or is of high scenic value, and includes, but is not limited to, national parks, game reserves, nature reserves, marine reserves, wilderness areas, areas of extensive agriculture and scenic areas.

"natural landscape" means relatively unspoilt areas outside urban areas such as national parks, game reserves, marine reserves, wilderness areas, extensive agriculture, scenic corridors nature reserves and scenic landscapes.

"non-profit body" means a body established to promote a social goal without the personal financial gain of any individual or profit making commercial organization involved and which submits adequate proof to the satisfaction of the Municipality of its non-profit status.

"on-premises business advertisement / advertising sign" means an advertisement aimed at identifying and locating business enterprises and industries, and excludes a residential or community advertisement.

"outdoor advertising" means the act or process of notifying, warning, informing, making known or any other act of transferring information in a visible manner and which takes place out of doors.

"owner of the advertisement" means the person who owns the advertisement which is displayed on the advertising sign, or any person who has a right to or a share in the ownership of the advertisement.

"owner of the advertising structure" means the person that owns the advertising structure, or will own the structure once it has been erected, or any person who has a right to or share in the ownership of the advertising structure.

"owner of the land" means the person who owns the land on which the advertising sign is, or will be erected, or any person who has a right to or share in the ownership of the land.

"permanent sign" means signs erected for a period of more than 30 days.

"perpendicular" means with a 90° angle to the existing building or road at the position of the advertisement.

"person" means both natural and juristic persons.

"policy" means the Municipality's policy regarding advertising signs.

"poster or notice" means an advertisement displayed on an electrical street light pole standard inside the road reserve.

"primary right advertising" means any advertising displayed which is appropriate to business being conducted on or in the property on which the sign is to be erected or to which the sign is to be affixed.

"product replicas and three-dimensional advertisements" means a replica or device used for advertising that may be free-standing or attached to a structure and includes an inflatable object that is not an aerial advertisement.

"prohibited sign" means a sign, which does not conform to this by-law and can thus not be approved, unless such sign, due to advances in technology, will not detract from the principles contained in this by-law.

"project board" means an advertisement displaying information with regard to the relevant contractor(s) and / or consultant(s) involved in the construction project and displayed on the construction site.

"projected sign" means any sign projected by cinematography or other apparatus, but does not include a sign projected onto the audience's side of a drive-in cinema screen during a performance.

"projecting sign" means any sign, whether stationary or actuated, attached to and protruding from a building which is used for commercial, office, industrial or entertainment purposes and which projects more than 300mm from the surface of the main wall and is affixed at a right angle to the street line.

"property" means any piece of land registered in a deeds registry as an erf, lot, plot, stand or agricultural holding.

"public place" means any road, street, thoroughfare, bridge, subway, foot pavement, footpath, sidewalk, lane, square, open space, garden, park or enclosed space vested in the Municipality.

"public road" means a road which the public has the right to use but excludes a road used by the public at major shopping centres.

"pylon sign" means any sign, whether stationary or actuated, displayed on or forming an integral part of a pylon or mast or similar structures other than a building.

"residential purposes" means the use of a building as a dwelling house, two or more dwelling units, a hostel, a boarding house and a residential club.

"road" means a public road which includes the shoulder, the land of which the road consist or over which the road extends, and anything on that land forming part of, connected with, or belonging to the road.

"road island" means an area demarcated on a roadway by means of painted lines, stones, kerbs or by other means with the intention of preventing vehicles from standing or being operated in that area.

"road median" means the area separating traffic lanes on a roadway.

"road reserve" means the full width of a public road, including roadways, shoulders, sidewalks, the air space above it and all other areas from boundary to boundary.

"road reserve boundary" means the proclaimed boundary forming the outer edge of the road reserve.

"roadside service area" means an area with direct access from a municipal or provincial road in which facilities and services such as petrol and diesel sales, restaurants, fast food outlets, toilets, playgrounds and picnic spots may be provided for motorists.

"road traffic sign" means any road traffic sign as defined in the Road Traffic Act, 1989 (Act No. 29 of 1989).

"roadway" means the portion of a road, street or thoroughfare improved, constructed or intended or vehicular traffic which is between the edges of the travelled way.

"roof sign" means a sign on the main roof of a building lower than fifteen floors and which building is used or partly used for commercial, office, industrial or entertainment purposes.

"rotating sign" means a sign, which rotates on any axis.

"running light sign" means a sign or portion of a sign in the form of an illuminated strip, the illumination of which varies periodically in such a way as to convey the impression of a pattern of lights moving steadily along such strip.

"rural area / landscape" refers to areas of transition between developed urban areas and relatively unspoiled natural areas and includes intensive agriculture, subsistence agriculture, rural small holdings, unproclaimed township areas and areas outside the urban edge as determined by the Spatial Development Framework.

"scroller sign" means a sign which panels can scroll intermittently to display a new advertisement.

"security advertisements" means an outdoor advertisement for neighbourhood watch, farm watch, security schemes and other similar schemes, and an advertisement containing the name, address and telephone number of a security company contracted to protect the premises on which the advertisements is displayed.

"sense of place" means recognition of the essence of the natural or man-made environment in which advertising may take place

"service facility advertisement" means an advertisement at a filling station or roadside rest and service area referring to the types of services provided at such facility.

"shelter display" means posters positioned as an integral part of a covered structure.

"shoulder" is the outer portion of the roadway which, whether surfaced or not, does not normally constitute part of the travelled way.

"sidewalk" means that portion of a verge intended for the exclusive use of pedestrians.

"sign alley" is a section of road where advertising structures have been permitted at less than prescribed distances but in such a manner that no advertising structure shall obstruct another in any way.

"skyscraper" means a building which exceeds 10 storeys.

"sky sign" means an advertising sign between 75m² to 300m² on top of a skyscraper in a metropolitan area which may also include any sign consisting of a single line of

free-standing, individual, cut-out, silhouetted letters, symbols or emblems which may form an important landmark.

"small billboard" means a billboard smaller than 18m² in area of advertisement.

"specific consent" means the written approval of the Municipality after reviewing of the by-law for outdoor advertising.

"spectacular" or "super-sign" means a custom-made billboard larger than 40m² which can incorporate illumination and special effects such as cut-outs and three-dimensional representations.

"static billboard" means a billboard displaying a fixed advertisement face, where the face is not changeable within seconds or minutes, but where a change of face have to be re-erected and affixed to the structure.

"storey" means the space within a building, which is situated between one floor level and the next floor level next above, or if there are no clearly defined storeys, the height of a storey shall be taken as 4,5m.

"street" means any street, road or thoroughfare shown on the general plan of a township, agricultural holding or any other division of land in respect of which the public have acquired a prescriptive or other right of way and which vests in Municipality.

"street furniture" means public facilities and structures which are not intended primarily for advertising and includes seating benches, planters, sidewalk litter bins, pole mounted bins, bus shelters, sidewalk clocks and drinking fountains, but excludes road signs, traffic lights, street lights or any other road-related structures.

"street furniture advertisement" means advertisement on public facilities and structures which are not intended primarily for advertising and includes seating benches, planters, sidewalk litter bins, pole mounted bins, bus shelters, sidewalk clocks and drinking fountains, but excludes road traffic signs, traffic lights, street lights or any other road related structures.

"street name sign" means a pole-mounted, double sided, internally illuminated advertisement displayed in combination with an illuminated street name sign; non-illuminated signs combined with directional signs bearing advertising and street names, non-illuminated street names with advertising; non-illuminated stacked advertising signs with street names; combo utility units with street names or small street names with advertising.

"street number sign" means signs erected on kerbstones to indicate the street number and may include a small advertisement.

"suburban advertisement" means a pole mounted advertisement at the entrance to a town or suburb that carries an advertising sign beneath the road traffic sign bearing the name of the town or suburb.

"super billboard" means a billboard larger than 40m² up to 81m² in area of advertisement.

"sustainable development" means development that delivers basic environmental, economic and social services to all without threatening the viability of natural built and social systems upon which such services depend.

"temporary advertisement / advertising sign" means an advertisement / advertising sign displayed for a maximum period of 30 days or less as determined by the Municipality.

"temporary window sign" means a sign which is temporarily painted or attached to the window-glass of a building used for commercial, entertainment, office or industrial purposes or any temporary sign which is displayed within two metres of any window or other external opening through which it can be seen from the outside.

"third party advertisement" means any advertisement / advertising sign displayed by an advertiser not being in physical occupation of the property on which the advertisement/ advertising sign is to be erected or to which the sign is to be affixed.

"tourism sign" means a road traffic sign being mostly trapezoidal shaped, white on brown colour, the main objective being to inform and guide tourists in the final stages of their journeys.

"tower advertising sign" means a structure used for non-locality bound advertising in a parking area of a shopping centre and at an important transport node such as an airport, railway station or bus or taxi station with a total advertisement area which will not exceed 18m².

"tower, bridge and pylon advertisement" means a billboard advertisement affixed to or painted on a tower, bridge or pylon that is not erected or used primarily for advertising purposes.

"township" means an area divided into erven or plots, whether with or without public open spaces, and into streets bounded by the erven, plot or open spaces, and established or recognized as a township under any law.

"trailer advertising" means a sign mounted on a trailer, bicycle or vehicle, which is stationery with the sole purpose of advertising.

"tri-vision" means a display embellished which, through use of a triangular louver construction, permits the display of three different copy messages in a predetermined sequence.

"underawning sign" means a sign suspended below the roof of a veranda or balcony.

"urban area / landscape" means proclaimed township area, but exclude land in that area which is commonage land, or which is used or destined to be used mainly for farming or horticulture or the keeping of animals, or which consist of any other open space which has not been developed or reserved for public purposes and included all areas in the Spatial Development Framework earmarked for future development.

"urban area of maximum control" means an area deemed sensitive to visual disturbance and include, but are not limited to natural open spaces in urban areas, urban conservation areas, interface of natural landscape with built-up areas, gateways, residential areas, bodies of water and rivers, ridges, forests, open recreational area,

architectural and historical sites, characteristic vistas, heritage sites, special tourist areas and skylines.

"urban area of minimum control" include, but are not limited to areas seen as centres, areas and nodes of concentrated economic activity where the dominant concern and motivation is to conduct business and to sell products and services, such as areas of concentrated economic activity, commercial districts, shopping centres, office precincts, commercial enclaves & shopping centres in industrial areas & industrial parks, entertainment districts, and prominent transport nodes.

"urban area of partial control" means areas that can be characterized by a greater degree of integration and complexity of land use, includes but are not limited to a 50m strip between an area of minimum control and an area of maximum control, which will be measured from the edge of the area of maximum control into the area of minimum control, commercial enclaves in residential areas, suburban shopping centres & office parks, ribbon development, educational institutions, institutional premises, sports fields or stadiums, commercialised squares, government enclaves, smallholdings of an urban nature.

"vehicular advertising" means advertising on self-driven vehicles which are usually moving on land or water, including taxi's, buses, trains and delivery vehicles, but exclude aircraft.

"veranda" means a structure in the nature of a roof attached to or projecting from the façade of a building and supported along its free edge by columns or posts.

"visual zone" refers to the road reserve of a public road and any area that is visible from any spot on such a road reserve, but does not include an area situated at a distance of more than 250m from the road reserve boundary of a road in an urban area.

"window signs" means signs, which are permanently painted on or attached to the window-glass of a building.

2. PURPOSE OF BY-LAW

The purpose of this by-law is:

- (1) To positively affirm the cultural sensitivity of the people of George;
- (2) To conserve and enhance the beneficial aspects of the existing natural and built environment;
- (3) To protect the constitutional rights of all stakeholders and foster economic development in the manner in which outdoor advertising is classified, evaluated, managed and controlled;
- (4) To provide for the management and regulation of all forms of outdoor advertising which fall under the jurisdiction of the Municipality;
- (5) To provide for minimum standards and requirements that can be applied to all outdoor advertising applications submitted to the Municipality;

- (6) To enable the Municipality of George to manage outdoor advertising as integral part of the district 's natural, economic, legibility and social infrastructure;
- (7) To establish a legal framework for outdoor advertising which is cognasant of the uniqueness of George and it's natural, built and cultural environment as well as constitutional rights;
- (8) To align the legal framework with existing and nationally accepted norms and guidelines governing outdoor advertising in South Africa;

3. JURISDICTIONAL AREA

- (1) The by-law shall apply to all land that falls within the jurisdiction of the Municipality as defined.
- (2) Any entity or person, who wants to erect any advertising sign or form of outdoor advertising that falls under this by-law, should adhere to the provisions set out in the by-law.

4. APPLICATION OF BY-LAW

This by-law concerns itself only with outdoor advertisements visible from public roads and streets, and other public places and excludes any signs provided in terms of other legislation, including road traffic signs.

SECTION 2: GENERAL CONDITIONS

5. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- (1) No advertisement or advertising structure shall:
 - (a) in the opinion of the Municipality constitute a danger to any person or property;
 - (b) be erected without approval where such approval is required by any Act or Regulations or any other law;
 - (c) be detrimental to the environment or to the amenity of a human living environment by reason of size, shape, colour, texture intensity of illumination, quality of design or materials or for any other reason;
- (2) The Municipality may increase or decrease the minimum spacing between advertisements, or place further restrictions on the position, size and content of any advertisement it considers necessary, in the interests of road safety or environmental impact.
- (3) No advertisement will be allowed that emits a noise, sound, smoke, smell or odours.

- (4) The Municipality shall, should an approved advertising structure not display an advertisement or message for a period more than 6 months or as otherwise agreed to by the Municipality, serve a notice on the owner requiring him, at his own cost, to remove the structure or to display an advertisement or message within a period so specified.
- (5) Undesirable practices, such as the pasting of advertisements on surfaces in such a fashion as to make the removal of such notices a physical impossibility, are prohibited by this by-law.

6. DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION AND POSITION ON THE SITE

- (1) Any sign;
 - (a) shall, in the opinion of the Municipality be neatly and properly constructed and executed and finished in a workmanlike manner in accordance to the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act 103 of 1977;
 - (b) shall, in the opinion of the Municipality not be detrimental to or have a negative aesthetic impact on the urban design, streetscapes or the character of the surrounding area by way of the design of the structure or device;
 - (c) must be displayed in places or in such a manner that it could, in the opinion of the Municipality, not be detrimental to the amenity of the neighbourhood or disfigure the surroundings;
 - (d) shall, in the opinion of the Municipality have a neat appearance and shall consist of durable materials in accordance with the function, nature and permanence of the advertisement, sign or structure and materials such as cloth, canvas, cardboard, paper or synthetic cardboard should be used only when essential to the nature and function of a particular sign;
 - (e) shall, in the opinion of the Municipality not deface building facades with electrical services provisions and other accessories;
 - (f) shall, in the opinion of the Municipality be rigidly and securely attached, supported or anchored in a safe manner and so that unwanted movement in any direction is prevented;
 - (g) shall be capable of effectively securing, supporting and maintaining not less than twice its mass with the addition of any force to which the sign may be subjected, including wind pressure;
 - (h) shall wherever necessary in accordance with the nature of the sign and when attached to brickwork, masonry or concrete, be securely and effectively attached thereto by means of bolts securely embedded in such brickwork, masonry or concrete or passing through the same and secured on the opposite side;
 - (i) shall, when attached to conservation-worthy buildings, be attached with the necessary expert advice in order to prevent damage to such buildings; and

- (j) be constructed and located at a height that discourages vandalism.
- (2) Any advertiser or contractor:
- (a) shall not use water-soluble adhesive, adhesive tape or similar material to display or secure any sign or advertisement elsewhere than on a billboard, board or any structure provided for this purpose;
 - (b) shall have all exposed metalwork of any sign painted or otherwise treated to prevent corrosion and all timber treated to prevent decay; and
 - (c) shall have measures taken to prevent the entry of water into and the accumulation of water or moisture on or in any advertising sign or any part of its supporting framework, brackets or other members.
- (3) No person shall, in the course of erecting or removing any advertising sign, advertisement structure or device, cause damage to any tree, electrical standard or service or other public installation or property.
- (4) If an advertising sign contains glass, it should adhere to the following:
- (a) all glass used in advertising signs (other than glass tubing in neon and similar advertising signs) shall be safety glass at least 3 mm thick; and
 - (b) glass panels used in advertising signs shall not exceed 0,900 m² in area, each panel being securely fixed in the body of the advertising sign, structure or device independently of all other panel.
- (5) Before any advertising structure is erected, it must be considered by the Municipality, whether the advertisement is suitably positioned and orientated.
- (6) No advertisement may:
- (a) obstruct any window or opening provided for the ventilation of a building or obstruct any stairway or doorway or other means of exit from a building or prevent the movement of persons from one part of a roof to another part; or obstruct any fire escape or the means of egress to a fire escape;
 - (b) be painted on any fence or boundary wall in an area of maximum or partial control;
 - (c) be higher than the height restriction in terms of the relevant Town Planning Scheme as amended from time to time unless a relaxation has been obtained in terms of such Town Planning Scheme;
 - (d) encroach on the building restriction area unless a relaxation has been obtained in terms of the relevant Town Planning Scheme as amended from time to time;
 - (e) exceed the minimum clearance with regard to overhead power lines as prescribed in regulations 15 of the Electrical Machinery Regulations (No R1593 in GG11458 of 12 August 1988). (Permission must be obtained from the relevant supply authority before any advertising structure may be erected in a power line servitude); and

- (f) unreasonably obscure, partially or wholly, any sign owned by another person previously legally erected and legally displayed.
- (7) If required by the Municipality:
 - (a) the structural design of an advertising structure shall be certified by a professional structural engineer with relevant experience.
 - (b) the structural design of and advertising structure should comply with the municipality's specifications for inclusion of the local identity icon, and / or –
 - (c) design elements in compliance with the local 'sense of place' and 'eco-blending' specifications
- (8) Guidelines for Application of Local Identity / Branding Icon:

The guidelines with regard to the use of the local identity Icon, as determined by the Municipality, shall apply to the different sign types.

7. MAINTENANCE

- (1) Any sign, as permitted:
 - (a) shall be serviced on a regular basis; and
 - (b) shall be maintained in good repair and in a safe condition and according to the highest standards as regards quality of structures, posting and sign writing.
- (2) The owner of any land or building on which an advertising sign is displayed or erected, or to which a sign is attached, and the owner of any such sign shall be jointly and severally responsible for the maintenance of the advertising sign in a safe and proper condition, maintaining the surrounding area in a neat and tidy state and the cleaning and repainting of any such sign. The owners will be liable for the consequences of not doing so, and must undertake at least one annual inspection of the advertisement with a view to satisfying himself or herself of the safety thereof.
- (3) If, in the opinion of the Municipality, any advertising sign or structure is in a dangerous or unsafe condition or has been allowed to fall into a state of disrepair or interferes with the functioning of any road traffic sign, the Municipality may serve a notice on an owner of the advertising sign and the owner of the land on which the sign is situated, requiring him at his own cost, to remove the sign or structure or do other work specified in the notice within a period so specified. No compensation shall be payable by the Municipality to any person in consequence of such removal.
- (4) The Municipality may, instead of serving notice, carry out the removal of an advertisement / advertising sign or advertising structure or do other work which it may deem necessary itself and may recover the cost thereof from the owner if in its opinion an emergency exists.

- (5) All signs shall be secured in a manner so as to not constitute a danger to the public. The private or institutional land owner on which property such sign is located, assumes all responsibility and liability, indemnifying the Municipality against any claim which may arise in connection with such sign. The sign owner must take the responsibility and satisfy Municipality that the necessary third party insurance policies are in place.
- (6) Any sign displayed for advertising or giving information regarding the name of the occupier of premises or nature of the business conducted on such premises, shall be removed forthwith upon the owner of the structure ceasing to occupy the premises.

8. ELECTRICAL AND ILLUMINATION

- (1) Every illuminated sign and every sign in which electricity is used:
 - (a) shall have power cables and conduit containing electrical conductors positioned and fixed so that they are not unsightly in the opinion of the Municipality;
 - (b) shall be constructed of material which is not combustible;
 - (c) shall be provided with an external switch in an accessible position and if needed as directed by the Chief Emergency Services, and at a height of at least three metres from the ground whereby the electricity supply to the sign may be switched off;
 - (d) shall be wired and constructed in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Municipality's electricity supply by-laws or policy;
 - (e) no advertising sign shall be connected to any electricity supply without the prior written permission of the relevant electricity supply authority. It shall be in accordance with the provisions of the "Standard Regulations for the Wiring of Premises". Such proof of permission shall be submitted if requested; and
 - (f) which are likely to interfere with radio reception shall be fitted with efficient suppressers.
- (2) The following maximum luminance levels per square metre are applicable for all classes of advertisements (as permitted by the International Commission on Illumination):

<u>Illuminated area</u>	<u>Maximum luminance</u>
Less than 0,5 m ²	1 000 candela/m ²
0,5 m ² < 2 m ²	800 candela/m ²
2 m ² < 10 m ²	600 candela/m ²
10 m ² or more	400 candela/m ²

- (3) The light source emanating from floodlights shall not be visible to traffic travelling in either direction.

- (4) Floodlighting shall be positioned to ensure effective distribution and minimise light wastage or "spill".
- (5) Illumination is permitted on an advertisement only if it does not lead to unsafe driving conditions, or does not have a detrimental effect on the surrounding area and where it is specifically not prohibited.
- (6) In a visual zone an advertisement may not be illuminated unless the surrounding area within which the advertisement is visible from is illuminated and the source of the illumination is concealed from oncoming traffic unless the Municipality is satisfied that the illumination of an advertising sign will not have negative impact on the surrounding amenity nor impair traffic safety.
- (7) An electronic advertisement may not inhibit the view of or cause discomfort to a driver or pedestrian or be in the direct line of sight of a traffic light.
- (8) An electronic advertisement may not have subliminal flashes.
- (9) Light not intended for illumination may only be utilised if it is allowed for in the environmental plans of the Municipality.
- (10) No one may display light not meant for illumination in a visual zone, or in a natural area, or in an urban area of maximum control if it will be visible from a road.
- (11) No one may display light not meant for illumination in a rural area of economic activity visible from a public road, or in an urban area of partial or minimum control visible from a public road, without the written approval of the Municipality.
- (12) No light beam may be moved or directed in such a manner as to distract the attention of drivers of vehicles from the task of driving.
- (13) No light source or beam of light not meant for illumination may be positioned or aimed so as to shine directly onto, or at, a public road.
- (14) No advertisement or advertising structure shall, if illuminated, be erected in such a way that it may have a detrimental effect on the amenity of a residential building on a residential zoned erf or, in the opinion of the Municipality, could be detrimental to the character or amenity of the neighbourhood.
- (15) Before any advertising structure is erected, it must be considered by the Municipality, whether the illumination of advertisements is likely to distract drivers' attention from road traffic signs which are not illuminated.
- (16) Illumination of any Class 1 advertisement / advertising sign will only be allowed if the area surrounding the road is illuminated for the distance that the sign is visible.

9. CONTENT, AMENITY AND DECENCY

- (1) Advertisements positioned along roads and specifically targeting the road user shall be concise and legible and shall comply with the following requirements:

- (a) Bit values per element of an advertisement shall be calculated as follows:

Words of up to eight letters, inclusive	1,0 bit
Words of more than eight letters	2,0 bits
Words such as "a, the, than, and, an"	0,25 bits
Numbers of up to four digits, inclusive	0,5 bits
Numbers of five to ten digits	1,5 bits
Symbol, logo or graphic < 9m ²	0,5 bit
Symbol, logo or graphic between 9m ² and 18m ²	1,0 bit
Symbol, logo or graphic between 18m ² and 27m ²	1,5 bits
Symbol, logo or graphic >27m ²	2,0 bits

- (b) Class 1 (Billboard) signs, as well as any other sign where the same criteria as for billboards will be applicable, e.g. such as for large tower, bridge and pylon signs, the number of bits and size of the text should adhere to the following:

Speed of the road (km/h)	Bits allowable	Minimum size and height of letters
0 – 60	15	150mm
61 – 80	12	250mm
> 80	10	350mm

- (c) For all other type of advertisement signs, the text size should be a minimum of 50mm high, and should be considered by the Municipality for readability before it can be approved. This excludes legal "notices" that must be displayed on certain signs i.e. financial institutions etc. These notices will not form part of the bit restriction.
- (d) Street numbers indicating specific premises shall have a minimum size of 150 mm and a maximum size of 350 mm.
- (2) A sign shall have a neat appearance in terms of advertisement content and sign writing, and shall not contain untidy handwritten messages.
- (3) Numbers longer than eleven digits are not allowed.
- (4) No advertisement shall:
- in the opinion of the roads authority contain an element which distracts the attention of drivers in a manner likely to lead to unsafe driving conditions;
 - be erected in the vicinity of a signalised intersections which predominantly displays the colours red, yellow or green if such colours will constitute a road safety hazard;
- (5) No advertisement shall, in the opinion of the Municipality, be in it's content objectionable, indecent or suggestive of indecency or prejudicial to the public morals; or be in conflict with the guidelines or standards laid down from time to

time by the Advertising Standards Authority (ASA), or any similar body recognised as representing the industry.

10. POSITIONING AND SIZE CONCERNING ROAD SAFETY AND TRAFFIC CONSIDERATIONS

- (1) No advertisement or advertising structure shall:
 - (a) in the opinion of the roads authority be so placed which distracts the attention of drivers in a manner likely to lead to unsafe driving conditions;
 - (b) be so placed which cause any obstruction to a motorist's view of the roadway or its approaches, regardless of the direction the motorist is travelling;
 - (c) be attached to a road traffic sign or signal, combined with a road traffic sign or signal (unless specifically provided for in the SADC Road Traffic Signs Manual (SADC RTSM), obscure a road traffic sign or signal, create confusion with a road traffic sign or signal, interfere with the functioning of a road traffic sign or signal or create a road safety hazard in the opinion of the roads authority;
 - (d) in the opinion of the roads authority obscure a pedestrian's or driver's view of pedestrians, road or rail vehicles and features of the road, railway or pavement such as junctions, bends and changes in width;
 - (e) project over a sidewalk or pedestrian circulation route, unless the clear height of such sign exceeds 2,2m and for a cycle circulation route a clear height of 3,0m;
 - (f) project over a road with an overhang (if not allowed on a bridge or gantry);
- (2) Before any advertising structure is erected, it must be considered by the Municipality, whether:
 - (a) the size of the advertisement, together with other advertisements in the area, if any, will affect the conspicuousness of road traffic signs by virtue of potential visual clutter;
 - (b) the number of road traffic signs and advertisements in any area constitute a driving hazard, due to the attention of drivers of vehicles being deviated from the task of driving and leading to unsafe driving conditions;
 - (c) the speed limit, and the measure of the traffic's adherence thereto, the traffic volume, the average following headway and accident history of the road demand more stringent control of outdoor advertising;
 - (d) the position of the advertisement will negatively affect the visibility of, sight distance to or efficiency of any road traffic sign, or series of such signs;
 - (e) the position of an advertisement would disrupt the flow of information from road traffic signs to drivers who encounter a series of road traffic signs intended for traffic regulation, warning or guidance;

- (f) the position of any advertisement would potentially distract drivers' attention at places where traffic turns, negotiates curves, merges or diverges, or in the area of intersections or interchanges, or where drivers' uninterrupted attention to the driving task is important for road safety (refer to Section 13 Table 2);
- (g) the distance of any advertisement before any road traffic sign, an advertisement's position in between road traffic signs or an advertisement's distance behind any road traffic sign is of such a nature as to distract a driver's attention from any road traffic sign.

11. AREAS OF CONTROL

- (1) The following types of land uses can be classified under the areas of control, as listed below:

(a) Maximum Control:

(i) Natural Landscape

- National Parks	- Wilderness areas
- Game reserves	- Extensive agriculture
- Nature reserves	- Scenic corridors
- Marine reserves	- Scenic landscapes

(ii) Rural Landscape

- Intensive agriculture	- Un-proclaimed township area
- Rural smallholdings	- Areas outside the urban edge as determined by the relevant town planning documents
- Subsistence agriculture	

(iii) Urban Landscape

- Conservation areas and natural features	- All residential areas
- Passive recreation areas	- Plots and urban smallholdings (which are proclaimed)
- Scenic features and areas	- Gateways
- Historical and architectural features and areas	

(b) Partial Control

(i) Urban Landscape

- Commercial enclaves or centres in residential areas	- Sports fields and stadiums
- Commercial ribbon development	- Commercial squares
- Schools / Educational institutions	- Institutional/government / Municipality enclaves

(ii) The Partial Control Area shall also include a minimum band of 25m in width between the areas of Maximum and Minimum Control. This band will be measured from the edge of the area of Maximum Control into the area of Minimum Control. This is additional to the areas of partial control as is defined.

(c) Minimum Control

Urban Landscape

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Central commercial districts - Commercial enclaves and shopping centres - Industrial areas or industrial parks 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Entertainment districts or complexes - Transport nodes - Low cost housing areas
--	---

(2) The Municipality shall demarcate these areas of control on a map or plan which forms part of the by-law and which the Municipality may from time-to-time amend or update.

12. APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS PER ZONE AND ADJUDICATION OF APPLICATIONS

(1) Adjudication shall be based on the criteria as specified in a tender request, or where an application is not the result of a tender request, the requirements and standards as set out in this by-law, read in conjunction with the Advertising Impact Assessment (AIA) specifications as set out below for the different control areas.

(2) The following AIA-specifications for the different control areas apply:

(a) Minimum Control

- (i) Conformation to the Municipality's by-laws
- (ii) Conformation to road safety regulations
- (iii) Conformation to Branding -ID specifications for the particular media type
- (iv) Conformation to the SAMOAC guidelines
- (v) Conformation to the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA)

(b) Partial Control

Conformation to the above, plus:

- (i) A visual impact audit
- (ii) A social impact audit
- (iii) An ecology impact audit

- (iv) A traffic audit
 - (v) An engineer's audit
 - (c) Maximum Control
- All the above, plus specific Municipality approval

SECTION 3: CRITERIA FOR DIFFERENT TYPES OF ADVERTISEMENTS

13. CLASS ONE: BILLBOARDS AND OTHER HIGH IMPACT FREE STANDING SIGNS

- (1) The following criteria on areas and roads where it should be located, size and height will apply for Class 1 advertisements, as included in **Table 1**:

Table 1: Class 1 Advertisements: Location, Size and Height

	Super Billboards	Large Billboards	Small Billboard
Area of Control	Minimum / Partial	Minimum / Partial	Minimum / Partial
Size	> 40 – 81m ²	18– 40m ²	< 18m ²
Speed (where allowed)	Any speed	Only on roads with speed limits ≤ 80 kph	Only on roads with speed limits ≤ 80 kph
Total Height	12,5m	12,5m	12.5m

- (2) The following criteria on the position and spacing (visible per direction of travel) will apply for Class 1 advertisements, as included in **Table 2**:

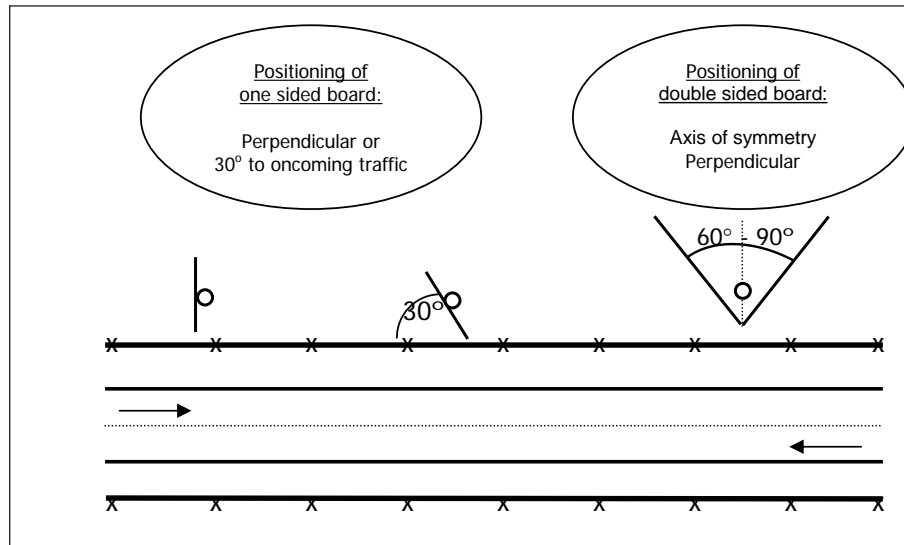
Table 2: Class 1 Advertisements: Position & Spacing

Speed	To other Class 1 Advertisements	To Road Signs	To Centre of Intersection / Point where lanes merge or diverge
0 ≤ 60	250m	50m	100m (50)
61 – 80	250m	100m	100m
> 80	250m	200m	200m
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Super Billboards should be spaced at least 250m apart on roads with a speed limit ≤ 80 kph if on the same side of the road and visible from each other. • Super Billboards should be spaced at least 500m apart on roads with a speed limit > 80 kph, if visible from each other • Large Electronic Billboards (> 18m²) should be spaced at least 1.5 km apart on any road. • Electronic Billboards of 18m² or smaller in area should be spaced at least 500m apart on any road. 			

- (3) Class 1(A): Super Billboards
- (a) Criteria as included in **Table 1 and 2** above, applies.

- (b) This class consists of billboards larger than 40m^2 and up to 81m^2 with a maximum total height of 12,5m.
- (c) An advertising sign consisting of a single sided board which shall be displayed perpendicular to or at an angle of 30° to the direction of oncoming traffic as indicated in **Figure 1**. In the case of two boards joined together (double sided) the advertisement shall be displayed with the axis of symmetry perpendicular to the direction of the oncoming traffic as indicated in **Figure 1**.

Figure 1: Positioning of advertisements in relation to traffic flow



- (d) General requirements as in Section 5 apply.
- (e) General design, construction and position on the site conditions as in Section 6 apply.
- (f) General maintenance conditions as in Section 7 apply.
- (g) General electrical and illumination conditions as in Section 8 apply.
- (h) General content, amenity and decency conditions as in Section 9 apply.
- (i) General positioning and size concerning road safety and traffic considerations conditions as in Section 10 apply.
- (j) Approval for display shall not be granted for an indefinite period. Approval will be granted for an initial period of five (5) years on Municipality property with an option to renew for a further five (5) years. On private property approval will be granted for the initial period of the lease between the landlord and the media owner with an option to be renewed for a further period. The advertising structure shall be erected within three (3) months after approval. One further extension of three (3) months can be granted if obtained from the Municipality in writing.

- (k) An approved structure shall display an advertisement or message within six (6) months after erection.
 - (l) The clear height of the advertising structure shall not be less than 2.4m.
 - (m) An advertising impact assessment may be required for any super billboard.
 - (n) Illumination is only allowed if the area surrounding the location of a super billboard is illuminated, and only if it does not constitute a road safety hazard or cause undue disturbance unless it is deemed that the illumination of the sign will have no negative impact on the surrounding amenity nor will it negatively affect road safety.
- (4) Class 1(B): Large Billboards
- (a) Criteria as included in **Table 1 and 2** above, applies.
 - (b) This class consists of billboards with a size from 18m² to 40m² and a maximum height of 12,5m.
 - (c) An advertising sign consisting of a single board shall be displayed perpendicular to or at an angle of 30° to the direction of oncoming traffic as indicated in **Figure 1** above. In the case of two boards joined together the advertisement shall be displayed with the axis of symmetry perpendicular to the direction of the oncoming traffic as indicated in **Figure 1** above.
 - (d) General requirements as in Section 5 apply.
 - (e) General design, construction and position on the site conditions as in Section 6 apply.
 - (f) General maintenance conditions as in Section 7 apply.
 - (g) General electrical and illumination conditions as in Section 8 apply.
 - (h) General content, amenity and decency conditions as in Section 9 apply.
 - (i) General positioning and size concerning road safety and traffic considerations conditions as in Section 10 apply.
 - (j) Approval for display shall not be granted for an indefinite period. Approval will be granted for an initial period of five (5) years on Municipality property with an option to renew for a further five (5) years. On private property approval will be granted for the initial period of the lease between the landlord and the media owner with an option to be renewed for a further period. The advertising structure shall be erected within three (3) months after approval. One further extension of three (3) months can be granted if obtained from the Municipality in writing.
 - (k) An approved structure shall display an advertisement or message within six (6) months after erection.
 - (l) The clear height of the advertising structure shall not be less than 2.4 m.

- (m) An advertising impact assessment may be required for any large billboard.
 - (n) Illumination is only allowed if the area surrounding the location of a large billboard is illuminated, and only if it does not constitute a road safety hazard or cause undue disturbance.
- (5) Class 1(C): Small Billboards and Tower Structures
- (a) Criteria as included in **Table 1 and 2** above, applies.
 - (b) This class consists of billboards and tower structures with a size smaller than 18m², which shall be used only for general and non-locality-bound advertisements on products, activities and services and in parking areas of shopping centres and at important transport nodes such as railway stations, bus stations and airports.
 - (c) An advertising sign consisting of a single board shall be displayed perpendicular to or at an angle of 30° to the direction of oncoming traffic as indicated in **Figure 1** above. In the case of two boards joined together the advertisement shall be displayed with the axis of symmetry perpendicular to the direction of the oncoming traffic as indicated in **Figure 1** above.
 - (d) General requirements as in Section 5 apply.
 - (e) General design, construction and position on the site conditions as in Section 6 apply.
 - (f) General maintenance conditions as in Section 7 apply.
 - (g) General electrical and illumination conditions as in Section 8 apply.
 - (h) General content, amenity and decency conditions as in Section 9 apply.
 - (i) General positioning and size concerning road safety and traffic considerations conditions as in Section 10 apply.
 - (j) Approval will be granted for an initial period of five (5) years on Municipality property with an option to renew for a further five (5) years. On private property approval will be granted for the initial period of the lease between the landlord and the media owner with an option to be renewed for a further period. The advertising structure shall be erected within three (3) months after approval. One further extension of three (3) months can be granted if obtained from the Municipality in writing.
 - (k) An approved structure shall display an advertisement or message within six (6) months after erection.
 - (l) The clear height of the advertising structure shall not be less than 2.4 m.
 - (m) Illumination is only allowed if the area surrounding the location of a small billboard or tower structure is illuminated, and only if it does not constitute a road safety hazard or cause undue disturbance.

- (n) Tower structures may also be used as focal points in larger pedestrian areas.
- (o) Small Billboard in this class shall not be erected within a distance of 250m from any Class1 billboard except for Super Billboards on all roads with any speed limit.
- (p) Although small billboards and tower structures may refer indirectly to products, activities or services available at a particular shopping centre or transport node, the main function of this type of sign shall not be to identify or locate specific enterprises at such centres or nodes. This function belongs to *on-premises business signs* [Class 3(k)].
- (q) Popular brand names for small billboards include *shopper twelves, station twelves, and junior posters*. Tower structures include brand names such as *guard towers and super trilaterals*, Primelites, Citlites, Combo signs, Directo signs etc.
- (r) Guard towers are tower shaped advertising structures comprising four 2,5m x 1,5 m, 3m x 1,5m or 4m x 1m panels.
- (s) "Super trilaterals" are pole-mounted, three sided units carrying three 4m x 1m panels.
- (t) No panel or board on a tower structure shall exceed a maximum size of 4,5 m².
- (u) Tower structures provided in larger pedestrian areas shall be used only as focal point.
- (v) Such tower structures shall be of a high visual standard and shall harmonize with the surrounding buildings and streetscape.
- (w) Any sign permitted by this class shall be placed on a base which has been designed and erected in terms of conditions laid down by the Municipality.

14. CLASS TWO: POSTERS AND GENERAL SIGNS

(1) Class 2(A): Advertisements on Street Furniture

- (a) This class will be allowed in urban areas of maximum, partial and minimum control.
- (b) The size and height of signs allowed in this class, are as follows:
 - (i) Size: $\leq 2,2\text{m}^2$
 - (ii) Height: Maximum 4m
 - (iii) Clear height: 2.4m (if applicable)
- (c) The position and spacing requirements for this class of signs are as follows:
 - (i) Allowed inside urban road reserve (except freeways).

- (ii) Not closer than 1.8m from road edge or 0.3m of cycle path, footpath or sidewalk.
 - (iii) Minimum of 120m apart.
 - (iv) Not to obstruct pedestrian movement.
 - (v) May not in any way interfere with the sight distances of motorists.
- (d) These signs may only be illuminated if the street or road is illuminated and may not be animated.
- (e) This class consists of advertising on public facilities and structures which are not intended primarily for advertising but which are provided for pedestrians and commuters and may include seating benches, planters, light poles, pavement litter bins, pole-mounted bins, bus shelters, pavement clocks and drinking fountains.
- (f) General requirements as in Section 5 apply.
- (g) General design, construction and position on the site conditions as in Section 6 apply.
- (h) General maintenance conditions as in Section 7 apply.
- (i) General electrical and illumination conditions as in Section 8 apply.
- (j) General content, amenity and decency conditions as in Section 9 apply.
- (k) General positioning and size concerning road safety and traffic considerations conditions as in Section 10 apply.
- (l) Street furniture and advertising furniture higher than 3m shall be used only as focal points
- (m) It provides ample opportunity for non-locality-bound advertising along urban roads and streets inside road reserves as well as opportunities for non-locality-bound advertising in public spaces and in other pedestrian-orientated areas at shopping centres, shopping malls and at transport nodes.
- (n) In certain instances specially designed advertising furniture of high visual quality may be provided for the sole purpose of advertising. However, street furniture shall not be used or positioned for the primary or sole purpose of advertising.
- (o) This class provides opportunities for making creative and positive contributions to streetscapes.
- (p) Signs in this class shall not be placed in such a way as to obstruct any pedestrian movement in the opinion of the Municipality.
- (q) This class of advertisement is subject to the approval of the Municipality.
- (2) Class 2(B): Banners and Flags

- (a) This class will be allowed in rural areas of control, urban areas of maximum, partial and minimum control.
- (b) The size and height of signs allowed in this class, are as follows:
 - (i) Rural / Maximum control: Maximum size: 5m²
Maximum total sign area per event per street front: 7m²
 - (ii) Partial / Minimum control: Maximum size: 6m²
Maximum total sign area per event per street front: 12m²
- (c) The position and spacing requirements for this class of signs are as follows:
 - (i) Attached to flagstuffs, buildings or special streetscaping structures.
 - (ii) Rural and Maximum control: Maximum of 2 banners or flags per event per street front.
 - (iii) Partial and Minimum control: Maximum of 10 banners or flags per event per street front.
 - (iv) On the site of the function / event.
 - (v) Minimum distance from centre of intersection: 50m.
 - (vi) Minimum distance from road signs: 50m.
 - (vii) No advertisement shall be displayed for more than two weeks before the date of the function or event advertised and no such advertisement shall be permitted to remain in position for more than three days after the conclusion of such function or event.
- (d) These signs may not be illuminated or animated.
- (e) This class consists of advertisements in the form of banners and flags. Flags are attached to a single flagstaff projecting vertically from a premises or projecting vertically, horizontally or at an angle from a building. Banners may be attached to buildings or to special streetscaping structures provided for this purpose.
- (f) General requirements as in Section 5 apply.
- (g) General design, construction and position on the site conditions as in Section 6 apply.
- (h) General maintenance conditions as in Section 7 apply.
- (i) General electrical and illumination conditions as in Section 8 apply.
- (j) General content, amenity and decency conditions as in Section 9 apply.
- (k) General positioning and size concerning road safety and traffic considerations conditions as in Section 10 apply.
- (l) Banners and flags shall be used only for the following purposes:
 - (i) Advertising functions and events conducted for religious, educational, social, welfare, animal welfare, sporting, civic or cultural purpose, or

functions or events relating to municipal, provincial or parliamentary elections or referenda.

- (ii) Displaying the name, corporate symbol and nature of enterprises.
 - (iii) Streetscaping urban areas such as pedestrian malls, gateways and at pre-defined positions within the road reserve.
 - (m) Only locality-bound banners and flags shall be used for advertising functions, events and enterprises, except when incorporated in a streetscaping project.
 - (n) Banners and flags shall not be used for advertising sales promotions or commercial products or events.
 - (o) National flags of any country are excluded from this class and may therefore be displayed in all areas of control provided they do not carry any advertisement or subject matter additional to the design of the flag or flagstaff.
 - (p) Banners and flags carried through the streets as a part of a procession are not included in this class.
 - (q) Every banner or flag shall be attached to or suspended between poles or other supports on the site or against the building where the function or event is to be held or where the enterprise is located or on such other site as may allowed.
 - (r) Banners and flags are permitted within all urban road reserves other than freeways, but banners shall only be suspended across a road or street as part of an urban streetscaping project.
 - (s) Banner shall be placed in positions within the road reserve as determined by the Municipality.
 - (t) Banners attached to buildings in urban areas of maximum control shall blend with such buildings.
 - (u) Every banner or flag shall be attached so as not to interfere with or constitute a danger to passing vehicular or pedestrian traffic.
 - (v) Banners and flags used for streetscaping shall form a harmonious and well-designed part of the total streetscape.
 - (w) Banners advertising a function and events conducted for religious, educational, social, welfare, animal welfare, sporting, civic or cultural purposes, or functions or event relating to municipal, provincial or parliamentary elections or referenda are permitted to be displayed against a boundary wall or fence following approval by the Municipality.
 - (x) This class of advertisement is subject to the approval of the Municipality.
- (3) Class 2(C): Suburban Ads

- (a) This class will be allowed in urban areas of maximum, partial and minimum control.
 - (b) The size and height of signs allowed in this class, are as follows:
 - (i) According to SADC RTSM
 - (ii) Size: Not wider than suburb sign and rectangular in shape.
 - (iii) Should be less conspicuous than the suburban name.
 - (iv) Maximum height of the advertisement: 0.4m.
 - (c) The position and spacing requirements for this class of signs should be according to SADC RSTM
 - (d) These signs may be illuminated if the suburb name sign is illuminated, but not animated.
 - (e) This class consists of pole mounted location signs (road traffic signs - GL 2) at entrances to suburbs, carrying an advertising sign beneath the suburb name.
 - (f) General requirements as in Section 5 apply.
 - (g) General design, construction and position on the site conditions as in Section 6 apply.
 - (h) General maintenance conditions as in Section 7 apply.
 - (i) General electrical and illumination conditions as in Section 8 apply.
 - (j) General content, amenity and decency conditions as in Section 9 apply.
 - (k) General positioning and size concerning road safety and traffic considerations conditions as in Section 10 apply.
 - (l) Suburban ads are permitted within all urban road reserves other than freeways.
 - (m) As these signs are attached to *suburb name signs*, which are road traffic signs, their positioning shall be dependant on the positioning of the *suburb name* sign.
 - (n) No colours that may cause confusion with road traffic signs shall be used.
 - (o) The background of the advertising sign shall not be retro-reflective or fluorescent.
 - (p) This class of advertisement is subject to the approval of the Municipality.
- (4) Class 2(D): Temporary Advertisements
- (a) Class 2(D)(i): Estate Agents' Boards
 - (i) This class will not be allowed in any area of control.

- (ii) 'On Show' direction signs (Size: 0.6m x 0.45m) are allowed in all areas of control, on the following conditions:
 - (aa) 'Property on show' refer to a property which is manned by a sales agent in person during working hours for the full duration of the 'show';
 - (bb) Not more than 10 direction boards indicating the position of a "show" property, are permitted, but not on or along freeways, or within a 150 meter radius of a freeway interchange, and such boards may not show more than the directional arrows and the name, logo and contact detail of the estate agent;
 - (cc) Advertising signs for show houses / properties shall be displayed from 13:00 the day before the 'show' commences, and be removed by 12:00 the day after the 'show' has ended;
 - (dd) Advertising / direction signs for show houses / properties which are facing approaching traffic shall not be displayed closer than 40 meters from any street intersection;
 - (iii) 'On Show' boards for new developments (Size maximum 6m²) may be erected for a period of 6 months from date of approval of building plans where after an extension of an additional 6 months may be obtained at the discretion of the relevant department of the Municipality.
 - (iv) This class of advertisement is subject to the approval of the Municipality and annual registration of the estate agent wishing to utilise this medium.
- (b) Class 2(D)(ii): Sale of Goods or Livestock (Auction Sales)
- (i) This class will be allowed in all areas of control.
 - (ii) The size and height of signs allowed in this class, are as follows:
 - (aa) Size: Maximum or Partial Control: 2m²
 Minimum Control: 2.8m²
 - (bb) Height: Maximum height: 3m
 - (iii) The position and spacing requirements for this class of signs are as follows:
 - (aa) Not on road reserve or road reserve boundary of freeways.
 - (bb) Maximum of one sign per sale facing a road.
 - (cc) Only on premises / property or attached to boundary fence of property.
 - (dd) May be displayed one week prior to the event and should be taken down within 2 days after the event.
 - (iv) These signs may not be illuminated or animated.

- (v) This class consists of signs announcing the sale of goods or livestock on land or on premises not normally used for commercial purposes. It may include auction sales of furniture and other household goods on residential premises or an auction of livestock or game on a farm.
 - (vi) General requirements as in Section 5 apply.
 - (vii) General design, construction and position on the site conditions as in Section 6 apply.
 - (viii) General maintenance conditions as in Section 7 apply.
 - (ix) General electrical and illumination conditions as in Section 8 apply.
 - (x) General content, amenity and decency conditions as in Section 9 apply.
 - (xi) General positioning and size concerning road safety and traffic considerations conditions as in Section 10 apply.
 - (xii) No limitations to the colour and texture of signs.
 - (xiii) This class of advertisement is subject to the approval of the Municipality.
- (c) Class 2(D)(iii): Posters and Notices
- (i) This class consists of temporary signs attached to electrical light standards within the road reserve to advertise public and charitable events, functions, occasions, meetings or campaigns of a religious, educational, cultural, political, social, sporting or recreational nature
 - (ii) This class will be allowed in urban areas of maximum, partial and minimum control.
 - (iii) The size and height of signs allowed in this class, are as follows:
 - (aa) Size: Large Posters: One direction: $\leq 1.1\text{m}^2$
More directions: $\leq 2.2\text{m}^2$
 - Typical large posters: 0.84m x 1.2m
 - Pavement Posters: Maximum area: $\leq 0.6\text{m}^2$
 - (bb) Height: Large Posters: Maximum height: 3m
Maximum height for high visual quality: 4m
 - Pavement Posters: At least 2m below light fixtures
 - (cc) Signs may not have any letters smaller than 50mm in height.
 - (iv) The position and spacing requirements for this class of signs are as follows:

- (aa) At least 50m from the centre of an intersection.
 - (bb) On electric lights or other structure which is provided for.
 - (cc) One per post or standard facing traffic in either direction
 - (dd) May not be attached to power line standard, road traffic sign or signal, wall, column or post of a veranda or balcony, electricity box, tree or bridge.
 - (ee) Not to cover municipal markings / stripes on lampposts.
 - (ff) Maximum of 200 posters per event, excluding elections
 - (gg) Election or referendum: Maximum of 4 per post or electric light standard.
- (v) These signs may not be illuminated or animated.
 - (vi) General requirements as in Section 5 apply.
 - (vii) General design, construction and position on the site conditions as in Section 6 apply.
 - (viii) General maintenance conditions as in Section 7 apply.
 - (ix) General electrical and illumination conditions as in Section 8 apply.
 - (x) General content, amenity and decency conditions as in Section 9 apply.
 - (xi) General positioning and size concerning road safety and traffic considerations conditions as in Section 10 apply.
 - (xii) Large posters may be displayed on standardised self supporting structures in accordance with the function and locations of the sign. These structures shall be mounted on poles or standards, the base of which is firmly embedded and fixed in the ground. Poster structures may also be placed directly on the ground.
 - (xiii) Large posters shall not be used for the primary purpose of directing or guiding the traveller to an enterprise or facility.
 - (xiv) Poster signs aimed at the road user shall not be less than 100m apart.
 - (xv) Standardized pole mounted posters shall be allowed only where they will not have a negative visual impact on the streetscape and the character of an area. This includes the display of posters for parliamentary or municipal election campaigns, auction sales and promotional sales of goods.
 - (xvi) More creative and visually pleasant structures should be used for displaying large posters than standardized pole mounted structures in order to make a positive contribution to streetscaping.
 - (xvii) The display of temporary posters for parliamentary or municipal election campaigns shall only be attached to electrical light standards within the road reserve.

- (xviii) Posters for election campaigns shall be limited to a maximum of six posters per candidate per post or standard. The number of all other posters shall be limited to a maximum of one poster per post or standard.
- (xix) Posters shall be restricted to electric light standards or any other structure which is provided for the express purpose of pasting or affixing posters and notices.
- (xx) Posters shall not cover any municipal markings or painted stripes on lampposts.
- (xxi) No limitations to the colour and texture of signs.
- (xxii) Where permanent structures are not in use posters shall be fixed to electric light standards and fixed receptacles by means of a suitable cord and no metal clamps or wire shall be used.
- (xxiii) No steel or aluminium ladders shall be placed against the standards on which the posters are to be erected.
- (xxiv) The maximum number of posters affixed to any light standard shall be limited to one poster.
- (xxv) Posters shall, with the exception of parliamentary or municipal election or referendum posters, be erected only 14 days prior to the event.
- (xxvi) All posters, backing boards and cord or string shall, with the exception of parliamentary or municipal election or referendum posters, be removed within 3 days of the passing of the event.
- (xxvii) No posters relating to a parliamentary or municipal election or referendum shall be displayed for longer than the period extending from the beginning of the date of proclamation in the Government Gazette of an upcoming referendum or election to the end of the fourteenth day after the date of such election or referendum.
- (xxviii) Every poster and notice for which permission is granted, with the exception of election campaign posters, shall be stamped with the Municipality's stamp or marked with a municipal sticker and only signs so stamped or marked shall be displayed.
- (xxix) No poster or other advertisement shall be placed in a street or other public place unless the appropriate sums determined by special resolution in terms of Section 80 B of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939 has been paid to the Municipality.
- (xxx) Every deposit paid shall be refunded when all the posters or other advertisements to which the deposit relates, have been removed to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- (xxxi) Any person who, having displayed caused to be displayed any advertisement, fails to remove it or cause it to be removed within

the periods prescribed shall be guilty of an offence and shall, in addition to any penalty imposed upon him, forfeit the deposit relating to it or such proportionate part of that deposit as the Municipality shall assess having regard to the number of posters of advertisements not removed.

(xxxii) The Municipality shall be entitled, without giving notice to anyone, itself to remove and destroy any poster or advertisement displayed without its permission having been obtained or in contravention of any provision of this section of which has not been removed within the period specified of which constitutes in any respect a contravention of the provisions of this section and the person who displayed, any posters or advertisement or caused permitted or suffered it to be displayed shall be liable to refund to the Municipality the cost to be assessed and deducted by the Municipality from the deposit made, of the said removal and destruction and in addition shall be guilty of an offence.

(xxxiii) This class of advertisement is subject to the approval of the Municipality.

(d) Class 2(D)(iv): Project Boards and Development Advertisements

(i) This class will be allowed in all areas of control.

(ii) The size and height of signs allowed in this class, are as follows:

(aa) Project Boards:

Maximum size:	1.5m ² per consultant.
Total Maximum size:	9m ² .
Maximum height:	3m

(bb) Development Advertisements:

Maximum size in maximum control area:	6m ²
Maximum size in partial and minimum control area:	12m ²
Maximum height:	3m

(iii) The position and spacing requirements for this class of signs are as follows:

(aa) Project boards:

One board per street front per site.
 Not in road reserve.
 Only road construction board will be allowed within the road reserve.
 Not next to a freeway.

(bb) Development advertisements:

Only one advertisement per development.
 Only while relevant development is taking place.

(iv) Project boards may not be illuminated or animated. Development advertisements may be illuminated, only if the road is illuminated, but may not be animated.

- (v) Project boards consists of signs displaying the involvement of contractors and consultants in minor or major construction projects or alterations to existing structures or facilities and the development advertisements describes the type of development.
- (vi) General requirements as in Section 5 apply.
- (vii) General design, construction and position on the site conditions as in Section 6 apply.
- (viii) General maintenance conditions as in Section 7 apply.
- (ix) General electrical and illumination conditions as in Section 8 apply.
- (x) General content, amenity and decency conditions as in Section 9 apply.
- (xi) General positioning and size concerning road safety and traffic considerations conditions as in Section 10 apply.
- (xii) The sign shall describe only the building or structure being erected or other work or activity being carried out during the duration of the project, and the names of the contractors or consultants concerned in such work or activity. The branches of the industry or the professions of the contractors or consultants may be listed.
- (xiii) Also included are signs describing the type of development being carried out on a site and giving details such as the type of accommodation being provided, floor space available and the name, address and telephone number of the developer or his agent.
- (xiv) Individual or single boards shall be displayed only if no other consultants or contractors are involved or if a combined project board has already been erected.
- (xv) Only one advertisement per contractor or consultant shall be permitted per street frontage of a site, while in natural areas, only one advertisement per contractor or consultant per project shall be allowed.
- (xvi) In all cases only one sign describing the type of development shall be allowed per development.
- (xvii) Project boards concerning road construction may be positioned in any road reserve, including a freeway (General conditions under Section 10).
- (xviii) No limitations to the colour and texture of signs.
- (xix) Project boards shall be displayed only during the period when the construction works are actually taking place on the site.

(xx) This class of advertisement is subject to the approval of the Municipality.

(e) Class 2(D)(v): Temporary Window Signs

(i) This class will be allowed in all areas of control, but shall be displayed only on ground-floor windows.

(ii) The size and height of signs allowed in this class, are as follows:

(aa) Size: Natural areas and urban areas of maximum control: Total area of all temporary signs painted shall not exceed 10% of the total ground-floor window area; shall not exceed 25% in a rural area of maximum control and an urban area of partial control; and 50% in an urban area of minimum control.

(bb) Height: Shall only be allowed on ground floor windows.

(iii) The position and spacing requirements for this class of signs are not specified.

(iv) In urban and natural areas of maximum control no internally illuminated signs inside a building shall be visible from outside the building.

(v) This class consist of signs which are temporarily painted on or attached to the window-glass of a building used for commercial, entertainment, office or industrial purposes or any temporary sign which is displayed within two metres of any window or other external opening through which it can be seen from outside such a building.

(vi) General requirements as in Section 5 apply.

(vii) General design, construction and position on the site conditions as in Section 6 apply.

(viii) General maintenance conditions as in Section 7 apply.

(ix) General electrical and illumination conditions as in Section 8 apply.

(x) General content, amenity and decency conditions as in Section 9 apply.

(xi) General positioning and size concerning road safety and traffic considerations conditions as in Section 10 apply.

(xii) These signs are used mainly for sales promotions and other advertisements which are aimed at attracting the attention of both road users and pedestrians.

(xiii) Non locality bound products, activities and services may also be included in this class.

- (xiv) Price tickets on items inside such buildings which are smaller than 0,01m² shall be excluded from this class.
- (xv) No limitations to the colour and texture of signs.
- (xvi) This class of advertisement is subject to the approval of the Municipality.

(5) Class 2(E): Street Name Advertisement

- (a) This class will be allowed in urban area of maximum, partial and minimum control.
- (b) The size and height of signs allowed in this class, are as follows:
 - (i) Size: According to National Road Regulations
 - (ii) Maximum Area: 1.64m².
 - (iii) Height: Clear height: 2.1m (to the street name).
- (c) The position and spacing requirements for this class of signs are as follows (should also adhere to SARTSM):
 - (i) Street name section below advertising section, but not closer than 200 mm.
 - (ii) May not extend over the road surface.
 - (iii) Maximum two illuminated advertisements per intersection.
- (d) These signs may be illuminated as follows:
 - (i) Static illumination not exceeding luminance of street name section.
 - (ii) Internal illumination only with the proviso that the degree of illumination intensity shall be equal for both parts of the sign.
 - (iii) Illuminated portion should be higher than the standard traffic lights.
 - (iv) These signs may not be animated and may not flash.
- (e) This sign class mostly consists of pole-mounted, double-sided, internally illuminated advertisements displayed in combination with *street name signs* in the urban environment.
- (f) General requirements as in Section 5 apply.
- (g) General design, construction and position on the site conditions as in Section 6 apply.
- (h) General maintenance conditions as in Section 7 apply.
- (i) General electrical and illumination conditions as in Section 8 apply.
- (j) General content, amenity and decency conditions as in Section 9 apply.
- (k) General positioning and size concerning road safety and traffic considerations conditions as in Section 10 apply.

- (l) Street name advertisements should be aimed primarily at advertising and identifying functions such as:
 - (i) shopping centres and groups of shops in arcades and plazas;
 - (ii) community facilities;
 - (iii) parking areas;
 - (iv) larger and more prominent enterprises and institutions such as apartment stores, banks and financial institutions, and hotels; and
 - (v) filling stations.
 - (vi) Other approved commercial advertising may also be displayed
 - (m) These signs will constitute an important service to both the motorist and the pedestrian in locating such facilities and functions.
 - (n) The street name shall be in black letters on a white background.
 - (o) Any street name on the advertising space shall be smaller and less conspicuous than the street name on the actual street name panel. The layout of the advertising panel shall be such that there shall not be any confusion with the street name on the street name panel of the sign.
 - (p) This class of advertisement is subject to the approval of the Municipality.
- (6) Class 2(F): Neighbourhood Watch, Security Signs And Similar Schemes
- (a) This class will be allowed in all areas of control.
 - (b) The size and height of signs allowed in this class, are as follows:
 - (i) Size: Security signs: Maximum area: 0.35m²
Neighbourhood and farm watch: Maximum area 1.5m²
 - (ii) Height: Maximum height: 3m
 - (c) The position and spacing requirements for this class of signs are as follows:
 - (i) Security signs: Urban area:
 - (aa) In urban areas only one sign per street boundary of a stand or subdivision shall be permitted and such sign shall be firmly affixed to the building, boundary wall, fence or gates on the street frontage or shall be displayed within the boundaries of the stand.
 - (bb) Minimum spacing of one per 30m length of street boundary.
 - (ii) Farm watch:

Farm watch signs may be displayed at the junction or intersection of a public road and private access road or at the entrance to an individual farm. Only one sign per farm shall be allowed.
 - (iii) Neighbourhood watch:

A neighbourhood or farm watch sign may be erected within a road reserve other than national road, provincial road or any freeways, at the point where the watch area is entered. However, such signs shall not be positioned on a road island or road median or inside a restricted area.

- (d) These signs may not be illuminated or animated.
- (e) This class consists of outdoor signs for neighbourhood watch, security signs, farm watch and similar watch schemes indicating that a watch scheme / security company is in operation in the area or responsible for the security of that specific site.
- (f) General requirements as in Section 5 apply.
- (g) General design, construction and position on the site conditions as in Section 6 apply.
- (h) General maintenance conditions as in Section 7 apply.
- (i) General electrical and illumination conditions as in Section 8 apply.
- (j) General content, amenity and decency conditions as in Section 9 apply.
- (k) General positioning and size concerning road safety and traffic considerations conditions as 10 apply.
- (l) It also makes provision for signs containing the name, address and telephone number of a security company contracted to protect the premises on which the sign is displayed.
- (m) No limitations to colour and texture are imposed.
- (n) Signs shall refer only to the existence and operation of a commercial security service, burglar alarm system or neighbourhood watch or similar system or scheme.
- (o) This class of advertisement is subject to the approval of the Municipality.

(7) Class 2(G): Product Replicas and Three-Dimensional Signs

- (a) If it functions as a third party advertisement, it should adhere to the criteria of small billboards (Class 1(d)) as in **Table 1** above.
- (b) The size and height of signs allowed in this class, are as follows:
 - (i) Size:

Partial Control:	Vertical Maximum:	1.5m
Diameter Maximum:		1m
Minimum Control:	Vertical Maximum:	2m
Diameter Maximum:		1.3m
 - (ii) Height:

Partial Control:	3m
Minimum Control:	4m

- (c) The position and spacing requirements for this class of signs should also adhere to the criteria for small billboards (Class 1(d)), as in **Table 2** above.
- (d) These signs may only be illuminated if the road is illuminated, animation may be allowed.
- (e) This class consists of product replicas and other three-dimensional devices used for the purpose of advertising and may be free-standing or attached to a building. This sign type shall be associated only with shopping centres or other commercial areas or with entertainment or industrial areas.
- (f) General requirements as in Section 5 apply.
- (g) General design, construction and position on the site conditions as in Section 6 apply.
- (h) General maintenance conditions as in Section 7 apply.
- (i) General electrical and illumination conditions as in Section 8 apply.
- (j) General content, amenity and decency conditions as in Section 9 apply.
- (k) General positioning and size concerning road safety and traffic considerations conditions as in Section 10 apply.
- (l) These signs can function as:
 - (i) On-premises business advertisements, or as
 - (ii) Third party advertisements.
- (m) If it function as an on-premises business advertisement, is should adhere to all the criteria of on-premises business advertisements (Class 3(K)).
- (n) Signs attached to buildings or displayed on individual premises shall be limited to one sign per enterprise.
- (o) Signs attached to buildings shall not be displayed above the bottom edge of the second floor window and shall not extend above the level of the underside of the eaves or gutter of any building.
- (p) No signs shall be placed in front of or obstruct the view from any window or any other external opening of any building.
- (q) The above conditions on position do not apply to entertainment districts.
- (r) No limitations to colour and texture are imposed.
- (s) Product replicas shall not dominate prominent architectural features of any building with the exception of buildings in entertainment districts.
- (t) This class of advertisement is subject to the approval of the Municipality.

15. CLASS THREE: SIGNS ON BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES AND PREMISES

(1) Class 3(A): Sky Signs

- (a) This class will be allowed in urban areas of partial and minimum control only after a visual and advertising impact study has been done and the number of these signs allowable in a specific central business district (CBD) was determined by the Municipality after an impact assessment.
- (b) The size and height of signs allowed in this class, are as follows:
 - (i) Size: 75m² – 300m²
 - (ii) Height: Depend on height of building, or to be considered by Municipality
- (c) Municipality may consider larger signs which may become landmark sites Subject to an environmental impact assessment being carried out
- (d) The position and spacing requirements for this class of signs are as follows:
 - (i) To be determined by an AIA.
 - (ii) Should not project in front of a main wall of host building, so as to extend beyond the roof of such a building in any direction.
 - (iii) Should not obstruct the view from other buildings
 - (iv) Sign to be set against a screen.
- (e) These signs may be illuminated, but not animated.
- (f) This class consists of very large signs between 75m² and 300 m² on top of sky scrapers in metropolitan areas. It may also include any sign consisting of a single line of free-standing, individual, cut-out, silhouetted letters, symbols or emblems. Sky signs can be important landmarks in larger urban centres.
- (g) General requirements as in Section 5 apply.
- (h) General design, construction and position on the site conditions as in Section 6 apply.
- (i) General maintenance conditions as in Section 7 apply.
- (j) General electrical and illumination conditions as in Section 8 apply.
- (k) General content, amenity and decency conditions as in Section 9 apply.
- (l) General positioning and size concerning road safety and traffic considerations conditions as in Section 10 apply.
- (m) Only after a visual and traffic safety impact assessment may the content be changed.

- (n) The number and size shall be determined by the outcome of the impact assessment and will depend on factors such as the size and character of the CBD and surrounding areas, the lifestyle of the local communities and the nature of host sky-scrappers.
 - (o) No limitations to colour and texture are imposed.
 - (p) All sky signs shall be designed by a structural engineer.
 - (q) Approval will be granted for an initial period of five (5) years on Municipality property with an option to renew for a further five (5) years. On private property approval will be granted for the initial period of the lease between the landlord and the media owner with an option to be renewed for a further period. The advertising structure shall be erected within three (3) months after approval. One further extension of three (3) months can be granted if obtained from the Municipality in writing
 - (r) This class of advertisement is subject to the approval of the Municipality.
- (2) Class 3(B): Roof Signs
- (a) This class will be allowed in urban areas of partial and minimum control.
 - (b) The maximum size of signs allowed in this class, are as follows:

(i)	<6m above ground:	2m ²
(ii)	6m<9m above ground:	4m ²
(iii)	9m<12m above ground:	8m ²
(iv)	12m<18m above ground:	12m ²
(v)	18m+ above ground:	18m ²
(vi)	Bottom of sign not more than 120mm above roof	
 - (c) The position and spacing requirements for this class of signs are as follows:
 - (i) Only locality- bound signs.
 - (ii) Max one sign per building.
 - (iii) Not project in front of a main wall of host building.
 - (iv) In a partial control area, it should be placed below the ridges of pitched roofs, and not be part of the skyline.
 - (d) These signs may be illuminated, but not animated.
 - (e) This class consists of signs which are fixed to the roofs of buildings lower than 15 floors and used or partly used for commercial, office, industrial or entertainment purposes.
 - (f) General requirements as in Section 5 apply.
 - (g) General design, construction and position on the site conditions as in Section 6 apply.
 - (h) General maintenance conditions as in Section 7 apply.
 - (i) General electrical and illumination conditions as in Section 8 apply.

- (j) General content, amenity and decency conditions as in Section 9 apply.
 - (k) General positioning and size concerning road safety and traffic considerations conditions as in Section 10 apply.
 - (l) Signs fixed to roofs of verandas or balconies shall not be included in this class.
 - (m) The main purpose of this class is to provide an opportunity for indicating important commercial, office, industrial or entertainment functions in a more prominent manner or for indicating commercial, office, industrial or entertainment functions or enterprises where the structure of a building hinders or prohibits the application of any other appropriate sign type.
 - (n) Roof signs may also include any sign consisting of a single line of free-standing, individual, cut-out, silhouetted letters, symbols or emblems.
 - (o) A roof sign shall be constructed in a straight line, except in the case of a V-construction. In the case of a V-construction, the two sides forming the sides of the V shall be of equal length. Furthermore, the distance between the sides at the open end (furthest from the apex of the V) shall not exceed the length of the sides.
 - (p) The sign shall not exceed 300 mm in thickness, except in the case of a V-construction sign.
 - (q) No limitations to colour and texture are imposed.
 - (r) This class of advertisement is subject to the approval of the Municipality.
- (3) Class 3(C): Flat Signs
- (a) This class will be allowed in the following areas of control:
 - (i) Natural and Rural: Only centres of economic activity, then only on commercial, office, industrial and entertainment buildings
 - (ii) Urban area of maximum control.
 - (iii) Urban area of partial control.
 - (iv) Urban area of minimum control.
 - (b) The size and height of signs allowed in this class, are as follows:
 - (i) Size:
 - (aa) Locality-bound:
 - Maximum Control: Area: <20% of ground floor façade.
 - Partial & Minimum Control: Area: <30% of ground floor façade.
 - Shopping Centres: Area: <30% of specific façade.
 - (bb) Non-locality-bound: Area: < 72m².

- (c) The position and spacing requirements and some general conditions for this class of signs are as follows:
 - (i) Locality-bound: Front walls of buildings, or any other wall.
 - (ii) Non-locality-bound: Only to side and back walls of buildings with maximum one per wall.
 - (iii) Maximum control: One per enterprise.
 - (iv) Partial & minimum control: Two per enterprise.
 - (v) Not to obstruct window / view.
 - (vi) Not to extend above top / beyond either end of wall.
 - (vii) Not above lower edge of a visible second-floor window.
- (d) These signs may be illuminated but not animated.
- (e) This class consists of signs which are affixed to any external or main wall of a building used for commercial, office, industrial or entertainment purposes, excluding a parapet wall, balustrade or railing of a veranda or balcony of such a building.
- (f) General requirements as in Section 5 apply.
- (g) General design, construction and position on the site conditions as in Section 6 apply.
- (h) General maintenance conditions as in Section 7 apply.
- (i) General electrical and illumination conditions as in Section 8 apply.
- (j) General content, amenity and decency conditions as in Section 9 apply.
- (k) General positioning and size concerning road safety and traffic considerations conditions as in Section 10 apply.
- (l) Such signs shall at no point project more than 300 mm from the surface of the main wall.
- (m) A flat sign may consist of a panel/sheet or of individual numbers, letters or symbols.
- (n) A distinction can be drawn between:
 - (i) Locality-bound flat signs which are attached to the front walls of buildings but which may also be attached to side and back walls.
 - (ii) Non-locality-bound flat signs which may be much larger and shall be attached only to the side and back walls of buildings which do not fulfil the function of a building facade.
- (o) This sign type shall not be applicable to buildings used for residential purposes or for community services or community institutions, small enterprises and practices on residential premises, or small scale residential-oriented accommodation.

- (p) In areas of minimum and partial control flat signs may be allowed rather freely at ground and first floor level in accordance with the commercial, industrial or entertainment character of such areas. Necessary control shall be applied with regard to non-locality-bound flat signs and flat signs above first-floor level.
- (q) An advertising assessment may be required for any flat sign in excess of 36m². Such an EIA shall include visual, social and traffic safety aspects as covered under NEMA
- (r) The maximum projection of any part of a flat sign over footway or ground level shall be 75mm where such sign is less than 2,4m above the sidewalk or ground level immediately below such sign and 300mm where such sign is more than 2,4m above such footway or ground level.
- (s) Locality-bound flat signs shall not be displayed above the lower edge of visible second-floor window in a specific building facade. Locality-bound flat signs for the following functions may be excluded from this condition:
 - (i) banks and financial institutions,
 - (ii) larger apartment stores,
 - (iii) larger hotels,
 - (iv) larger industries,
 - (v) government institutions,
 - (vi) building names, and
 - (vii) shopping centres.
- (t) The above conditions on position do not apply to entertainment areas.
- (u) No limitations to colour and texture are imposed.
- (v) Wall units to display flat signs at shopping centres shall, be designed in such way as to form a structural and architectural whole with such buildings.
- (w) This class of advertisement is subject to the approval of the Municipality.

(4) Class 3(D): Projecting Signs

- (a) This class will be allowed in the following areas of control:
 - (i) Natural and Rural (only centres of economic activity, buildings utilized for commercial, office, industrial, entertainment, accommodation).
 - (ii) Urban areas of maximum control.
 - (iii) Urban areas of partial control.
 - (iv) Urban areas of minimum control
- (b) The size and height of signs allowed in this class, are as follows:

AREAS OF MAXIMUM CONTROL		
	Clear height of sign	
	Below 6m	Above 6m

Maximum size	1,2m ²	4,0m ²
Maximum horizontal dimension	1,0m	1,5m
Maximum vertical dimension	1,5m	3,0m
AREAS OF PARTIAL AND MINIMUM CONTROL		
	Clear height of sign	
	Below 6m	Above 6m
Maximum size	2,4m ²	8,0m ²
Maximum horizontal dimension	1,5m	2,0m
Maximum vertical dimension	3,0m	5,0m

- (c) The position and spacing requirements for this class of signs are as follows:
- (i) Only one per enterprise façade.
 - (ii) Right angles to street line.
 - (iii) Vertical distance between sidewalk and sign should be more than 0.46m from vertically projected kerbline.
- (d) These signs may be illuminated.
- (e) This class consists of signs which are affixed to an external or main wall of a building used for commercial, office, industrial or entertainment purposes and which projects more than 300mm from the surface of the main wall and which is affixed at right angles to the street line.
- (f) General requirements as in Section 5 apply.
- (g) General design, construction and position on the site conditions as in Section 6 apply.
- (h) General maintenance conditions as in Section 7 apply.
- (i) General electrical and illumination conditions as in Section 8 apply.
- (j) General content, amenity and decency conditions as in Section 9 apply.
- (k) General positioning and size concerning road safety and traffic considerations conditions as in Section 10 apply.
- (l) This sign type shall not be applicable to buildings used for residential purposes or for community services of community institutions, small enterprises and practices on residential premises, or small-scale residential-oriented accommodation.
- (m) Only locality-bound projecting signs shall be allowed in all areas with the exception of entertainment areas.
- (n) A projecting sign shall not be fixed at a clear height of less than 2.4m nor exceed 300mm in thickness.
- (o) In areas of minimum and partial control projecting signs may be allowed rather freely below the lower edge of visible second-floor windows in accordance with the commercial, industrial or entertainment character of such areas.

- (p) Necessary control shall be applied with regard to signs above the lower edge of visible second-floor windows.
 - (q) Projecting signs above the lower edge of visible second-floor windows shall be limited to the following functions.
 - (i) banks and financial institutions,
 - (ii) larger apartment stores,
 - (iii) larger hotels,
 - (iv) larger industries,
 - (v) government institutions,
 - (vi) building names, and
 - (vii) shopping centres.
 - (r) Entertainment areas are exempt from this rule.
 - (s) A projecting sign shall not extend beyond the top of the main wall to which it is affixed or above the level of the top of any parapet wall, or above the level of the underside of the eaves or gutter of a building from which the sign projects.
 - (t) Projecting signs may be suspended above sidewalks and therefore above urban road reserves.
 - (u) A sign with a clear height of less than 6m shall not project at any point more than 1 800mm from the surface of the main wall to which it is affixed, or more than one half of the width of the sidewalk immediately below such sign, whichever is the smaller dimension.
 - (v) The sign shall not be fixed in any way other than the top and the bottom of the sign being in the same vertical plane.
 - (w) No limitations to colour and texture are imposed.
 - (x) Signs supports shall, be neatly constructed as an integral part of the design of the sign or otherwise it shall be concealed from view.
 - (y) Structural drawings shall be submitted for all projecting signs with a clear height of more than 6m.
 - (z) This class of advertisement is subject to the approval of the Municipality.
- (5) Class 3(E): Veranda, Balcony, Canopy and Underawning Signs
- (a) This class will be allowed in the following areas of control:
 - (i) Natural and Rural (only centres of economic activity).
 - (ii) Urban areas of maximum control.
 - (iii) Urban areas of partial control.
 - (iv) Urban areas of minimum control.
 - (b) The size and height of signs allowed in this class, are as follows:

- (i) Maximum vertical dimensions: 0.75m
 - (ii) Maximum horizontal dimensions: 2.4m
 - (iii) Projection: 100mm from surface
 - (iv) Underawning signs:
 - (aa) Clear height: Min 2.4m
 - (bb) Maximum horizontal dimensions: 2m
 - (cc) Maximum sign area: 1m² per face
 - (dd) Maximum total area: 2m²
 - (v) Signs on top of veranda roofs:

Maximum area: 1m²
 - (vi) Signs on pillar / column / post:
 - (aa) At filling station:
 - (bb) Maximum sign area: 1m² per face
 - (cc) Maximum total area: 2m²
 - (dd) Projecting: < 50mm
 - (vii) Under verandas, canopy OR on verandas, canopy over street:
 - (aa) Clear height: Min 2.4m
 - (bb) Top of sign: <1m below top of canopy / veranda
 - (cc) Maximum horizontal dimensions: 1m
 - (viii) Verandas and canopies over street:

Maximum horizontal dimensions: 0.6m
- (c) The position and spacing requirements for this class of signs are as follows:
- (i) Only on commercial, office, industrial or entertainment premises.
 - (ii) Not to extend beyond any extremity of wall, balustrade, railing, beam, fascia.
 - (iii) One sign per enterprise.
 - (iv) For an enterprise with a facade exceeding 20m in length, more than one sign may be allowed but such signs shall be spaced at a minimum of 6m intervals and the sign length (horizontal dimension) per enterprise facade shall be limited to 4m.
 - (v) May be suspended above sidewalks.
 - (vi) Balcony signs: Not above lower edge of 2nd floor window.
 - (vii) Underawning signs: Aimed at pedestrians.
 - (viii) Signs on top of veranda roofs: Aligned with signs on adjacent buildings, parallel to end of veranda, not cover window / obstruct view
 - (ix) Under verandas, canopy OR on verandas, canopy over street: Not to extend beyond outer edge of veranda or canopy.
- (d) These signs may be illuminated as follows:
- (i) Illuminated only if the clear height at street intersection is > 6m

- (ii) Verandas and canopies over street: No illumination at intersections for canopies over street
- (e) This class consists of:
 - (i) Signs affixed flat onto or painted on a parapet wall, balustrade or railing of a veranda or balcony.
 - (ii) Signs affixed flat onto or painted on the fascia of a veranda or beam over veranda columns.
 - (iii) Signs affixed flat onto or painted on the fascia of a roof structure without walls such as a roof covering petrol pumps at a filling station.
 - (iv) Signs suspended below the roof of a veranda or balcony (underawning signs).
 - (v) Signs placed on top of the roof of a veranda.
 - (vi) Signs affixed to or painted on a pillar, column or post supporting a veranda, balcony or a roof structure without walls.
 - (vii) Signs painted or printed on the fabric of a canopy or blind.
- (f) General requirements as in Section 5 apply.
- (g) General design, construction and position on the site conditions as in Section 6 apply.
- (h) General maintenance conditions as in Section 7 apply.
- (i) General electrical and illumination conditions as in Section 8 apply.
- (j) General content, amenity and decency conditions as in Section 9 apply.
- (k) General positioning and size concerning road safety and traffic considerations conditions as in Section 10 apply.
- (l) Only verandas, balconies and canopies which form part of buildings used for commercial, office, industrial or entertainment purposes or roofed structures without walls which are situated on premises used for such purpose shall be of relevance to this class.
- (m) The following shall be relevant with regard to signs affixed flat onto or painted on a parapet wall, balustrade or railing of a veranda or balcony; affixed flat onto or painted on the fascia of a veranda or beam over veranda columns or affixed flat onto or painted on a fascia of a roof structure without walls.
 - (i) No sign shall extend above or below or beyond any of the extremities of a parapet wall, balustrade, railing, beam or fascia.
 - (ii) No more than one sign per enterprise facade shall be allowed.
- (n) Signs on balconies shall not be displayed above the lower edge of any visible second-floor window.
- (o) The following shall be applicable with regard to signs on top of veranda roofs:

- (i) Signs shall be placed on top of veranda roofs only where such a veranda does not have an appropriate parapet wall, balustrade, railing, fascia or beam on which a sign may be affixed.
 - (ii) Signs on adjacent buildings shall be aligned with each other in order to form a straight line.
 - (iii) Signs shall be set parallel to the end of the veranda that faces the street or as near thereto as the configuration of the veranda roof will permit.
 - (iv) Signs shall not exceed beyond the extremities of the veranda roof nor project beyond the rear of any veranda roof gutter.
 - (v) A sign shall not cover any window or obstruct the view from any such window.
 - (vi) Only one sign per enterprise facade shall be allowed.
- (p) The following shall be applicable with regard to supporting columns, pillars or posts:
- (i) All signs shall be painted on or affixed flat onto the supporting column, pillar or post. Projecting signs shall be affixed only to columns, pillars or posts supporting a roof over fuel pumps at a filling station or roadside service area.
 - (ii) No sign affixed flat onto a supporting column, pillar or post shall project more than 50mm from the surface to which it is affixed.
 - (iii) No sign affixed flat onto a supporting column, pillar or post shall extend beyond any of the extremities of such column, pillar or post. Signs affixed flat onto non-rectangular supporting structures shall be curved to fit the form of such a structure.
 - (iv) Only one sign per pillar, post or column shall be allowed, including signs projecting from pillars, posts or columns supporting a roof at fuel pumps.
 - (v) No posters or placards shall be pasted onto any supporting column, pillar or post.
- (q) The following shall be applicable with regard to canopy signs:
- (i) The advertisement shall form an integral part of the canopy or blind without domination of the canopy structure or blind.
 - (ii) Any canopy shall complement the architecture and visual appearance of the building to which it is affixed and shall not dominate such building.
- (r) Signs may be suspended above sidewalks and therefore above urban road reserves.

- (s) No limitations to colour and texture are imposed.
 - (t) No illuminated sign or sign designed to reflect light shall be attached to or displayed on any splayed or rounded corner of a veranda, canopy or balcony at a street intersection, unless the bottom of such sign is a minimum of 6m above the street immediately below.
 - (u) This class of advertisement is subject to the approval of the Municipality.
- (6) Class 3(F): Signs Painted on Walls And Roofs and Mural Advertisements
- (a) This class will be allowed in urban areas of partial and minimum control.
 - (b) The size and height of signs allowed in this class, are as follows:

Size:	Ground floor façade of the enterprise:	< 20 %
	On side or back walls:	< 36 m ²
 - (c) The position and spacing requirements and some general conditions for this class of signs are as follows:
 - (i) Painted on walls of building used for commercial, office, industrial or entertainment purposes and only on roofs of industrial buildings.
 - (ii) Locality bound:
One sign per enterprise.
Allowed on facade walls, roofs, side and back walls.
On facade: Below lower edge of second floor window.
 - (iii) Non-locality bound sign:
One per wall.
Only on side or back walls.
 - (d) These signs may not be illuminated or animated.
 - (e) This class consists of signs painted directly on the main walls or roofs (only of industrial buildings) of a building used for commercial, office, industrial or entertainment purposes.
 - (f) General requirements as in Section 5 apply.
 - (g) General design, construction and position on the site conditions as in Section 6 apply.
 - (h) General maintenance conditions as in Section 7 apply.
 - (i) General electrical and illumination conditions as in Section 8 apply.
 - (j) General content, amenity and decency conditions as in Section 9 apply.
 - (k) General positioning and size concerning road safety and traffic considerations conditions as in Section 10 apply.

- (l) Mural advertisements (artistic designed figures) can be considered by the Municipality on a merit basis and can at the most include a logo of a third party, of which the size should be limited to no more than 20% of the total area of the advertisement. No illumination or animation will be allowed for mural advertising.
 - (m) The actual size of such sign will depend on the size of the side or back wall concerned and on factors such as the character and appearance of the building and the streetscape as a whole.
 - (n) No more than one sign per enterprise shall be allowed while no more than one non-locality-bound sign per wall shall be allowed.
 - (o) Non-locality-bound signs shall be limited to the side or back walls of buildings which do not fulfil the function of building facades.
 - (p) No limitations to the colour and texture are imposed.
 - (q) In urban and natural areas of maximum control no internally illuminated sign inside a building shall be visible from outside the building.
 - (r) This class of advertisement is subject to the approval of the Municipality.
- (7) Glass 3(G): Window Signs
- (a) This class will be allowed in the following areas of control:
 - (i) Natural and Rural (only centres of economic activity, only on ground floor windows).
 - (ii) Urban areas of maximum control.
 - (iii) Urban areas of partial control.
 - (iv) Urban areas of minimum control.
 - (b) The size and height of signs allowed in this class, are as follows:
 - (i) Natural and maximum control:
Area: <10% of ground floor window area.
 - (ii) Rural and Partial control:
Area: <25% of ground floor window area.
 - (iii) Minimum control:
Area: <50% of ground floor window area.
 - (c) The position and spacing requirements for this class of signs are as follows:
 - (i) The building should be used for commercial, entertainment, office, or industrial purposes.
 - (ii) No signs allowed above ground-floor level.
 - (d) In natural areas and urban areas of maximum control, no internally illuminated signs inside the building should be visible from outside the building.

- (e) This class consists of signs which are permanently painted on or attached to the window-glass of a building used for commercial, entertainment, office or industrial purposes or any other permanent sign which is displayed within two metres of any window or other external opening through which it can be seen from outside such a building.
 - (f) General requirements as in Section 5 apply.
 - (g) General design, construction and position on the site conditions as in Section 6 apply.
 - (h) General maintenance conditions as in Section 7 apply.
 - (i) General electrical and illumination conditions as in Section 8 apply.
 - (j) General content, amenity and decency conditions as in Section 9 apply.
 - (k) General positioning and size concerning road safety and traffic considerations conditions as in Section 10 apply.
 - (l) Signs in this class shall not be allowed above ground-floor level.
 - (m) Colours shall, be in harmony with the rest of the building and the general streetscape in urban areas of maximum control.
 - (n) This class of advertisement is subject to the approval of the Municipality.
- (8) Class 3(H): Signs Incorporated in the Fabric of a Building
- (a) This class will be allowed in all areas of control.
 - (b) These signs may be illuminated if allowed by the Municipality, but not animated.
 - (c) This class consists of advertisement incorporated in and forming an integral part of the fabric of a building.
 - (d) General requirements as in Section 5 apply.
 - (e) General design, construction and position on the site conditions as in Section 6 apply.
 - (f) General maintenance conditions as in Section 7 apply.
 - (g) General electrical and illumination conditions as in Section 8 apply.
 - (h) General content, amenity and decency conditions as in Section 9 apply.
 - (i) General positioning and size concerning road safety and traffic considerations conditions as in Section 10 apply.
 - (j) Some general conditions for this class of signs are as follows:
 - (i) Mostly historical buildings, but may also apply to modern buildings.

- (ii) Building, structure / external face of building should not be used principally for display of signage.
 - (k) An advertisement fixed to or painted on a building is not included in this class.
 - (l) This class applies mostly to historical buildings but may also apply to modern buildings and structures such as farm gates.
 - (m) No specific limitations are set provided the building or structure or any external face of it is not used principally for the display of advertisements.
 - (n) Such advertisements shall also be in balance with the scale of the building and shall be visually and architecturally integrated in the building or structure.
 - (o) No sign displayed shall, in the opinion of the roads authority, distract the attention of a driver in a manner likely to lead to unsafe driving conditions.
 - (p) No sign shall, in the opinion of the Municipality, be displayed in such a manner as to be detrimental or have a negative aesthetic impact on the urban design, streetscape or character of the environment.
 - (q) All signs shall be maintained properly.
 - (r) This class of advertisement is subject to the approval of the Municipality.
- (9) Class 3(l): Advertisements on Forecourts of Business Premises and on Sidewalks Directly in Front of Business Premises
- (a) This class will be allowed in the following areas of control:
 - (i) Natural and Rural (only centres of economic activity).
 - (ii) Urban areas of maximum control.
 - (iii) Urban areas of partial control.
 - (iv) Urban areas of minimum control.
 - (b) The size and height of signs allowed in this class, are as follows:

Size:

 - (i) Maximum area: Single sided: 0.75m²
 Double sided: 1.5m²
 Maximum total area per forecourt frontage /
 premises: 3m²
 - (ii) Filling stations & roadside service areas:
 Maximum total area per forecourt frontage /
 premises: 8m²
 - (c) The position and spacing requirements and some general conditions for this class of signs are as follows:

- (i) In forecourts (outdoor area as functional part of a building) of businesses.
 - (ii) Free-standing.
 - (iii) Not in road reserve.
 - (iv) A forecourt sign shall, in the opinion of the George Municipality, not be positioned in such a way as to interfere with pedestrian circulation.
 - (v) Forecourt signs shall be aimed at passing pedestrians and the users of the forecourt space concerned and shall not be aimed at passing motorists.
- (d) These signs may be illuminated but not animated.
- (e) This class consists of notices, signs and advertisements displayed in forecourts of business and on sidewalks in front of business premises to draw attention to any commercial services, goods for sale, or other services available at the premises.
- (f) General requirements as in Section 5 apply.
- (g) General design, construction and position on the site conditions as in Section 6 apply.
- (h) General maintenance conditions as in Section 7 apply.
- (i) General electrical and illumination conditions as in Section 8 apply.
- (j) General content, amenity and decency conditions as in Section 9 apply.
- (k) General positioning and size concerning road safety and traffic considerations conditions as in Section 10 apply.
- (l) A forecourt is an outdoor area which forms a functional part of a building, housing an enterprise and may include the area at a filling station where the pumps are situated, a terrace in front of a restaurant or café, a sidewalk café, etc.
- (m) Any enclosing fence, wall, screen or similar structure will form part of a forecourt.
- (n) Signs complying with the guidelines given below may be displayed on forecourts in urban areas and on forecourts in centres of economic activity in natural and rural areas and on sidewalks directly in front of business.
- (o) Provision may also be made for additional non-free-standing signs at filling stations and service areas attached to fuel pumps, vending machines and similar non-advertising structures which shall have a maximum size of 0,15 m² per sign.
- (p) A maximum of one sidewalk sign is permitted per business and complies with the same specifications of that of a forecourt sign.
- (q) As this class permits advertisement on the forecourts of business premises and sidewalks, signs or advertisements shall be free-standing with the

exception of additional signs at filling stations and roadside service areas attached to fuel pumps and similar non-advertising structures.

- (r) No limitations to the colour and texture are imposed.
- (s) Hand-written messages are allowed on boards provided for this purpose.
- (t) This class of advertisement is subject to the approval of the Municipality.

(10) Class 3(J): Miscellaneous Signs for Residential Oriented Land Use and Community Services

- (a) This class will be allowed in all areas of control for home undertakings and community institutions.
- (b) This class consists of a variety of smaller notices and signs to be displayed primarily on buildings or premises utilised for residential-oriented purposes and community services but can also be considered for places of residence in natural and rural environments such as farms and smallholdings and community services such as farm schools.
- (c) The size and height of signs allowed in this class, are as follows:
 - (i) Direction/warning sign:
Area: 0.5m²
More entrances to premises: Area: 0.5m² per frontage
Max area: 1m²
 - (ii) Name of enterprise/practice/ accommodation / partner:
Area: 1.5m²
More entrances:
Max area: 1.5m² for 2 ads
 - (iii) Solid structure for above 2 types:
Area: 3m², 50% usage of area
 - (iv) Combination ad:
Area: 1m² per farm/enterprise
 - (v) Name of institution & other community facilities:
Max area: 3m² / enterprise
More entrances:
Max area: 3m² for 2 ads
 - (vi) Solid structure for above type:
Area: 6m², 50% usage of area
Combination ad:
Area: 2m² per institution
 - (vii) Street numbers:
Letter size: > 150mm < 350mm
 - (viii) Free standing signs:
Max height: 3m

Max height: Combination sign: 4m

- (ix) Name / logo of Sponsor:
Only on name of farm/ smallholding: < 1/3 of area
- (d) The position and spacing requirements and some general conditions for this class of signs are as follows:
 - (i) Only on premises referred to, on boundary wall, fence, and gate.
 - (ii) Farm/small holdings signs: Next to entrance of access road or on gate of entrance.
 - (iii) Freestanding only when not possible to fix to building / wall / boundary fence.
 - (iv) Not in road reserve.
 - (v) One per street frontage.
 - (vi) Home undertakings:
Must form integral part of architecture of wall on street frontage.
Sign mainly to indicate name.
<30% to indicate nature of undertaking.
 - (vii) Community Institutions / facilities:
No product ads / sales ads.
<20% name / logo of sponsor.
Not painted on boundary walls.
- (e) These signs may not be illuminated in natural and rural areas of control. These signs may not be animated.
- (f) General requirements as in Section 5 apply.
- (g) General design, construction and position on the site conditions as in Section 6 apply.
- (h) General maintenance conditions as in Section 7 apply.
- (i) General electrical and illumination conditions as in Section 8 apply.
- (j) General content, amenity and decency conditions as in Section 9 apply.
- (k) General positioning and size concerning road safety and traffic considerations conditions as in Section 10 apply.
- (l) A sign of up to 0,2m² in extent in this class, which may be erected as a right in terms of the provisions of Municipality's zoning scheme, must also conform to the provisions of this by-law.
- (m) Small business, enterprises and practices shall carry the name and nature of the business, practice of enterprise, the name(s) of the owner, practitioner or partners, and contact details.
- (n) Small-scale accommodation facilities with a residential and neighbourhood character such as guest houses, bed and breakfast facilities, boarding houses and smaller hotels shall carry the name and nature of the

facility/enterprise, the name(s) of the proprietor or partners and contact details.

- (o) Community services and institutions such as religious, educational; cultural, recreational and certain medical and similar institutions shall carry the name and nature of institution, the name(s) of practitioner(s), contact details and the nature and extent of service, opening times, etc.
- (p) A variety of signs, which differ in appearance and character, may be used in this class, such as:
 - (i) Signs affixed flat onto or painted on a building and other existing structures such as boundary walls, gates and gate structures.
 - (ii) Pole-mounted signs.
 - (iii) Signs which include more solid and elaborate supporting structures that form a visual border around the sign panel.
- (q) It may be necessary to have building plans approved for certain supporting structures.
- (r) The following shall apply to farms and smallholdings:
 - (i) Farm or smallholding name signs shall be displayed next to the entrance of the access road to the homestead or alternatively it shall be affixed to the gate at the entrance of such access road.
 - (ii) If any official traffic sign bearing a destination or route number is displayed at the entrance to such access road, no farm/smallholding name signs shall be allowed.
 - (iii) In cases where more than one farm or smallholding share the same unnumbered or private access route or more than one enterprise share the same premises, a combination sign or collective board shall be provided which will allow for 1 m² per farm, smallholding or enterprise.
 - (iv) A standardized name sign (colour, form and letter type) for all smallholdings in a specific area, indicating, the name of the smallholding, the name of the owner as well as the property number, is preferable.
- (s) The following shall apply to buildings used for residential purposes other than dwelling-houses:
 - (i) A sign containing the name only of any building used for residential purposes other than a dwelling-house, and a sign consisting of a 600mm x 400mm brass or other metal plate displaying the name of the company owning or managing such building, its logo and telephone number, may be displayed.
 - (ii) Street numbers: One sign per road frontage of each premises is allowed with a minimum letter size of 150mm and a maximum letter size of 350mm.

- (iii) The name or logo of the sponsor of a sign shall be allowed only on the name signs of farms and smallholdings and shall not occupy more than one third of the total area of the sign.
 - (t) All signs in this class shall be allowed only on the premises to which they specifically refer or on the boundary wall or fence or gate of such premises. Free standing signs in this class shall be allowed only when it is not practical or visually acceptable to attach a sign to a building, boundary wall, boundary fence, gate or gate structure.
 - (u) Signs and, especially, supporting structures should harmonise with the buildings and other structures on the premises as to materials, colour, texture, form, style and character, wherever possible.
 - (v) This class of advertisement is subject to the approval of the Municipality.
- (11) Class 3(K): On Premises Business Signs
- (a) This class will be allowed in all areas of control. These signs will be allowed with limited information, namely the name and nature of business/enterprise, brand name of items for sale, nature of service provided, name of owner. The letter sizes are also controlled.
 - (b) The size and height of signs allowed in this class, are as follows:
 - (i) Size: Maximum control: Maximum area: 6m²
 Partial / Minimum control: Maximum area: 12m²
 Sponsor name/logo: Maximum of 1/3 of total sign area
 - (ii) Height: Maximum control: Maximum height: 7m
 Partial / Minimum control: Maximum height: 7.5m (may be increased to 10m if allowed in town planning scheme)
 - (c) The position and spacing requirements for this class of signs are as follows:
 - (i) Only locality bound ads.
 - (ii) Individual free-standing on business premises only for specific conditions.
 - (iii) One sign / one panel per enterprise, or one per entrance (max two).
 - (iv) Road side enterprises: > 5m from road reserve.
 - (v) Placed close to enterprise or if not close or visible from road, then at entrance road.
 - (d) These signs may be illuminated but not animated.
 - (e) This class consists of locality-bound signs which are aimed at identifying and locating businesses, enterprises and industries in urban areas, businesses and enterprises at centres of economic activity in natural and rural areas, including farm stalls and other enterprises on farms and smallholdings.
 - (f) General requirements as in Section 5 apply.

- (g) General design, construction and position on the site conditions as in Section 6 apply.
- (h) General maintenance conditions as in Section 7 apply.
- (i) General electrical and illumination conditions as in Section 8 apply.
- (j) General content, amenity and decency conditions as in Section 9 apply.
- (k) General positioning and size concerning road safety and traffic considerations conditions as in Section 10 apply.
- (l) On-premises business signs shall provide only information on the name and nature of the enterprise, the nature of goods sold or services provided and the name of the proprietor, partner or practitioner.
- (m) This sign type shall include only the following:
 - (i) Individual free-standing signs on specific business premises.
 - (ii) Signs on appropriate structures on specific premises, such as boundary walls, gates and gate structures.
 - (iii) Combination signs which indicate several businesses or enterprises and which are provided at shopping centres, industrial areas and parking areas shared by several enterprises. In this case the concept of locality-bound is broadened so that premises include the shopping centre or industrial estate as a whole for a communal parking area, together with related enterprises.
- (n) This class shall not include small businesses on urban residential sites or in buildings that were originally constructed for residential or community purposes.
- (o) This class shall not cater for all business, but shall only be provided in the following instances.
 - (i) Where the building housing an enterprise is situated relatively far back from the road or street onto which it faces and passing motorists or pedestrians may have difficulty in noticing any signs affixed to such a building.
 - (ii) In cases where it is not structurally possible or visually feasible to affix appropriate signs.
 - (iii) Where such a sign is needed to locate the entrance to business premises or the private access road to a business.
 - (iv) Where a free-standing combination sign may prevent the proliferation of signs.
- (p) In rural and natural areas the need for on-premises business signs may be reduced by making use of brown *tourism signs*.
- (q) The following restrictions shall apply to these signs:
 - (i) Only one sign or advertising panel on a combination sign shall be allowed per enterprise.

- (ii) If there is more than one entrance to premises on different road frontages, two signs or advertising panels may be allowed per enterprise, each on a different road frontage.
- (iii) No sign shall extend above or beyond any of the extremities of the structure to which it is affixed.
- (iv) Signs shall not have in their design any letters, figure, symbols or similar features over 0,75m in height in areas of partial and minimum control, and over 0,35m in areas of maximum control.
- (v) A sign permitted by this class shall not serve as an advance sign and shall be displayed only on the premises where the business is conducted.
- (vi) Where a business or enterprise such as a stall or guest house is situated on a large property such as a farm the sign shall be placed in the immediate vicinity of the enterprise where such an enterprise is adjacent to or visible from a public road; if the enterprise is not adjacent to or visible from a public road the sign shall be placed at the entrance of the private access road to the enterprise.
- (vii) Signs indicating roadside enterprises such as farm stalls or roadside cafés shall not be closer than 5m from the road reserve fence. Such enterprises shall have direct access to the public road.
- (viii) Combination signs at shopping centres and industrial estates which contains large amount of information, shall be designed and located so as not to create a traffic safety hazard resulting from an information overload in the opinion of the roads authority.
- (ix) No sign shall obstruct the view from any adjacent building.
- (x) No limitations to the colour and texture are imposed.
- (xi) Internal and external illumination is permitted in areas of minimum and partial control, while only external illumination shall be permitted in areas of maximum control.
- (xii) Signs in this class shall refer only to the name and nature of the business or enterprise on the premises; the brand name and nature of the goods for sale or goods produced; the nature of services provided; and the name of the person(s) or firm who own(s) the business or provide(s) the goods or services at the premises.
- (xiii) In order to prevent the proliferation of signs at shopping centres or at other premises or access roads housing or leading to several enterprises, individual on-premises business signs shall be incorporated in combination signs. The design of such combination signs shall be of a high standard and shall, in the opinion of the Municipality, harmonise with the architecture of the shopping centre or other buildings or structures such as entrance gates. Messages on the individual panels or boards of combination signs shall be as concise and legible as possible.

(xiv) On-premises business signs at access roads to farms or smallholdings shall be co-coordinated with signs indicating farm/smallholding names in order to form a single combination sign. The necessary harmony shall be obtained by using the same form, letter type and colour for the various parts of the combination sign.

(r) This class of advertisement is subject to the approval of the Municipality.

(12) Class 3(L): Advertising on Towers, Bridges and Pylons

- (a) This class will be allowed in urban areas of partial and minimum control.
- (b) The size and height of signs allowed in this class, are as follows:
- (i) Size: Maximum total area: 81m² per structure
 - (ii) Height: Pylon sign: Wholly within a notional vertical cylindrical figure;
Diameter: 6m, Height: 12m
Clear height: 2.4m (if sign is protruding from pylon)
Clear height: Bridge sign: 5.2m
- (c) The position and spacing requirements and some general conditions for this class of signs are as follows:
- (i) The same position and spacing criteria applies as specified in **Table 2** above, for Class 1 signs.
 - (ii) Not over any provincial road.
 - (iii) A maximum of 2 signs / tower, bridge, pylon shall be permitted.
 - (iv) May not extend beyond top of tower, or above, below or beyond extremities of bridge.
 - (v) Not projecting more than 0.3m from main wall of tower / bridge.
 - (vi) Also included: cellular telephone base stations, water towers, radio towers, silos, pylons, masts.
- (d) These signs may be illuminated as follows:
- (i) Along urban freeways: Only if freeway is illuminated.
 - (ii) If visible from National or Provincial road: Only if road is illuminated.
 - (iii) Partial control: Illumination and animation allowed.
 - (iv) Minimum control: Illumination and animation allowed.
- (e) Illumination and animation will only be allowed if it is not a safety hazard, will not cause undue disturbance and if the source of illumination is concealed from oncoming traffic.
- (f) This class consists of signs affixed to or painted on towers and bridges not used primarily for advertising purposes. Included here are signs on cellular telephone base station towers, water towers, radio towers, silos, pylons and similar structures. Also included in this class are signs erected for the sole purpose of advertising e.g. gantries.
- (g) General requirements as in Section 5 apply.

- (h) General design, construction and position on the site conditions as in Section 6 apply.
 - (i) General maintenance conditions as in Section 7 apply.
 - (j) General electrical and illumination conditions as in Section 8 apply.
 - (k) General content, amenity and decency conditions as in Section 9 apply.
 - (l) General positioning and size concerning road safety and traffic considerations conditions as in Section 10 apply.
 - (m) The approval of a gantry will be subject to specific consent and shall be allowed after a proper advertising impact assessment (AIA) has been undertaken, but will not be allowed inside the road reserve.
 - (n) No sign shall be affixed to any structural column of a bridge.
 - (o) No limitations to the colour and texture are imposed.
 - (p) Any sign permitted by this class shall be affixed to the tower, pylon or bridge in a manner which has been designed and erected to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
 - (q) Every pylon shall be independently supported and, for this purpose, properly secured to an adequate foundation in the ground and entirely self supporting without the aid of guys, stays, brackets or other restraining devices.
 - (r) This class of advertisement is subject to the approval of the Municipality.
- (13) Class 3(M): Advertisements on Construction Site Boundary Walls, Fences and Construction Buildings
- (a) This class will be allowed in urban areas of partial and minimum control. If along a national road and if the sign is smaller than 6 m², approval is only needed from the Municipality and not from the South African National Road Agency.
 - (b) The size and height of signs allowed in this class, are as follows:
 - (i) Size: Maximum area: 81 m²
 - (ii) Height: Maximum height: 3 m
 - (c) The position and spacing requirements and some general conditions for this class of signs are as follows:
 - (i) Not on top of fence or wall.
 - (ii) Not project more than 0.1m to front of wall or fence.
 - (iii) Only for duration of construction.
 - (iv) Not allowed along or on freeways.
 - (v) May not be painted/ pasted directly on site boundary wall.
 - (d) These signs may not be illuminated or animated.

- (e) The class consists of signs fixed flat against or on top of any fence or wall where such fence or wall forms the boundary of a site where construction work is being carried out. Walls of buildings are excluded from this class.
- (f) General requirements as in Section 5 apply.
- (g) General design, construction and position on the site conditions as in Section 6 apply.
- (h) General maintenance conditions as in Section 7 apply.
- (i) General electrical and illumination conditions as in Section 8 apply.
- (j) General content, amenity and decency conditions as in Section 9 apply.
- (k) General positioning and size concerning road safety and traffic considerations conditions as in Section 10 apply.
- (l) These signs can be erected on condition that such signs will conceal an unsightly condition arising out of the use to which the property is lawfully being put, and on condition that such signs shall be making a positive contribution to the visual environment.
- (m) The sign shall not be placed on the top of a fence or wall if it is not positioned to rest directly thereon.
- (n) No limitations to the colour and texture are imposed.
- (o) Poster signs in this class shall be enclosed with definite panels, which shall be uniform in size and level.
- (p) Signs and fence or wall shall be treated as a visual unity. Wherever possible, project boards should also be incorporated in this unified design.
- (q) Construction site signs should always make a positive contribution to a particular streetscape.
- (r) These signs shall be erected only for the duration of the construction work.
- (s) This class of advertisement is subject to the approval of the Municipality.

16. CLASS FOUR: SIGNS FOR THE TOURIST AND TRAVELLER

(1) Class 4(A): Sponsored Road Traffic Projects

- (a) This class will be allowed in all areas of control.
- (b) The size and height of signs allowed in this class, are as follows:
 - (i) Maximum Size: Areas of maximum control: 0,5m²
Areas of partial and minimum control: 4.5 m²

- (ii) Height: Maximum height: 3 m
- (iii) Other Provisions: Name / logo of sponsor: < 1/3 of total sign area.
SOS call boxes: < 0.04m² on each side.
Content: Name of project, name or logo of sponsor.
- (c) The position and spacing requirements for this class of signs are as follows:
- (i) Inside all metropolitan road reserves (not in national or provincial road reserves), but not on road island or median.
 - (ii) Spacing if on same side of road: 1km.
 - (iii) Not combined with or attached to road traffic sign.
 - (iv) No road traffic sign or symbol used in any road traffic sign may be used.
- (d) These signs may not be illuminated or animated.
- (e) This class consists of signs relating to the sponsoring of projects specifically intended for road users aimed at the provision of road services, the promotion of road safety or the management and conservation of road side environments.
- (f) General requirements as in Section 5 apply.
- (g) General design, construction and position on the site conditions as in Section 6 apply.
- (h) General maintenance conditions as in Section 7 apply.
- (i) General electrical and illumination conditions as in Section 8 apply.
- (j) General content, amenity and decency conditions as in Section 9 apply.
- (k) General positioning and size concerning road safety and traffic considerations conditions as in Section 10 apply.
- (l) This class also includes logos or brand names to be displayed on the sides of SOS telephones by sponsors.
- (m) Signs shall refer only to the name of the project and the name or logo of the sponsor.
- (n) In the case of advertisements on SOS call boxes, duplicate advertisements can be attached to each side of the call box. Sizes shall be limited to 0,04m² on each side of the call box.
- (o) Advertisements permitted by this class may be displayed inside the road reserve of all roads but not on road islands or medians.
- (p) The minimum distance between signs on the same side of the road shall be 1 km.
- (q) No limitations to the colour and texture are imposed.

(r) This class of advertisement is subject to the approval of the Municipality.

(2) Class 4(B): Service Facility Signs

(a) This class will be allowed in all areas of control.

(b) The size and height of signs allowed in this class, are as follows:

(i) Rural areas:

Maximum height: 7m

Maximum width: 2m

(ii) Natural areas, urban freeways:

Maximum height: 10m

Maximum width: 3m

(iii) Urban areas:

Maximum height: 20m

Maximum width: 6m

Maximum: 8 panels/combination sign

One business or enterprise per panel will be allowed.

(c) The position and spacing requirements for this class of signs are as follows:

(i) Only at service facilities adjacent and directly accessible from road where sign is.

(ii) One combination sign per site.

(iii) Located according to requirements of roads authority.

(iv) Only one per direction of traffic flow.

(v) Not in road median or on island.

(vi) If the sign cannot be located on the site and have to be located in the road reserve, specific approval should be obtained both from the Municipality and the relevant roads authority. It should then be located as close as possible to the access and in front of the service facility site.

(d) These signs may be illuminated only if the facility is open 24 hours or during business hours of the specific service. No animation is allowed.

(e) This class consists of combination signs displayed at filling stations and roadside service areas (rest and service areas) which may provide a variety of services such as fuel pumps, workshops, restrooms, car washes, shops, accommodation facilities, restaurants, fast food outlets and auto tellers.

(f) General requirements as in Section 5 apply.

(g) General design, construction and position on the site conditions as in Section 6 apply.

(h) General maintenance conditions as in Section 7 apply.

(i) General electrical and illumination conditions as in Section 8 apply.

- (j) General content, amenity and decency conditions as in Section 9 apply.
 - (k) General positioning and size concerning road safety and traffic considerations conditions as in Section 10 apply.
 - (l) Advertisements on such combination signs shall refer only to the name or logo of a business, company or person providing a service or shall indicate the type of service provided. Only signs for locality-bound services shall be allowed.
 - (m) Signs in this class shall be limited to service facilities adjacent to and directly accessible from the public road at which such a sign is directed.
 - (n) Signs in this class shall be positioned in strict accordance with the requirements of the Municipality or roads authority responsible for the road adjacent to the service facility.
 - (o) No limitations to the colour and texture are imposed.
 - (p) Supplementary signs at roadside service areas, which do not form part of a combination sign permitted under this class, shall be used for internal direction and orientation only and shall not be aimed at passing motorists.
 - (q) Sufficient landscaping shall be undertaken to screen rest and service areas from freeways.
 - (r) Internal rest and service "totem" signs, which form part of *tourism signs* under the South African Road Traffic Signing System, could play an important role with regard to internal direction and orientation at such roadside service areas.
 - (s) This class of advertisement is subject to the approval of the Municipality.
- (3) Class 4(C): Functional Advertisements By Public Bodies
- (a) This class will be allowed in all areas of control.
 - (b) The size and height of signs allowed in this class, are as follows:
 - Size: Maximum area: < 0.55m² (Larger signs may be allowed by the Municipality)
 - Letter sizes: > 0.2m in height
 - (c) The position and spacing requirements for this class of signs are as follows:
 - Inside all road reserves other than freeways or provincial roads.
 - (d) These signs may be illuminated if needed to be read after dark.
 - (e) This class consists of functional signs of local authorities and other statutory undertakers such as utilities and public transport operators, displayed wholly for the purpose of announcement or direction in relation to any of the functions of the Municipality or to the operation of a statutory undertaking which is reasonably required to be displayed for the safe or

efficient performance of those functions or operation of that undertaking, and cannot be displayed under any other class.

- (f) General requirements as in Section 5 apply.
- (g) General design, construction and position on the site conditions as in Section 6 apply.
- (h) General maintenance conditions as in Section 7 apply.
- (i) General electrical and illumination conditions as in Section 8 apply.
- (j) General content, amenity and decency conditions as in Section 9 apply.
- (k) General positioning and size concerning road safety and traffic considerations conditions as in Section 10 apply.
- (l) These signs may include a notice board at a municipal swimming pool, a bus or rail timetable, a warning notice at an electricity substation, and the display of by-laws for recreation grounds or open space.
- (m) Signs in this class shall not be misused for the purpose of commercial and competitive advertising.
- (n) No limitations to the colour and texture are imposed.
- (o) This class of advertisement is subject to the approval of the Municipality.

17. CLASS FIVE: MOBILE SIGNS

- (1) Class 5(A): Aerial Signs
 - (a) This class will be allowed in urban areas of partial and minimum control.
 - (b) The size and height of signs allowed in this class, are as follows:
 - (i) Size: No shape or size restrictions.
 - (ii) Height: $\leq 45\text{m}$ (except if approved by the Commissioner for Civil Aviation).
 - (c) The position and spacing requirements for this class of signs are as follows:
 - (i) Not closer than 5 nautical miles from the aerodrome reference point of an aerodrome.
 - (ii) Not above a public road (except if towed behind a vehicle).
 - (iii) Advertisements on captive balloon or other captive craft may not be displayed within visual zone along a freeway.
 - (iv) Displayed in daylight hours only.
 - (v) Display period not exceeding two weeks.
 - (d) These signs may not be illuminated or animated. A moored airship may be illuminated.

- (e) This class consists of aerial signs painted on, attached to or produced by an aircraft, such as a captive balloon, a kite, an unmanned free balloon, a manned free balloon, an airship (moored), an airplane (banner towing or smoke signals), a craft for parasailing, a hang-glider, a model- or radio-controlled aircraft, and an aircraft towed behind a vehicle or vessel for the purpose of flight.
- (f) General requirements as in Section 5 apply.
- (g) General design, construction and position on the site conditions as in Section 6 apply.
- (h) General maintenance conditions as in Section 7 apply.
- (i) General electrical and illumination conditions as in Section 8 apply.
- (j) General content, amenity and decency conditions as in Section 9 apply.
- (k) General positioning and size concerning road safety and traffic considerations conditions as in Section 10 apply.
- (l) Except with the written permission of the Commissioner of Civil Aviation, no captive balloon, craft for parasailing, kite, hang-glider, model or radio-controlled aircraft or any aircraft towed behind a vehicle or vessel for the purpose of flight shall be flown:
 - (i) closer than the distance as specified by the Commissioner of Civil Aviation from the aerodrome reference point of an aerodrome;
 - (ii) above a public road and in the case of an aircraft towed behind a vehicle or vessel such aircraft shall not take off from or land on a public road.
- (m) No colour or texture limitations are imposed for aerial signs.
- (n) With the exception of moored airships, aerial signs shall be displayed in daylight hours only.
- (o) No sign shall be displayed for a period exceeding two weeks in any calendar year.
- (p) No captive or unmanned free balloon shall be flown without the special written permission of the Commissioner of Civil Aviation.
- (q) Approval for flying a captive balloon will be considered by the Commissioner only after permission by the Municipality including the safety and security department has been granted.
- (r) Manned free balloons have to meet certain conditions before they may be flown within controlled airspace.
- (s) Airplanes and airships shall not be flown below a certain minimum height, as stipulated by aviation regulations, without special permission.

(t) This class of advertisement is subject to the approval of the Municipality.

(2) Class 5(B): Vehicular Advertising

(a) This class will be allowed in all areas of control.

(b) The size and height of signs allowed in this class, are as follows:

May not extent from the edges of the vehicle.

(c) The position and spacing requirements and some general conditions for this class of signs are as follows:

(i) Vehicle may not be used for sole purpose of advertising.

(ii) Should be mobile at all times.

(iii) May not be parked for third party advertising.

(d) These signs may be illuminated internally. No animation is allowed. Illumination of advertisements shall be limited to the following:

(i) An internally illuminated sign which indicate that a taxi is for hire.

(ii) Retro-reflective signs with the colours red to the back, yellow to the side and white to the front of a vehicle.

(iii) No other specific performance requirements are prescribed.

(e) This class consists of advertisements on self-driven vehicles which are normally moving on land or water, including taxis, buses, trains and delivery vehicles, but excluding aircraft.

(f) General requirements as in Section 5 apply.

(g) General design, construction and position on the site conditions as in Section 6 apply.

(h) General maintenance conditions as in Section 7 apply.

(i) General electrical and illumination conditions as in Section 8 apply.

(j) General content, amenity and decency conditions as in Section 9 apply.

(k) General positioning and size concerning road safety and traffic considerations conditions as in Section 10 apply.

(l) This class of advertisement is subject to the approval of the Municipality.

(3) Class 5(C): Trailer Advertising

(a) This class will be allowed in urban areas of partial and minimum control and only if moving, unless parked on private property. Any stationary trailer visible from a public road must be attached to the towing vehicle at all times.

(b) The size and height of signs allowed for advertising specific trailers, are as follows:

Size: Maximum vertical dimensions: 3m
Maximum horizontal dimensions: 6m

- (c) The position and spacing requirements for this class of signs are as follows:
 - (i) May only be towed between the hours of 06h00 and 18h00
 - (ii) May not be towed on any freeway.
 - (iii) May not park inside national or provincial road reserves.
- (d) These signs may be illuminated but limited to retroreflective signs (red at back, yellow to side, white to front of trailer). No animation allowed.
- (e) This class consists of advertisements displayed on trailers. A clear distinction must be made between stationary advertisements and advertisements in motion and therefore between two types of trailers. In all instances trailers must be properly registered as such.
- (f) General requirements as in Section 5 apply.
- (g) General design, construction and position on the site conditions as in Section 6 apply.
- (h) General maintenance conditions as in Section 7 apply.
- (i) General electrical and illumination conditions as in Section 8 apply.
- (j) General content, amenity and decency conditions as in Section 9 apply.
- (k) General positioning and size concerning road safety and traffic considerations conditions as in Section 10 apply.
- (l) Advertisement trailers are of a relatively light construction and carry double-sided "billboard-type" advertisements and are used for the sole purpose of advertising.
- (m) Advertisements may also be displayed on heavier *transport trailers* used for the primary purpose of transporting goods and towed by trucks, vans or similar vehicles. Transport trailers are not used for the primary purpose of advertising.
- (n) An advertisement trailer may be parked on privately owned property in an urban area of partial or minimum control for the purpose of public display provided that if it is visible from any public road and does not interfere with pedestrian movement it is attached to a manned towing vehicle.
- (o) Advertisements displayed on trailers used for the transportation of goods shall be limited to heavier trailers which are able to resist cross winds of up to 30m per second.
- (p) Advertisements displayed on a transport trailer shall be painted or attached to the sides of the trailer in a permanent manner.
- (q) No transport trailer shall be used for the sole purpose of advertising.

- (r) No person shall tow an advertisement trailer through any public street if, in the opinion of the roads authority, such trailer hinders or obstructs traffic in such a street or is likely to do so.
- (s) The name and phone number of the operator together with a disc issued by the Municipality shall be displayed on all advertisement trailers.
- (t) The design and construction of both advertisement trailers and transport trailers shall comply with the relevant sections of the Road Traffic Act, 1989 (Act No. 29 of 1989) and SABS standards for trailers.
- (u) This class of advertisement is subject to the approval of the Municipality.

18. EXEMPTED AND PROHIBITED SIGNS

(1) Exempted Signs

The following signs are exempt from the provisions of this by-law:

- (a) Any sign displayed inside a sports stadium which is not visible from outside the stadium;
- (b) Any sign displayed in an arcade which is not aimed at road users; that is signs which are not visible from a public street;
- (c) Any sign which is displayed inside a building at a distance of more than two metres from any window or other external opening through which it may be seen from outside the building and which is not aimed primarily at attracting the attention of the road user;
- (d) Any national flag hoisted on a suitable flag pole as long as nothing is added to the design of the flag and no advertising material is added to the flag pole;
- (e) A sign which is displayed by the Municipality;
- (f) Any banner or flag carried through the streets as part of a procession;
- (g) Any signs acknowledging sponsored street landscaping.

(2) Prohibited Signs

No person shall erect or display any of the following signs or cause or allow any such sign to be erected or displayed:

- (a) Any sign painted on, attached to, or fixed between the columns or posts of a veranda.
- (b) Any signs to be suspended across a street with the exception of Gantry signs which require the specific approval of the Municipality

- (c) Any sign which will obscure a road traffic sign or which may be mistaken for or cause confusion with or interfere with the functioning of a road traffic sign.
- (d) Any sign which will obstruct any window or opening provided for the ventilation of a building or which obstructs any stairway or doorway of other means of exit from a building or which will prevent the movement of persons from one part of a roof to another part thereof.
- (e) Any animated or flashing sign the frequency or the animation's or flashes or other intermittent alterations of which disturbs the residents or occupants of any building or is a source of nuisance to the public.
- (f) Any illuminated sign the illumination of which disturbs the residents or occupants of any building or is a source of nuisance to the public.
- (g) Any swinging sign, which is a sign not rigidly and permanently fixed.
- (h) Any sign displayed on land not in accordance with the relevant zoning or approved consent use as per applicable Town-planning Scheme.
- (i) Any advertisement or sign other than an exempted sign, for which neither a permit nor approval has been obtained.
- (j) Any poster pasted otherwise than on an advertising structure legally erected for the purpose of accommodating such poster.
- (k) Any sign painted on a boundary wall or fence in a Residential and rural area.
- (l) No advertising sign which, in the opinion of the Municipality, is suggestive of anything indecent or may prejudice the public morals, shall be displayed.
- (m) No person shall display or erect any sign which relates to a business which is conducted on an erf or land which has not been re-zoned for that specific purpose.
- (n) No advertisements which relates to cigarettes or other tobacco products shall be advertised on municipal land.

SECTION 4: ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROL

19. ADMINISTRATIVE AND CONTROL MEASURES

- (1) The Municipality is responsible for the management and control of Outdoor Advertising which shall include the assessment and approval of applications submitted in terms of this by-law, as well as the management and enforcement of the provisions of the by-law.
- (2) The provisions of the by-law shall be effectively and consistently administered by the Municipality, which duties shall include the holding of scheduled inspections

of signage as well as the fining/ prosecuting of any person who contravenes these by-laws.

- (3) Where there is insufficient internal staff capacity to undertake (1) and (2) above the Municipality may:
 - (a) appoint, within the framework of the law, private contractors to assist with the implementation and application of the by-law; and/or
 - (b) by resolution, elect not to enact certain provisions of the by-law.

20. APPLICATIONS FOR MUNICIPALITY'S APPROVAL FOR ADVERTISING SIGNS

- (1) No person shall display or erect any sign or use any sign or use any structure or device as a sign without first having obtained the written approval of the Municipality.
- (2) No sign displayed with the approval of the Municipality shall in any way be altered, moved, re-erected nor shall any alteration be made to the electrical wiring system of such sign, except for the purposes of renovating or maintenance, without the further approval of the Municipality.
- (3) The Municipality shall make available the following documents to the applicant with regards to applications:
 - (a) Application forms for any type of advertising sign
 - (b) Rates and tariffs
- (4) The Municipality may establish policies which provide Procedure Guidelines for the evaluation of all applications permitted in terms of this by-law.
- (5) The Municipality may, in consideration of the information provided for the purposes of evaluating an application submitted in terms of this by-law, either approve or refuse said application.
- (6) Should the Municipality approve an application as contemplated in subsection (5), it may lay down such additional conditions which it may deem fit.
- (7) The Municipality may elect to control the erection of the following specific signs by means of public tender and/or by means of policy:
 - (a) All Class 1 (A) and 1(B) signs
 - (b) Large posters and advertisements on street furniture e.g. pavement litter-bins, pole mounted bins, street pole ads and bus shelters,
 - (c) Banners and flags erected in the road reserve or on municipal land,
 - (d) Suburban ads e.g. township name boards,
 - (e) Street name advertisements e.g. illuminated street name boards,
 - (f) Pole mounted signs located in the road reserve,
 - (g) Newspaper advertisements, and
 - (h) Semi-permanent pavement posters (on street light poles),
 - (i) Non-illuminated Industrial information signs,

- (j) All other signs located in a public road reserve, public place, public square or on municipal property.

21. REFUSAL OF APPLICATIONS, WITHDRAWAL OR AMENDMENT OF MUNICIPALITY'S APPROVAL AND REVIEW PROCEDURE

- (1) The Municipality may refuse an application, withdraw or amend any condition or impose a further condition in respect of an approval, if:
 - (a) it will be or becomes detrimental to the environment or the amenity of the neighbourhood by reason of size, intensity of illumination, quality of design or materials;
 - (b) it will constitute or become a danger to any persons or property;
 - (c) the sign is in a state of disrepair or does not comply with this by-law;
 - (d) it will obliterate other signs, natural features, architectural features or visual lines of civic or historical interest;
 - (e) the advertisement does not comply with this by-law; or does not conform to the initial approved application;
 - (f) the advertisement was erected on the wrong site / erf according to the information as provided to the Municipality in the application.
- (2) Review procedure:
 - (a) Any person may submit to the Municipal Manager, a request to review a decision taken on an application submitted in terms of this by-law, within 30 days of receipt of notice of such decision;
 - (b) Such review request shall be made by lodging notice in writing setting out the nature and grounds of the review request within the period contemplated in the subsection above;
 - (c) The Municipal Manager shall arrange for the establishment of a Review Committee as contemplated in terms of Section 62 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) who shall hear the review request including any oral or written submission from either party.
 - (d) The Municipal Manager shall inform the applicant of the Review Committee's decision as well as the reasons for such decision.
- (3) Complaints:
 - (a) Any complaints from the public, excluding the applicant who is entitled to the review procedure in subsection (2) above, regarding the enforcement of this by-law may be directed to the Municipal Manager, who shall furnish a reply to the complainant.
 - (b) In the event of the subsection above, the Municipal Manager shall, in consideration of the provisions of the by-law, either dismiss the complaint, or take action as contemplated in Sections 21(a), 26 and 27 of the by-law.
- (4) Arbitration in the case of third party disputes:

- (a) Where a dispute arises from a clash of interest among outdoor advertising media owners, landlords and media owners, or any other third party, the Municipality will not get involved and arbitration will be the responsibility of the parties in dispute.
- (b) Where a dispute arises from a clash of interest between advertisers, or on the basis of advertising content where the Municipality is not implicated or the complainant, arbitration will be in the hands of the ASA in collaboration with the media contractor and or advertiser.

22. DELEGATION

- (1) The Municipal Manager may take a decision on the following applications made in terms of this by-law, namely:

- (a) Class One (C) and (D) signs;
- (b) Class Two signs;
- (c) Class Three signs;
- (d) Class Four signs;
- (e) Class Five signs.

- (2) The Council shall take a decision on the following signs as well as any other sign referred by the Municipal Manager, namely:

Class One (A) and (B) signs

23. ERECTION AND MAINTENANCE OF SIGNS AND ADVERTISING STRUCTURES

- (1) If, in the opinion of the Municipality, any sign is in a dangerous or unsafe condition or has been allowed to fall into a state of disrepair or interferes with the functioning of any road traffic sign, the Municipality may serve a notice on an owner requiring him at his own cost, to remove the sign or do other work specified in the notice within a period so specified.
- (2) The Municipality may, if in its opinion an emergency exists, instead of serving notice, or if such notice has not been complied with within the period specified therein, itself carry out the removal of a sign or do other work which it may deem necessary and may recover the cost thereof from the owners, jointly and severally.

24. DAMAGE TO MUNICIPAL PROPERTY

No person shall intentionally or negligently, in the course of erecting or removing any sign, advertising structure, poster or banner cause damage to any tree, electric standard or service or other Municipal installation or property.

25. ENTRY AND INSPECTION

The Municipality shall be entitled, through its duly authorised officers, to enter into and upon any premises, at any reasonable time for the purpose of carrying out any inspection necessary for the proper administration and enforcement of this by-law.

26. REMOVAL OF SIGNS

- (1) If any sign is displayed so that in the opinion of the Municipality is detrimental to the environment or to the amenities of the neighbourhood, or otherwise in contravention of any requirement of this by-law, the Municipality may serve a notice on the owner of the sign to remove such sign or carry out such alteration thereto or do such work as may be specified in such notice within a time specified in the notice.
- (2) If a person fails to comply with a request contained in such notice the Municipality may remove such a sign or advertising structure.
- (3) The Municipality shall, in removing a sign under such circumstances not be required to compensate any person in respect of such sign in any way for loss or damage resulting from its removal.
- (4) Any costs incurred by the Municipality in removing a sign or in doing alterations or other necessary works may be recovered from the person on whom the notice was served, or if a deposit has been paid in respect of such sign the costs may be deducted from the deposit.
- (5) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, if a sign constitutes a danger to life on property or is obscene, the Municipality itself may, without serving any notice, carry out the removal of such sign or advertising structure.

27. OFFENCES

Any person who:

- (1) contravenes or fails to comply with any provisions of this by-law;
- (2) contravenes or fails to comply with any requirement set out in a notice issued and served on him in terms of this by-law;
- (3) contravenes or fails to comply with any conditions imposed in terms of this by-law;
- (4) knowingly makes a false statement in respect of any application in terms of this by-law;

shall be guilty of an offence and shall on conviction be liable to a fine not exceeding R4000,00 or, in default of payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding twelve months, and in the case of a continuing offence to a fine not exceeding R500,00 for every day during the continuance of such offence after a written notice has been issued by the Municipality requiring discontinuance of such offence, and for a second or subsequent offence he shall be liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R4000,00, or in default of payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding twelve months.

28. INDEMNITY

The owner of any sign and the owner of the land or building on which such sign is to be erected and displayed, severally and jointly indemnify the Municipality against any consequence flowing from the erection, display or mere presence of such sign.

29. RESPONSIBLE PERSON

If any person is charged with an offence referred to in Subsection 27 relating to any sign, advertising structure or poster:

- (1) It shall be deemed that such person either displayed such sign, advertising structure or poster or caused or allowed it to be displayed;
- (2) the owner of any land or building on which any sign, advertising structure or poster was displayed, shall be deemed to have displayed such sign, advertising structure or poster, or caused or allowed it to be displayed;
- (3) the advertiser of any product brand or service displayed on the sign shall be deemed to have displayed such sign, advertising structure or poster, or caused or allowed it to be displayed;
- (4) any person who was either alone or jointly, with any other person responsible for organising, or was in control of, any meeting, function or event to which a sign or poster relates, shall be deemed to have displayed every sign or poster displayed in connection with such meeting, function or event or to have caused or allowed it to be displayed; and
- (5) any person whose name appears on a sign, advertising, structure or poster shall be deemed to have displayed such sign, advertising structure or poster or to have caused or allowed it to be displayed, unless the contrary is proved.

30. SERVING OF NOTICE

Where any notice or other document is required by this by-law to be served on any person, it shall be deemed to have been properly served if served personally on him or on any member of his household apparently over the age of sixteen years or at his place of residence or on any person employed by him at his place of business, or if sent by registered post to such persons residential or business address as it appears in the records of the Municipality, or if such person is a company, if served on an officer of that company at its registered office or sent by registered post to such office.

31. TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

- (1) Every owner of land including a building on land on which a sign was erected before the coming into operation of this by-law shall, or any advertisement that was erected or displayed on the date of commencement of this by-law that is prohibited by these regulations, and is not an advertisement for which the Municipality may grant approval, must be removed within 90 days of such date of commencement.

- (2) Where an advertisement has been erected or displayed on the date of commencement of this by-law, which, in terms of these regulations, may be so erected or displayed without the approval of the Municipality, the owner of the advertisement must apply to the Municipality, as the case may be, for such approval, within 90 days of such date of commencement, failing which the advertisement must be removed forthwith. No such application may be made in respect of an advertisement contemplated in Sub-section 1.
- (3) If approval for an advertisement contemplated in Sub-section 2 has been refused, the owner must remove it within 30 days of receipt of notification of such refusal. Where such a notification has been posted by registered post, the owner will be deemed to have received it eight days after posting thereof.
- (4) Notwithstanding the provisions contained in clause 28(1) any sign which was legally displayed before the commencement of these by-laws may continue to be displayed subject to the conditions of the original approval provided that such sign is not moved or re-erected and is maintained to the satisfaction of Municipality.

32. CHARGES / TARIFFS

Every person who applies to the Municipality for its approval or permission shall on together with the application pay to the Municipality the charge or tariff determined therefore in terms of the Municipality's tariff list approved in terms of Section 75(a) of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000), and no application shall be considered until such charge or tariff has been paid.

SECTION 5: MISCELLANEOUS

33. EXEMPTIONS

- (1) Any person may by means of a written application, in which the reasons are given in full, apply to the municipality for exemption from any provision of this by-law.
- (2) The Municipality may:
 - (a) grant an exemption in writing and the conditions in terms of which, if any, and the period for which such exemption is granted, must be stipulated therein;
 - (b) alter or cancel any exemption or condition in an exemption; or
 - (c) refuse to grant an exemption.
- (3) An exemption does not take effect before the applicant has undertaken in writing to comply with all conditions imposed by the municipality under subsection (2); however, if an activity is commenced before such undertaking has been submitted to the Municipality, the exemption lapses.
- (4) If a condition of an exemption is not complied with, the exemption lapses immediately.

34. REPEAL OF BY-LAWS

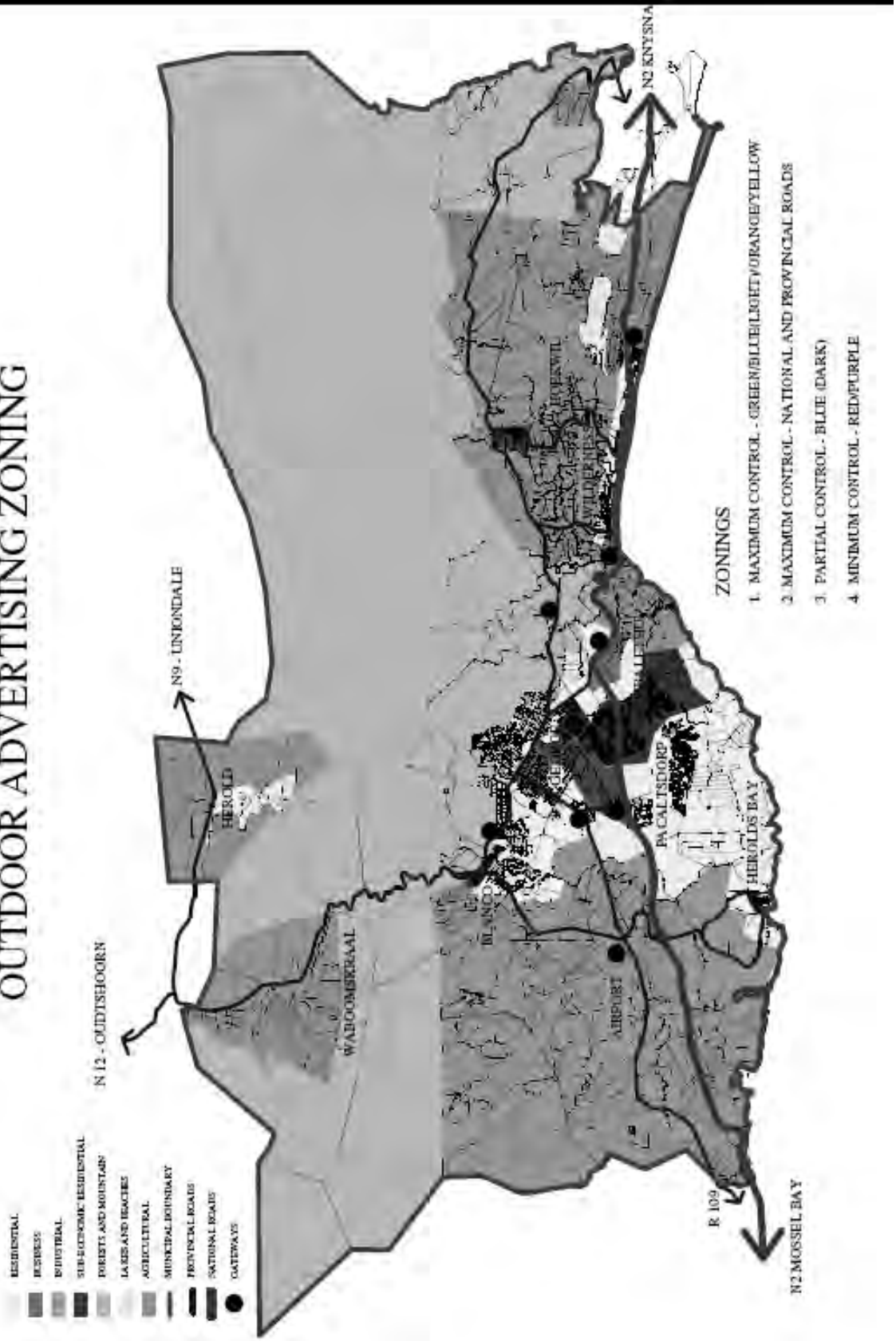
The provisions of any by-laws previously promulgated by the municipality or by any of the disestablished municipalities, now incorporated into the Municipality, are hereby repealed as so far as they relate to matters provided for in this by-law, and in so far as it has been made applicable to the Municipality by the authorisation for the execution of powers and functions in terms of Section 84(3) of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998.

35. SHORT TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT

This by-law may be cited as the Outdoor Advertising Management and Control By-law and commences on the date of publication thereof in the Provincial Gazette.

36. MAP OF DEMARCATED CONTROL ZONES IN THE GEORGE DISTRICT

OUTDOOR ADVERTISING ZONING



**GEORGE MUNISIPALITEIT:
VERORDENING INSAKE BUITEREKLAME EN ADVERTENSIE TEKENS**

Ingevolge Artikel 156 van die Grondwet van die Republiek van Suid Afrika 1996, die George Munisipaliteit verorden as volg:

INHOUDSOPGAWE

AFDELING 1: INTERPRETASIE EN DOELWITTE

1. Definisies
2. Doel van die Verordening
3. Gebied van Jurisdiksie
4. Toepassing van die Verordening

AFDELING 2: ALGEMENE VOORWAARDES

5. Algemene Vereistes
6. Ontwerp, Konstruksie en Ligging
7. Instandhouding
8. Elektries en Beligting
9. Inhoud, Geriewe en Ordentlikheid
10. Posisionering en Grootte met betrekking tot die Verkeersveiligheid en die Verkeers Oorwegings
11. Gebiede van Beheer
12. Aansoek vereistes per sone en beoordeling van aansoeke

AFDELING 3: KRITERIA VIR VERSKILLENDE TIPE ADVERTENSIES

13. Klas 1: Reklame Borde en ander Hoë Impak Vrystaande Tekens
14. Klas 2: Plakkate en Algemene Tekens
15. Klas 3: Tekens op geboue, Strukture en Persele
16. Klas 4: Tekens vir Toeriste en Reisigers
17. Klas 5: Mobiele Tekens

18. Vrygestelde en Verbode Tekens

AFDELING 4: ADMINSTRATIEWE BEHEER

19. Administratiewe en Beheer Maatreëls
20. Aansoeke vir Munisipale Goedkeuring van Advertensies
21. Weiering van Aansoek, Terugtrekking of Verandering van Munisipale Goedkeuring en Hersien Prosedures
22. Delegasie
23. Oprigting en Instandhouding van Advertensietekens en Advertensiestrukture
24. Beskadiging van Munisipale Eiendom
25. Toegang en Inspeksie
26. Verwydering van Advertensietekens en Advertensiestrukture
27. Oortredings
28. Vrywaring
29. Verantwoordelike Persoon
30. Dien van Kennisgewing
31. Oorgangsbepalings
32. Heffings / Tariewe

AFDELING 5: ALGEMEEN

33. Vrystellings
 34. Herroeping van Verordening
 35. Kort Titel en Inwerkingtrede
 36. Kaart van Grens Kontrole Sones Geleë in die George Distrik
-

AFDELING 1: INTERPRETASIE EN DOELWITTE

1. DEFINISIES

"aangewese teken" beteken enige verkeersteken wat rigting of afstand na 'n fasiliteit, aktiwiteit, diens of onderneming aanwys;

"aanheg" beteken om vas te verbind en sluit in om "aan te verf" en om "aan te heg" wat 'n ooreenstemmende beskrywing het.

"aanplakbord" beteken enige vrystaande skerm of bord wat groter as 6m² in totale omvang is; wat ondersteun word deur of uit 'n struktuur bestaan wat gebruik word of bedoel is om vir die aanplak vertoon of wys van 'n advertensie gebruik te word.

"aanwysende teken" beteken 'n tipe van 'n leiding teken soos voorsien deur die Suid-Afrikaanse Padverkeer Teken Stelsel en gebruik word om aan die padgebruiker die rigting wat geneem moet word aandui, sodat hulle hul bestemming kan bereik.

"adverteerder" beteken die persoon of organisasie wie se produk of diens geadverteer word, of wie se naam of beeld aangedui of begunstig word in die advertensie.

"advertensie" beteken enige sigbare verteenwoordiging van 'n woord, naam, letter, syfer, voorwerp, merk, simbool, afkorting, lig of enige kombinasie daarvan met die doel om inligting wat sigbaar is by enige straat of openbare plek oor te dra, maar uitgesluit 'n verkeersteken en rame of aanhegting waarbinne 'n advertensie vertoon word;

"advertensie impak vastelling" (AIV) beteken 'n vereiste verslag versoek deur die Munisipaliteit waarin die impak van die advertensie bespreek word. Die verslag moet aspekte behandel maar is nie beperk tot omgewing impak, aansig impak, beligting van die advertensie, en padveiligheid impak van 'n advertensie teken.

"advertensiestruktuur" beteken enige vrystaande skerm of bord of ander fisiese struktuur of voorwerp opgestel, wat as 'n advertensie vertoon word, terwyl dit opsigself 'n advertensie is of gebruik word om 'n advertensie te vertoon.

"advertensieteken" beteken enige advertering struktuur wat gebou of opgestel is om 'n advertensie te vertoon saam met die advertensie wat vertoon word op die struktuur en sluit in alle advertensie tekens wat buite vertoon word vir doeleindes om inligting te voorsien, maar sluit uit enige padverkeer tekens soos opgerig in terme van enige ander wetgewing.

"advertensie vir verkoop van goedere of lewende hawe" beteken 'n advertensie wat so 'n verkoping op grond of perseel wat nie normaalweg gebruik word vir kommersiële doeleindes nie aankondig en kan 'n advertensie vir die veiling van huishoudelike goedere op woongebiede, of lewende hawe of wild op plase insluit. Hierdie klas kan ook die vertoning van 'n advertensie, wat die aanbieding van die verkoop van eiendom of grond, deur middel van 'n publieke veiling insluit, wat geadverteer sal word binne die pad reserwe.

"affektering" beteken die daad of proses om in kennis te stel, waarsku of ander metode van oordra van inligting in 'n meer sigbare manier.

"afskrif" beteken die volledige advertensie boodskap wat op die advertensie struktuur vertoon word.

"agterlig eenheid" of "agterlig" beteken advertensie strukture of toestelle wat deur illuminasie in 'n houer lig laat skyn op deurskynende print op plastiek of swaar diens papier vir beter sigbaarheid en vir verlengde nagvisie.

"animasie" beteken 'n proses waardeur die sigbaarheid en boodskap van 'n advertensie verbeter word met die beweging van eenhede of prente, skitterende beligting of ander soortgelyke toestel, of 'n advertensie wat 'n wisselende boodskap het.

"area van advertensie" beteken die totale area van die advertensie.

"area van beheer" beteken die graad van magtiging van beheer in 'n spesifieke area, dit sluit in die totaal, gedeeltelik of minimum beheer, soos van tyd na tyd deur die Munisipaliteit bepaal.

"area van regsgebied" beteken die area wat onder die beheer van die Munisipaliteit vasgestel is en as Munisipale grense verklaar is.

"arkade" beteken 'n bedekte voetganger deurgang wat nie onder die gesag van die Munisipaliteit val nie, wat op 'n grond vlak wat regdeur of gedeeltelik deur 'n gebou loop geleë is of nie, waar die publiek onbeperkte toegang het.

"baan" beteken die gebied buite die divergensie of voor die samesmelting van die twee paaie wat begrens word deur die kant van daardie paaie.

"baldakyn" beteken 'n struktuur wat vanaf 'n dak uitsteek aan die voorkant van 'n gebou en staan vry van die gebou of is geanker deur kolomme of stutte.

"balkon" beteken 'n platform vasgemaak aan 'n muur, omring met traliewerk, balustrade of soortgelyk struktuur, ondersteun deur kolomme of 'n vrydraende balk en wat toeganklik is van die boonste verdieping deur of venster.

"banier" beteken enige materiaal waarop 'n advertensie op so 'n wyse vertoon word dat dit in windstilte toestande ten volle leesbaar is, vasgeheg aan een of meer toue, pale of vlagpale wat vertikaal, horisontaal of met 'n hoek uitsteek, of aan geboue of spesiale strukture bevestig is, maar sluit nie baniere in wat as deel van 'n optog gedra word nie. 'n Vlag wat nie op 'n goedgekeurde vlagpaal vertoon word nie, word vir die doeleindes van hierdie Verordening, 'n banier geag te wees.

"basiese landskap sensitiwiteit" beteken die visuele of esteties sensitiwiteit van die landskap wat verwys na buitelig advertensies en tekens in terme van drie basiese landskap tipes, wat in volgorde van sensitiwiteit, natuurlik, buite en stedelike landskappe is.

"beleid" beteken die Munisipale beleid wat handel oor advertensie tekens.

"beperkte gebruik gebied" beteken 'n area 50 meter buite die pad se bewaring grens van 'n snelweg wat dieselfde beperkings het soos van toepassing op die werklike

snelweg reservaat, maar waar daar toestemming gegee word onder sekere omstandighede vir die vertoning van spesifieke tipes tekens, wat aan ondernemings so geleë is vir 'n beperkte gebruik.

"bestaande teken" beteken 'n teken wat voorheen deur die Munisipaliteit goedgekeur was.

"bewegende teken" beteken 'n teken wat op 'n as draai.

"blinding" beteken 'n vertikale skerm aangeheg aan winkelvensters met die doel om son en reën van die voorkant van die winkel en sypaadjies te weerhou, en wat opgerol kan word wanneer dit in onbruik is.

"buitelug advertensies" beteken die handeling of proses om kennis te stel, of te waarsku, in te lig of bekend te maak deur enige ander wet, wat die oordrag van inligting is op 'n sigbare wyse, wat buitekant plaasvind.

"bushalte advertensies" beteken plakkate aangebring as 'n integrale deel van 'n toegemaakte struktuur by 'n bushalte of mini taxi staanplek of laaiplek.

"dakteken" beteken 'n teken op die dak van 'n gebou wat laer as vyftien vloere is en waarvan die gebou gebruik of gedeeltelik gebruik word vir kommersiële, kantoor, nywerheid of vermaaklikheid doeleindes.

"departement" beteken die Departement in die Provinsiale Regering: Wes-Kaap verantwoordelik vir padverkeer.

"derde party advertensie" beteken enige advertensie / reklame teken wat vertoon is deur 'n adverteerder wat nie in fisiese okkupasie van die eiendom is nie, waar op die advertensie / advertensie bord opgerig is, of waarop die teken aangeheg moet word.

"die poort" beteken 'n prominente ingang na of uitgang van 'n stedelike gebied, wat bestaan uit mensgemaakte of natuurlike aansig en skep 'n sterk aankoms en vertrek.

"diens fasiliteit advertensie" beteken 'n advertensie by 'n vulstasie of rusplek langs die pad en diens area, wat verwys na die aard van die dienste wat by so 'n fasiliteit gelewer word.

"digtheid van residensiële area" verwys na beide die bevolkings digtheid (die aantal mense per hektaar) en intensiteit van grondgebruik of visuele digtheid (aantal eenhede per hektaar en die aard van die eenhede, bv. hoë styging, lae styging of losstaande, sowel as die teenwoordigheid van nie-residensiële funksies.

"doelgemaakte aanplakbord" beteken enige teken met spesiale effekte soos illuminasie, spesialis karakter uitsnedes of figure en driedimensionele voorstellings, animasie uitgesluit.

"dorp" beteken 'n gebied wat verdeel is in erwe of persele, hetsy met of sonder openbare oop ruimtes, en waar die strate wat begrens word deur die erwe, erf of oop ruimtes voorgestel of erken word as 'n dorp kragtens enige wet.

"eienaar van die advertensiestruktuur" beteken die persoon van die advertensiestruktuur, of die struktuur wat tans opgerig is, besit, of enige persoon wat 'n deel in die eienaarskap van die advertensiestruktuur het.

"eienaar van die advertensie" beteken die persoon wat die advertensie op die advertensiebord, of enige persoon wat 'n reg of 'n aandeel in die eienaarskap van die advertensie vertoon besit.

"eienaar van die land" beteken die persoon wat die grond besit waarop die advertensieteken is of opgerig word, of enige persoon wat 'n reg of deel in die eienaarskap van die land het.

"eiendom" beteken enige stuk land wat in 'n registrasiekantoor geregistreer is as 'n erf, plot, of landbouhoewe.

"eiendomsagent bord" beteken 'n advertensie wat tydelik vertoon word om die landgoed, eiendom, ontwikkeling of ander tekens van vaste eiendom te koop, te huur, of is op skou, te adverteer.

"eko-vermenging" beteken die aanpassing van advertering strukture om met die (natuurlike) omgewing te meng.

"elektroniese advertensieteken" beteken 'n advertensie met 'n elektronies beheerde, verligte oppervlak, wat toelaat dat die hele of 'n gedeelte daarvan op verskillende maniere verander of verlig kan word.

"erf" beteken 'n plot, bouperseel, standplaas, staanplek, landboukundige erf of soortgelyke land wat geregistreer is in 'n aktekantoor.

"erkende goedkeuring" beteken 'n advertensie teken wat as goedgekeur erken is sonder dat George Munisipaliteit spesifieke goedkeuring toestaan.

"fasade" beteken die hoof voorkant of voor ingang van 'n gebou.

"flitsteken" beteken 'n teken waarin 'n simbool, figuur, boodskap of illustrasie aanhoudend voorkom en/of verdwyn en/of verlig word met verskillende kleur of intensiteit.

"funksionele openbare advertensie" beteken 'n advertensie wat vertoon word slegs vir die aankondiging of aanwysing van funksies of Munisipaliteite of semi-liggame wat nie onder enige ander klas van advertensie vertoon mag word nie.

"geboue kontrole beampte" beteken enige persoon wat aangestel is deur die Munisipaliteit in terme van die Nasionale Bou Regulasies en Gebou standarde, 1977 en sy gedelegeerde beampte.

"gedeelte van inligting" verwys na die basiese eenheid wat die lengte van die vertoonde boodskap, ingesluit letters, syfers, simbole, verkortings of grafies van enige aard meet.

"geprojekteerde teken" beteken enige teken wat geprojekteer word deur kinematografie of ander apparate, maar sluit nie 'n teken wat geprojekteer is aan die gehoor se kant van 'n inry teater skerm tydens 'n opvoering in nie.

"gevoel van plek" beteken die erkenning vir die essensie van die natuurlike of mensgemaakte omgewing waarin advertering kan plaasvind.

"goedgekeur" beteken dat dit goedgekeur is deur die Munisipaliteit en "goedkeuring" het 'n ooreenstemmende betekenis.

"graad van landskap sensitiwiteit" beteken 'n verfyning van basiese landskap sensitiwiteit wat, afgesien van verfynde visuele sensitiwiteit, verkeerveiligheid voorwaardes as 'n maatstaf vir sensitiwiteit skatting kan insluit. Die graad van landskap sensitiwiteit word uitgedruk in terme van die gebied van beheer, en dit is gebiede van minimum, gedeeltelike en maksimum beheer, wat op die drie gesuperponeer word.

"grondteken" beteken enige teken losstaande van 'n gebou anders as 'n lugfoto teken, advertensiebord of advertensie struktuur.

"groot advertensiebord" beteken enige advertensiebord tussen en insluitend 18m² en 40m² in area van advertensie.

"groot plakkaat" beteken 'n advertensie van 'n self-ondersteuning struktuur tussen 0,6m² en 1,1m² in area.

"heffing" beteken die gepaste geldelike heffing, tarief of fooi deur die Munisipaliteit bepaald.

"hoofdak van die gebou" beteken enige dak van 'n gebou anders as die dak van 'n stoep of balkon.

"hoofmuur van die gebou" beteken enige buite muur van sodanige gebou maar sluit nie in 'n borswering muur, balustrade of reëling van 'n stoep of balkon in nie.

"hoof verkeerspad" beteken 'n pad wat volgens die opinie van die padverkeer owerheid funksioneer en die meeste verkeer binne in 'n stadsgebied dra.

"hoogte van 'n advertensiebord" beteken die maksimum vertikale afstand van die grond, padoppervlak of gelyke oppervlak soos die geval mag wees aan die bokant van die advertensiebord of struktuur.

"ingenieur" beteken 'n geregistreerde ingenieur in terme van die Ingenieurs Professie van Suid-Afrika, 1990 (Wet No. 114 of 1990).

"inligtingsteken" beteken enige teken of struktuur wat inligting besit rakende die Munisipaliteit area.

"kandela" beteken 'n eenheid van lig wat van tyd na tyd deur die Internasionale Kommissie oor illuminasie vasgestel word.

"klein advertensiebord" beteken 'n advertensiebord kleiner as 18m² in die area van die advertensie.

"kombinasie teken" beteken 'n advertensie wat bestaan uit 'n aantal verskillende produkte en dienste wat langs mekaar of bo-op mekaar geplaas is, op 'n enkel vrystaande advertensie, wat spesiaal struktureel ontwerp is om meer as een advertensie te akkommodeer op 'n aanvaarde geskikte perseel.

"kommersiële advertering" beteken enige woorde, letters, merke, logos, syfers, simbole, prente wat verwant is aan die naam van die besigheid, 'n ambag,

vennootskap of 'n individuele of enige inligting, aanbeveling of vermaning in verband met van enige soort goedere vervaardig of verkoop of enige dienste gelewer of aangebied.

"landelike gebied / landskap" verwys na oorgang gebiede tussen ontwikkelde stedelike gebiede en relatief ongerepte natuurlike areas en sluit intensiewe landbou, selfsorgende landbou, landelike kleinhoewes, ongeproklameerde dorpsgebiede en gebiede buite die stedelike rand, soos bepaal deur die Ruimtelike Ontwikkelingsraamwerk in.

"landskap sensitiwiteit" verwys na die visuele en estetiese landskap sensitiwiteit van die landskap met betrekking tot buitelig advertensies en tekens, en is uitgedruk in terme van basiese landskap sensitiwiteit en mag ook verkeerveiligheid omstandighede in ag neem.

"lig nie bedoel vir verligting" beteken 'n flitsende, of deurlopende ligbron, 'n straal van lig of 'n aantal van sodanige bronne of balke, wat op so wyse daarop gemik of verskuif is om aandag te trek sonder vir die doel van hoofsaaklik insiggewend vir 'n gebied of voorwerp.

"ligging gebonde teken" beteken 'n teken wat op 'n spesifieke terrein gebied of gebou vertoon word en wat verwys na 'n aktiwiteit, produk, dienste of aantrekking aangewys, oorgegee, verkoop of voorsien op daardie terrein of gebied of binne die gebou.

"loodregte" beteken met 'n 90°-hoek van die bestaande gebou of die pad by die posisie van die advertensie.

"lugteken" beteken 'n advertensieteken tussen 75m² en 300m² op die dak van 'n wolkekrabber in 'n metropolitaanse gebied, wat ook 'n teken van 'n enkele lyn van wyd staande, afsonderlike, uitgesnyde silhoeët letters, simbole of embleem, wat 'n belangrike landmark kan vorm.

"lugvaartteken" beteken enige teken wat aangeheg of vertoon word op 'n ballon of 'n soortgelyke toestel wat self 'n advertensie teken is, wat vas is en in die lug hang.

"m" beteken meter.

"maksimum hoogte" beteken die afstand van die grond, pad of oppervlak gelyke tot die uiterste boonste punt van die advertensie en/of die advertensie teken.

"menslike lewende omgewing" verwys na alle menslike nedersettings soos dorpies, dorpe en stede, wat bestaan uit verskillende komponente soos residensiële, werk en ontspanning gebiede en benodig omgewingsbestuur dienste soos water, openbare ruimte en vullisverwydering en om voorsiening te maak om die kwaliteit van die omgewing te beskerm.

"mm" beteken millimeter.

"mobiele of transito teken" beteken 'n advertensie wat bevestig is, of vertoon is op 'n voertuig, vaartuig op grond, water of in die lug.

"Munisipale Bestuurder" beteken 'n persoon wat as sodanig deur die Munisipaliteit in terme van Artikel 54 van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels Wet, 2000 (Wet 32 van 2000) aangestel is.

"munisipale grond" beteken 'n gedeelte van die land insluitend pad, straat, deurgang, brug, die metro, sypaadjie, grond, 'n vierkant, oop ruimte, tuin, park of omheinde plek, erf, weberf ens, berus by of wat besit word deur die Munisipaliteit.

"Munisipaliteit" beteken die George Munisipaliteit en sluit in enige politieke struktuur, politieke ampsbekleërs, gemagtigde agent daarvan, of 'n diensverskaffer wat 'n verantwoordelikheid ingevolge hierdie verordening aan hom opgedra is in terme van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels Wet, 2000 (Wet 32 van 2000) of enige ander wet, soos die geval mag wees, of 'n werknemer daarvan handelende in verband met hierdie verordening volgens 'n delegeerde bevoegdheid van die Munisipaliteit, aan sodanige politieke struktuur, politieke ampsbekleër, agent of werknemer.

"Nasionale Padverkeer Wet" beteken die Nasionale Padverkeer Wet, Wet 1966 (Wet No.93 van 1966).

"natuurlike gebied" beteken 'n gebied van die landelike of nie skadelike omgewing wat in 'n ongerepte natuurlike toestand is of van 'n hoë skilderagtige waarde en sluit in, maar is nie beperk tot nasionale parke, wilds reservate, natuur reservate, mariene reservate, woestyn gebiede, areas van uitgebreide landbou en skilderagtige areas.

"natuurlike landskappe" beteken relatiewe ongerepte gebiede buite stedelike gebiede soos nasionale parke, wild reservate, mariene reserwes, wildernis gebiede, 'n uitgebreide landbou, skilderagtige gange, natuurresevate en skilderagtige landskappe.

"nie winsgewende liggaam" beteken 'n liggaam wat gestig is om sosiale doelwitte te bevorder sonder die persoonlike finansiële gewin van enige individu of winsgewende kommersiële organisasie wat betrokke is en wat voldoende bewys tot die bevrediging van die Munisipaliteit van sy niewinsgewende status lewer.

"onder afdakteken" beteken 'n teken wat onder die dak van 'n stoep of balkon is.

"onthaal area" beteken waarvan die hoofdoel is om gebruik te word as 'n park, sportveld, braai area of vir enige ander ontspanning doeleindes.

"ontwikkeling advertensie" beteken 'n advertensie wat die tipe van ontwikkeling wat uitgevoer word op 'n bouterrein, wat 'n prentebled voorstelling insluit, en die kontakbesonderhede van die ontwikkelaar of sy agent bevat.

"onwettige teken" beteken enige teken of plakkaat, t geverf, aangebring, vertoon en uitgestal of opgerig, sonder die toestemming van die Munisipaliteit, maar sluit uit enige teken wat wettig goedgekeur was voor die aanvang van hierdie verordening deur enige ander wet, wat die gesag gehad het om sodanige teken goed te keur.

"op perseel besigheid advertensie / advertensieteken" beteken 'n advertensie wat gemik is op die identifisering en opspoor van sakeondernemings en nywerhede, en sluit in residensiële of gemeenskap advertensie.

"opblaasteken" beteken enige advertensie teken wat opgerig en instand gehou word deur lug of gas wat gebruik word vir die doel van plasing of vertoning van enige advertensie.

"openbare pad" beteken enige pad wat die publiek die reg het om te gebruik, maar sluit nie 'n pad wat gebruik word deur die publiek by groot winkelsentrums in nie.

"openbare plek" beteken enige pad, straat, deurgang, brug, metro, voetsyopaadje, steeg, plein, oop ruimte, tuin, park of geslote ruimte wat aan die Munisipaliteit behoort.

"oprolteken" beteken 'n teken wat se panele wisselvallig kan blaai om 'n nuwe advertensie te vertoon.

"pad diensarea" beteken 'n gebied met 'n direkte toegang van 'n munisipale of provinsiale pad wat fasiliteite en dienste soos petrol en diesel verkope, restaurante, kitskoop plekke, toilette, kinderspeel plekke en piekniek plekke aan motoriste voorsien.

"pad eiland" beteken 'n gebied afgebaken op 'n pad deur middel van geverfde lyne, klippe, randstene of enige ander manier met die bedoeling om te voorkom dat voertuie daar staan of in daardie gebied beweeg.

"pad mediaan" beteken die gebied wat verkeersbane op 'n ryvlak verdeel.

"pad" beteken 'n openbare pad wat die skouer, die land waaroor die pad bestaan of waaroor die pad strek insluit en enige iets op daardie land wat deel daarvan uitmaak of aan die pad behoort.

"padreserwe grens" beteken die geproklameerde grens wat die buitenste rand van die padreserwe vorm.

"padreserwe" beteken die volle breedte van 'n openbare pad, met inbegrip van paaie, skouers, syopaadjies, die lugruim bokant dit en alle ander gebiede van grens tot grens.

"padverkeerteken" beteken enige padverkeer teken soos omskryf in die Wet op Padverkeer 1989 (Wet nr. 29 van 1989).

"permanente teken" beteken tekens opgerig vir 'n tydperk van meer as 30 dae.

"persoon" beteken beide natuurlike en regs persone.

"plaaslike identiteit ikoon" beteken die identiteit ikoon wat die Munisipaliteit kies vir doeleindes om die distrik te brandmerk.

"plakkaat of kennisgewing" beteken 'n advertensie op 'n elektriese straat lig paal standaard binne die padreserwe.

"platteken" beteken enige advertensies aangebring aan 'n buite muur van 'n gebou wat gebruik word vir kommersiele, kantoor, industriële of vermaaklikheid doeleindes, uitsluitlik 'n parapet muur, balustrade of reëling van 'n stoep of balkon, wat in geen geval meer as 300mm van die oppervlak van so murg, wat uit 'n paneel of as individueel nommers, letters of simbole mag bestaan.

"plekteken" beteken 'n soort van aanwysings teken voorsien onder die Suid Afrikaanse Padverkeer teken Sisteem en wat gebruik word om plekke of gebiede wat of gerusstelling verskaf tydens reis of aanwysings na plekke soos dorpe, voorstede of strate naby die einde van 'n reis, te identifiseer.

"primêre reg affektering" beteken 'n advertensie vertoon wat geskik is vir besigheid wat uitgevoer word op die eiendom waarop die teken opgerig gaan word of waarop die teken aangebring gaan word.

"produkt replika en driedimensionele advertensies" beteken 'n replika of toestel wat gebruik word vir advertensies wat dalk vrystaande is of wat verbind is aan 'n struktuur en sluit in 'n opblaas voorwerp, wat nie 'n lugfoto advertensie is nie.

"projekbord" teken 'n advertensie wat inligting vertoon met betrekking tot die betrokke kontrakteur(s) / konsultant(e), wat betrokke is by die bouprojek en vertoon op die konstruksie area.

"projektering teken" beteken 'n teken hetsy stilstaande of dienend, verbind aan en vanuit 'n gebou wat vir kommersiële, kantoor, nywerheid of vermaaklikheid doeleindes gebruik word en wat meer as 300mm van die oppervlak van die muur geprojekteer is en wat aangebring is aan 'n regte hoek tot die straat boulyn.

"raad" beteken die Raad van George Munisipaliteit en sy komitees, of politieke beampte, wat binne die magte daaraan gegee in verband met hierdie verordening optree.

"residensiële doeleindes" beteken die gebruik van 'n gebou as 'n woonhuis, twee of meer wooneenhede, 'n koshuis, 'n losieshuis en 'n residensiële klub.

"roerende tydelike teken" beteken 'n teken wat nie permanent vas is nie en nie bedoel is om in een posisie te bly nie, maar sluit nie enige bewegende deel in 'n vaste permanente teken in nie.

"ryvlak" beteken die gedeelte van 'n pad, straat of deurgang, gebou of bedoel is vir voertuigverkeer tussen die kante van ryweg.

"saamgestelde teken" beteken 'n teken aan 'n standaard agtergrond van 'n spesifieke grootte van 'n soortgelyke plakkaatbord waarop logos of ander toeriste inligting aangeheg kan word.

"sekuriteit advertensies" beteken 'n buite advertensie vir buurwag, plaasbeskerming, sekuriteit skemas en ander soortgelyke skemas, en 'n advertensie wat die naam en telefoon nommer van 'n sekuriteit maatskappy wat gekontrakteer is om die perseel waarop die advertensie vertoon word te beskerm.

"sentrale punt van kruising" beteken die punt van kontak tussen die middellyne van twee paaie.

"sentrum van ekonomiese aktiwiteit" beteken 'n onderneming of groep van ondernemings buite stedelike areas, wat plaasstalle, diensareas langs paaie, akkommodasie fasiliteite, kosdienste, industrie en kothuis industrie en ook winkels en ander handeldrywende fasiliteite insluit.

"skouer" is die buitenste gedeelte van die ryvlak, wat geplavei is of nie, en nie gewoonlik deel van die ryweg vorm nie.

"skouspelagtige of "super" teken" beteken 'n advertensiebord wat groter as 40m² gemaak is, wat beligting en spesiale effekte soos uitgesnyde silhoeët letters en drie dimensionale vertoë insluit.

"sleepwa advertering" beteken 'n teken wat op 'n sleepwa, fiets of 'n voertuig gemonteer is, wat stilhou met die uitsluitlike doel om die advertensie te adverteer.

"snelweg" beteken 'n pad of seksie van 'n pad aangewys as 'n snelweg deur die MEC deur die aanbevole pad verkeersteken in terme van artikel 116 (6) van die wet of om 'n snelweg onder artikel 11(7) daarvan, maar sluit uit 'n Nasionale pad soos vasgestel deur die Nasionale Pad Wet No 7 van 1998.

"spantoring teken" beteken enige teken hetsy stilstaande of dienende wat vertoon word op of 'n integrale deel van 'n spantoring of mas of ander soortgelyke strukture behalwe op 'n gebou.

"spesifieke toestemming" beteken die skriftelike toestemming van die Munisipaliteit na die hersiening van die verordening vir buitelug advertensies.

"statiese advertensiebord" beteken 'n advertensiebord wat 'n vaste advertensie gesig vertoon, waar die gesig is nie binne sekondes of minute verander nie, maar waar verandering van die gesig weer opgerig en aan die struktuur aangebring moet word.

"stedelike area van gedeeltelike beheer" beteken gebiede wat gekenmerk word deur 'n groot mate van integrasie en kompleksiteit van grondgebruik insluit, maar is nie beperk tot 'n 50m strook tussen 'n gebied van minimum beheer en 'n gebied van maksimum beheer, kommersiële enklawes in residensiële gebiede, voorstedelike winkelsentrums en kantoor parke, randontwikkeling, opvoedkundige inrigtings, sport stadions, kommersiële areas, regering enklawes, en stedelike plote.

"stedelike gebied / landskap area" beteken geproklameerde dorpsgebied, maar grond in daardie gebied, wat meentgrond of wat gebruik word vir die hoofsaaklike doel van boerdery of tuinbou of die aanhou van diere, of wat bestaan uit enige ander areas in die ruimtelike Omwikkeling raamwerk wat geormerk is vir toekomstige ontwikkeling, uitsluit.

"stedelike gebied van maksimum beheer" beteken 'n gebied wat sensitief is vir visuele versteuring en insluit, maar is nie beperk tot natuurlike oop ruimtes in stedelike gebiede, stedelike bewaring gebiede, koppelvlakke van die natuurlike landskap met beboude gebiede, poorte, residensiële gebiede, liggame van water en riviere, rante, woude, oop ontspanning gebied, argitektoniese en historiese terreine, kenmerkende uitsigte, erfenis terreine, spesiale toeriste areas en luglandskappe.

"stedelike gebied van minimum beheer" sluit in, maar is nie beperk tot gebiede wat beskou word as sentrums, gebiede en nodes van gekonsentreerde ekonomiese aktiwiteit waar die dominante bekommernis en motivering is om besigheid te doen en produkte te verkoop en dienste te lewer soos in gebiede van gekonsentreerde ekonomiese aktiwiteit, kommersiële distrikte, winkelsentrums, kantoor sentrums en inkopiesentrums in industriële areas en industriële parke, vermaaklikheids distrikte en prominente vervoer netwerke.

"stellasie" beteken 'n struktuur wat span oor die algehele breedte van 'n padoppervlak, opgerig op 'n oppervlak.

"stoep" beteken 'n struktuur soortgelyk aan 'n dak van die fasade van 'n gebou en langs sy vry rand projekteer en ondersteun is deur pilare of stutte.

"straat uitrusting advertensie" beteken advertensies in openbare fasiliteite en strukture wat nie hoofsaaklik vir reklame bedoel is nie en sluit sitbanke, planthouers, blikke wat aan 'n paal gemonteer is, busskuilings, sypaadjie horlosies, drink spruite, wat padverkeer tekens, verkeersligte, straatligte of enige ander pad verwante strukture uitsluit.

"straat" beteken enige straat, pad of deurgang wat op die algemene plan van 'n dorp, landbouhoewe of enige ander verdeling van grond is ten opsigte waarvan die publiek 'n voorkeur of 'n ander reg van weg het en wat by Munisipaliteit berus.

"straatmeubels" beteken openbare fasiliteite en strukture wat nie in die eerste plek vir advertering bestem is nie, maar wat voorsien word vir voetgangers en verbruikers en wat sitbanke, plantbakke, sypaadjie vullishouers, bosskuilings, sypaadjie klokke en drinkbakke kan insluit.

"straatnaamteken" beteken 'n paal wat monteer is, dubbel kante, intern verligte advertensie wat in kombinasie met 'n verligte straatnaam teken vertoon word, nieserige tekens gekombineer met aanwysingsborde van advertensies en straatname, nie-verligte straatname met advertering, nie-verligte gestapelde advertensie tekens met straat name, gekombineerde verbruiks eenhede met straatname of klein straatname met advertensies.

"straatnommerteken" beteken tekens opgerig op randstene wat die naam van die straat aandui en 'n klein advertensie kan insluit.

"super advertensiebord" beteken 'n advertensiebord groter as 40m² tot 81m² in die area van die advertensie.

"sypaadjie" beteken 'n gedeelte van 'n soom uitsluitlik vir die gebruik van voetgangers.

"teken stegie" is 'n gedeelte van die pad waar reklame strukture teen minder as voorgeskrewe afstande toegelaat is, maar op so 'n wyse dat geen advertensie struktuur daardeur 'n ander een sal belemmer nie.

"toerisme teken" beteken 'n padverkeer teken wat meestal trapese vormig is, wit op bruin kleur, met die hoofdoel om toeriste in te lig en te lei met die finale stadium van hul reis.

"toring advertensieteken" beteken 'n struktuur wat gebruik word vir nie- liggings gebonde reklame in 'n parkeerarea van 'n winkelsentrum en op 'n belangrike verkeersknoep soos by 'n lughawe, stasie of bus of taxi stasie vertoon word in 'n totale advertensie area, wat nie 181m² oorskry nie.

"toring, brug en spantoring advertensie" beteken 'n advertensiebord waarop 'n advertensie daarop geheg is of geveer op 'n tooring, brug of spantoring, wat nie opgerig is nie of gewoonlik vir reklame doeleindes gebruik word nie.

“tri-visie” beteken ‘n vertoning visier, wat deur die gebruik van ‘n driehoekige konstruksie, die vertoning van drie verskillende afskrif boodskappe in ‘n vooraf bepaalde volgorde toelaat.

“tydelike advertensie / advertensieteken” beteken ‘n advertensie wat vir ‘n maksimum tydperk van 30 dae of minder vertoon word, of sodanige ander tydperk wat deur die Munisipaliteit vasgestel word.

“tydelike venster advertensieteken” beteken ‘n advertensie teken wat tydelik op die vensterglas van ‘n gebou gevef of daaraan geheg is vir kommersieel, onthaal, kantoor of industriële doeleindes, wat vertoon moet word binne 2m van enige venster of ander buite opening, vanwaar dit van buite gesien kan word.

“uitsnydings” beteken letters, kombinasies, syfers, of meganies toestelle aan die voorkant van ‘n buite advertensie teken aangeheg, wat verder as die reghoek mag uitsteek vir meer effektiewe aandag, kan ook ‘n driedimensionele effek verskaf en is gewoonlik bekend as “byvoegings” of versierings.

“venstertekens” beteken tekens wat permanent gevef of geheg is aan die glas venster van ‘n gebou.

“verbode teken” beteken ‘n teken wat nie voldoen aan hierdie verordening nie en kan dus nie goedgekeur word nie, tensy so ‘n teken as gevolg van vooruitgang in tegnologie, nie afbreuk sal doen aan die beginsels vervat in hierdie verordening nie.

“verdieping” beteken dat die ruimte binne ‘n gebou wat geleë is tussen een vloervlak en die volgende vloervlak wat volg op die boonste een, of as daar geen duidelike gedefinieerde verdiepings is, sal die hoogte van ‘n verdieping as 4,5m geneem word.

“verkiesing” beteken Nasionale Regering, Provinsiale Regering of Munisipale verkiesings en tussenverkiesings, insluitend die registrasie proses en ‘n referendum wat van tyd tot tyd gehou word.

“verligte advertensieteken” beteken ‘n advertensieteken wat geïnstalleer is met elektriese of ander krag met die doel vir binne of buite verligting, wat andersins aanhoudend of tussenposes van die advertensie op so ‘n teken vertoon.

“verligte teken” beteken ‘n teken of ‘n gedeelte van ‘n teken in die vorm van ‘n verligte strook, waarvan die verligting van tyd tot tyd wissel op so ‘n wyse dat dit die indruk skep van ‘n patroon van lig wat geleidelik beweeg oor die strook.

“verliggend” beteken in verwantskap aan ‘n advertensie die installasie van elektriese toebehore of ander krag vir die doel van verligting van die boodskap snags of wisselvallig of aanhoudend.

“verskuilde vertoning” beteken plakkate geïntegreer as ‘n integrale deel van ‘n bedekte struktuur.

“vertoon tydperk” beteken die blootgestelde tyd waartydens die individuele advertering boodskap vertoon word.

“visuele sone” verwys na die padreserwe van ‘n openbare pad en enige area wat sigbaar is vanaf enige plek op so ‘n padreserwe, maar sluit nie ‘n gebied geleë op ‘n

afstand van meer as 250m van die padreserwe grens van 'n pad in stedelike gebiede in nie.

"vlag" beteken materiaal waarop 'n advertensie vertoon is wat aangeheg is aan 'n enkel tou, paal, of vlagpaal wat vertikaal, horisontaal of van 'n hoek van 'n gebou uitsteek.

"vliegplakkaat" beteken enige plakkaat wat aangeplak is deur middel van gom direk op die oppervlak.

"voertuigverkeer advertering" beteken 'n advertensie op self aangedrewe voertuie, wat gewoonlik op die grond of water beweeg, insluitende taxi's, busse, treine en aflewingsvoertuie maar sluit vliegtuie uit.

"volhoubare ontwikkeling" beteken dat die ontwikkeling wat sorg vir basiese omgewings-ekonomiese en maatskaplike dienste vir almal, sonder 'n bedreiging van die lewensvatbaarheid van natuurlike geboude en sosiale stelsels waarvan sulke dienste afhanklik is.

"voorhof advertensie" beteken 'n advertensie op die voor hof van 'n besigheid perseel wat die advertensie so vertoon om die aandag te vestig op die kommersiële diens, goedere te koop of ander dienste beskikbaar by die perseel is, maar sluit nie 'n kombinasie advertensie by 'n vulstasie of pad in nie.

"voorhof" beteken dat 'n buite area wat 'n funksionele deel van 'n gebou se huisvesting 'n onderneming is en die gebied van 'n vulstasie waar die pompe geleë is of terrasse aan die voorkant van 'n restaurant, omringende heinings, mure, skerms of soortgelyke strukture, uitsluitend sypaadjie gebiede aan die voorkant van die besigheid perseel wat bedoel is vir voetganger verkeer.

"voorstedelik advertensie" beteken 'n advertensie op 'n gemonteerde paal by die ingang van 'n dorp of voorstad wat in die advertensie onder die padverkeer teken die naam van die dorp of voorstad voorstel.

"vry hoogte" beteken die duidelike minimum vertikale vry hoogte van die grond, pad of oppervlak hoogte na gelang van die omstandighede tot die onderkant van die advertensie of tot die advertensie teken.

"vrystaande teken" beteken enige immobiele teken wat nie aangeheg is aan 'n gebou of enige struktuur of voorwerp nie en bedoel is om te gebruik vir die primêre doel van advertering.

"wolkekrabber" beteken 'n gebou van meer as 10 verdiepings.

2. DOEL VAN DIE VERORDENING

Die doel van hierdie verordening:

- (1) Om die kulturele sensitiviteit van die mense van George positief te verseker;
- (2) Om die voordelige aspekte van die bestaande natuurlike en geboude omgewing te bewaar en verbeter;

- (3) Om die grondwetlike regte van alle belanghebbendes te beskerm en die ekonomiese ontwikkeling op so 'n wyse te bevorder waarin die buitelig advertering evalueer, bestuur en beheer kan word;
- (4) Om voorsiening te maak vir die bestuur en regulering van alle vorme van buite advertensies wat onder die jurisdiksie van die Munisipaliteit val;
- (5) Om voorsiening te maak vir minimum standarde en vereistes wat op alle buitereklaamings aansoeke aan die Munisipaliteit van toepassing is;
- (6) Om die Munisipaliteit van George in staat te stel om buitelig advertering as 'n integrale deel van die distrik se natuurlike, ekonomiese, lettere en sosiale infrastruktuur te bestuur;
- (7) Om 'n wetlike raamwerk vir buitelig advertering, wat die uniekheid van George en sy natuurlike, geboude en kulturele omgewing sowel as grondwetlike regte te stig;
- (8) Om die wetlike raamwerk gelyk te stel met bestaande en nasionale aanvaarde norme en riglyne, wat op buitelig advertering in Suid Afrika van toepassing is;

3. GEBIED VAN JURISDIKSIE

- (1) Hierdie verordening is van toepassing op alle grond wat binne die jurisdiksie van die Munisipaliteit val.
- (2) Enige persoon of entiteit, wat 'n advertensie teken of vorm van buitelig advertensie wat onder hierdie verordening val wil opgerig, moet aan die vereistes soos voorgeskryf in hierdie verordening voldoen.

4. TOEPASSING VAN DIE VERORDENING

Hierdie verordening is slegs van toepassing op buitelig advertensies wat sigbaar is van openbare paaie en strate, en ander openbare plekke en sluit enige tekens wat in terme van ander wetgewing voorsiening voor gemaak is uit, insluitende padverkeer tekens.

AFDELING 2: ALGEMENE VOORWAARDES

5. ALGEMENE VEREISTES

- (1) Geen advertensie of reklame struktuur sal:
 - (a) volgens die mening van die Munisipaliteit enige persoon of eiendom in gevaar stel;
 - (b) opgerig word sonder die goedkeuring, waar sodanige goedkeuring vereis word deur enige handeling of regulasies of enige ander wet;

- (c) nadelig wees vir die omgewing of vir die gerief van 'n omgewing vir menslike lewe as gevolg van grootte, vorm, kleur, tekstuur, intensiteit van verligting, die kwaliteit van ontwerp of materiaal of vir enige ander rede;
- (2) Die Munisipaliteit kan die minimum spasiering tussen advertensies of verdere beperkings op die posisie, grootte en inhoud van 'n advertensie wat dit nodig ag, in die belange van padveiligheid of impak op die omgewing verminder of vermeerder.
- (3) Geen advertensie wat 'n geraas, klank, rook, geur of reuk uitlaat, sal toegelaat word nie.
- (4) As 'n goedgekeurde advertensie struktuur nie 'n advertensie of 'n boodskap vertoon vir 'n tydperk van meer as 6 maande of soos andersins voorheen ooreengekom deur die Munisipaliteit, sal die Munisipaliteit 'n kennisgewing op die eienaar dien om op sy eie koste, die struktuur te verwyder of 'n advertensie of boodskap binne 'n spesifieke tydperk te vertoon.
- (5) Ongewenste praktyke, soos die plak van advertensies op oppervlaktes op so 'n wyse dat die verwydering van sodanige kennisgewing fisiese onmoontlik is, word deur hierdie verordening verbied.

6. ONTWERP, KONSTRUKSIE EN LIGGING

- (1) Enige teken;
 - (a) moet netjies en behoorlik volgens die mening van die Munisipaliteit saamgestel en uitgevoer word in 'n werkbare wyse soos voorgeskryf deur die Nasionale Bouregulasies en Boustandaarde Wet 103 van 1977;
 - (b) moet volgens die mening van die Munisipaliteit nie nadelig wees vir 'n negatiewe estetiese impak op die stedelike ontwerp, straatlandskappe of die karakter van die omliggende gebied deur middel van die ontwerp van die struktuur of toestel;
 - (c) moet in plekke of op so 'n wyse vertoon word dat dit volgens die mening van die Munisipaliteit, nie nadelig vir die gerief van die buurt is, of die omgewing ontsier nie;
 - (d) moet volgens die mening van die Munisipaliteit, 'n netjiese voorkoms besit en sal uit 'n duursame materiaal in ooreenstemming met die funksie, aard en permanensie van die advertensie, teken of struktuur bestaan en materiaal soos lap, karton, papier van sintetiese karton, wat slegs noodsaaklik is vir die aard en funksie van 'n lopende teken gebruik,
 - (e) moet volgens die mening van die Munisipaliteit nie gebou fasades met elektriese diens bepalings en ander bykomstighede ontsier nie;
 - (f) moet volgens die mening van die Munisipaliteit stewig geheg, ondersteun of op 'n veilige manier geanker word, om ongewenste beweging in enige rigting te voorkom;

- (g) sal in staat wees om die teken effektief te ondersteun en die massa handhaaf wat nie minder as twee keer die massa is met die toevoeging van 'n krag waaraan die teken onderwerp kan word, wat wind druk insluit;
 - (h) moet, wanneer dit nodig is in ooreenstemming met die aard van die teken en wanneer dit aan steenwerk, messelwerk of beton, veilig en effektief geheg word deur middel van boute, wat stewig vasgemaak is aan sodanige steenwerk, messelwerk of beton of wat deur dieselfde gaan en aan die teenoorgestelde kant geheg is;
 - (i) moet wanneer dit aan bewarenswaardig geboue aangeheg word met die nodige kundige advies aangeheg word, ten einde skade aan sodanige geboue te voorkom;
 - (j) moet gebou en geleë wees op 'n hoogte wat vandalisme ontmoedig;
- (2) Enige adverteerder of kontrakteur:
- (a) moet nie gebruik maak van wateroplosbaar gom, kleefband of soortgelyke materiaal om 'n teken of die advertensie te vertoon of te beveilig, elders as op 'n advertensiebord, bord of enige struktuur wat vir hierdie doel aangewend is;
 - (b) moet alle blootgestelde metaalwerk van 'n geveerde teken of wat andersins behandel word om roes te voorkom en alle houtwerk behandel om verrotting te voorkom;
 - (c) en sal ander maatreëls tref om die insypeling van water of vog te voorkom, of in 'n advertensieteken of op enige deel van sy ondersteunende raamwerk, hakkies of ander dele;
- (3) geen persoon mag, in die loop van die oprigting of die verwydering van enige advertensiebord, advertensie struktuur of toestel, skade aan 'n boom, elektriese standaard of diens of ander openbare installasie of eiendom veroorsaak.
- (4) As 'n advertensieteken 'n glas inhoud het, moet dit aan die volgende voldoen:
- (a) alle glas wat gebruik word in die advertensie tekens (anders as die glasbuis in neon of soortgelyke advertensieborde), moet veiligheidsglas van ten minste 3mm dik wees; en
 - (b) glas panele wat in die advertensies tekens gebruik word moet nie meer as 0,900m² in omtrek wees nie, elke paneel moet veilig aan die liggaam van die advertensiebord, struktuur of toestel afsonderlik van ander panele vas wees.
- (5) Voordat enige advertensie struktuur opgerig word moet die Munisipaliteit oorweeg of die advertensie reg geplaas en reg georiënteer is.
- (6) Geen advertensie mag:
- (a) 'n venster of opening wat ventilasie aan 'n gebou voorsien belemmer of 'n trap of ander wyse van uitgang van 'n gebou belemmer deur te verhoed

dat die beweging van persone van een deel van 'n dak na die ander deel, of 'n brandtrap, of die uitgang na 'n brandtrap belemmer;

- (b) geverf word op 'n heining of grensmuur in 'n gebied van maksimum of gedeeltelike beheer;
 - (c) hoër wees as die hoogte beperking in terme van die toepaslike dorps beplanningskema, soos gewysig van tyd tot tyd, tensy 'n verslapping van sodanige dorps beplanningskema verkry is;
 - (d) inbreuk maak op die boubepanking gebied, tensy 'n verslapping verkry is in terme van die betrokke dorpsbeplanning skema, soos gewysig van tyd tot tyd;
 - (e) die minimum klaring in terme van die regulasies van die oorhoofse kraglyn soos voorgeskryf in regulasies 15 van die Elektriese Masjinerie (No R1593 in GG 11458 van 12 Augustus 1988) oorskry. (Toestemming moet verkry word van die betrokke gesag voordat enige advertensies struktuur opgerig mag word in 'n kraglyn servituut); en
 - (f) gedeeltelik of geheel enige teken wat besit word deur 'n ander persoon, wat voorheen wettig opgerig en wettig vertoon word onredelik belemmer.
- (7) Indien deur die Munisipaliteit vereis:
- (a) die strukturele ontwerp van 'n advertensie struktuur sal gesertifiseer word deur 'n professionele strukturele ingenieur met toepaslike ondervinding.
 - (b) die strukturele ontwerp van 'n advertensie struktuur moet aan die Munisipaliteit se spesifikasies vir insluiting tot die plaaslike identiteit ikoon en / of voldoen.
 - (c) ontwerp elemente in ooreenstemming met die plaaslike 'sin van plek' en 'eko-vermenging' spesifikasies.
- (8) Riglyne vir die aansoek van plaaslike identiteit / brandmerk ikoon:

Die riglyne met betrekking tot die gebruik van die plaaslike identiteit ikoon, soos deur die Munisipaliteit bepaal, is van toepassing op die verskillende tipe tekens.

7. INSTANDHOUDING

- (1) Enige teken soos toegelaat:
- (a) moet op 'n gereelde basis gediens word; en
 - (b) moet in 'n goeie en in 'n veilige toestand volgens die hoogte standaard betrekking tot die gehalte van die strukture, aanhegting en geskifte teken gehandhaaf word.
- (2) Die eienaar van enige grond of gebou wat 'n advertensie teken vertoon of oprig of wat aan 'n teken geheg is, en die eienaar van enige sodanige teken sal gesamentlik en afsonderlik verantwoordelik wees vir die instandhouding van die

advertensiebord vir 'n veilige en behoorlike toestand, sowel as die skoonmaak en oorverf van enige sodanige teken. Die eienaars sal verantwoordelik wees vir die gevolge deur nie daaraan te voldoen nie, en moet ten minste een jaarlikse inspeksie van die advertensie hou om homself of haarself met die veiligheid daarvan tevrede stel.

- (3) Indien, volgens die mening van die Munisipaliteit 'n advertensieteken of struktuur in 'n gevaarlike of onveilige toestand is, of toegelaat is om in 'n vervallende toestand te verval, of inmeng met die funksionering van 'n padverkeer teken, kan die Munisipaliteit 'n kennisgewing op die eenaar van die advertensieteken en die eenaar van die grond waarop die teken is dien en van hom vereis op sy eie koste die teken of struktuur te verwyder en enige ander werk wat in die kennisgewing gespesifiseer is, binne die genoemde tydperk in die kennisgewing regmaak. Die Munisipaliteit sal geen vergoeding aan enige persoon as gevolg van sodanige verwydering betaal nie.
- (4) Die Munisipaliteit kan, in plaas van die diening van 'n kennisgewing, die verwydering van 'n advertensie / reklame teken of advertensie struktuur of ander werk wat nodig is laat doen en die kostes daarvan verhaal van die eenaar, indien daar volgens die Munisipaliteit 'n noodgeval bestaan het.
- (5) Alle advertensies moet op so 'n wyse verseker word dit nie 'n gevaar vir die publiek is. Die privaat of institusionele landeenaar van die eiendom waarop die teken geleë is, neem die volle verantwoordelikheid en aanspreeklikheid en vrywaar die Munisipaliteit teen enige eis wat mag ontstaan in verband met sodanige teken. Die eenaar van die teken moet die verantwoordelikheid neem en die Munisipaliteit tevrede stel dat die nodige derde party versekeringspolis in plek is.
- (6) Enige teken wat advertering of inligting in verband met die naam van die okkupeerder van die perseel of die aard van sake wat op die sodanige perseel uitgevoer word vertoon, moet onverwyld verwyder word indien die eenaar van die struktuur nie meer die perseel okkupeer nie.

8. ELEKTRIES EN BELIGTING

- (1) Elke verligte teken en alle tekens wat elektrisiteit gebruik:
 - (a) moet krag kables bevat en leikanale met elektriese geleiers moet so geplaas word, dat hulle nie volgens die mening van die Munisipaliteit onooglik is nie;
 - (b) moet van materiaal gemaak word wat nie brandbaar is nie;
 - (c) moet met 'n eksterne skakelaar in 'n toeganklike posisie en indien nodig, soos aangedui deur die Hoof Nooddienste, en op 'n hoogte van ten minste drie meter van die grond af waardeur die toevoer van elektrisiteit na die teken afgeskakel kan word voorsien word;
 - (d) moet bedraad en gebou word in ooreenstemming met en onderhewig aan die bepalings van die Munisipaliteit se elektrisiteit toevoer verordeninge of beleid;

- (e) geen advertensieteken sal gekoppel word aan enige toevoer van elektrisiteit sonder die vooraf verkreeë skriftelike toestemming van die betrokke gesag vir elektriese toevoer. Dit sal in ooreenstemming met die bepalings van die "Standaard Regulasies vir bedrading van Persele" wees. So bewys van toestemming moet ingedien word, indien dit versoek word;
- (f) wat, as dit geneig sal wees om in te meng met radio ontvangs, toegerus wees met doeltreffende onderdrukkers;
- (2) Die volgende maksimum ligsterkte vlak per vier kante meter is van toepassing vir alle klasse van advertensies (soos toegelaat deur die Internasionale Kommissie van Verligting):

<u>Verligte area</u>	<u>Maksimum ligsterkte</u>
Minder as 0,5 m ²	1 000 kandela/m ²
0,5 m ² < 2 m ²	800 kandela/m ²
2 m ² < 10 m ²	600 kandela/m ²
10 m ² of meer	400 kandela/m ²

- (3) Die ligbron van spreiligte moet nie vir verkeer van enige rigting van beweging sigbaar wees nie.
- (4) Vloedbeligting moet geplaas word om effektiewe verspreiding te verseker en lig vermorsing te verminder.
- (5) Verligting op 'n advertensie word toegelaat slegs indien dit nie onveilige ry toestande veroorsaak nie, of nie aanleiding gee tot nadelige uitwerking op die omliggende gebied en waar dit spesifiek nie verbied is nie.
- (6) In 'n visuele sone mag 'n advertensie nie verlig word nie tensy die omgewing waarbinne die advertensie sigbaar is en die bron van verligting vir aankomende verkeer nie bedek nie is, tensy die Munisipaliteit tevrede is dat die verligting van die advertensie 'n negatiewe impak op die omliggende gebied is en die verkeer veiligheid nie benadeel nie.
- (7) 'n Elektroniese advertensie mag nie die sig inhibeer of ongemak aan 'n bestuurder of 'n voetganger veroorsaak, of in 'n direkte lyn van sig van 'n verkeerslig wees nie.
- (8) 'n Elektroniese advertensie mag nie subliminale flitse besit nie.
- (9) Lig wat nie bedoel is vir verligting nie, mag slegs gebruik word indien dit toegelaat is volgens die omgewings planne van die Munisipaliteit.
- (10) Niemand mag 'n lig vertoon, wat nie bedoel is vir die verligting in 'n visuele sone, of in 'n natuurlike gebied of in 'n stedelike gebied van maksimum beheer, indien dit van 'n pad af sigbaar sal wees nie.
- (11) Niemand mag 'n lig wat nie bedoel is vir die verligting in 'n landelike gebied van ekonomiese aktiwiteit, wat van 'n openbare pad sigbaar is, of in 'n stedelike gebied van gedeeltelike of minimum beheer wat sigbaar is van 'n openbare pad sonder die skriftelike toestemming van die Munisipaliteit vertoon nie.

- (12) Geen ligstraal kan verskuif word of gerig word op so wyse dat dit die aandag van voertuig bestuurders aflei van die taak van bestuur.
- (13) Geen ligbron of straal of lig van straal wat nie bedoel is vir verligting, kan verplaas word of gerig word om direk op, of by 'n openbare pad te skyn.
- (14) Geen advertensie of reklame struktuur moet, indien dit verlig word, opgerig word op so 'n wyse dat dit 'n nadelige uitwerking het op die gerief van residensiële gesoneerde erf of, volgens die mening van die Munisipaliteit nadelig kan wees tot die karakter of gerief van die buurt.
- (15) Voordat enige advertensie struktuur opgerig is, moet dit deur die Munisipaliteit oorweeg word, of die verligting van die advertensies waarskynlik die bestuurders se aandag sal aflei van verkeer tekens wat nie verlig is nie.
- (16) Verligting van enige Klas 1 advertensie / advertensieteken sal slegs toegelaat word indien die gebied rondom die pad verlig is vir die afstand wat die teken sigbaar is.

9. INHOUD, GERIEWE EN ORDENTLIKHEID

- (1) Advertensies geplaas langs paaie en met spesifieke fokus op die padgebruiker, moet bondig, leesbaar en voldoen aan die volgende vereistes:

- (a) Bit waardes per element van 'n advertensie sal soos volg bereken word:

Woorde tot agt letters, insluitend	1,0 bit
Woorde meer as agt letters	2,0 bitte
Woorde soos " 'n, die, dan, en"	0,25 bitte
Nommers tot by vier syfers ingesluit	0,5 bitte
Nommers van vyf tot tien syfers	1,5 bitte
Simbool, logo of grafiese < 9m ²	0,5 bit
Simbool, logo of grafiese tussen 9m ² en 18m ²	1,0 bit
Simbool, logo of grafiese tussen 18m ² en 27m ²	1,5 bitte
Simbool, logo of grafiese >27m ²	2,0 bitte

- (b) Klas 1 (reklamebord) tekens, sowel as enige ander teken waar dieselfde kriteria as vir advertensieborde van toepassing sal wees, bv. soos vir 'n groot toring, 'n brug en span toring daarop tekens, moet die aantal bisse en grootte van die teks aan die volgende voldoen:

Spoed op die pad (km/u)	Bitte toelaatbaar	Minimum grootte en hoogte van letters
0 – 60	15	150mm
61 – 80	12	250mm
> 80	10	350mm

- (c) Vir alle tipe van advertensie tekens, moet die teks grootte 'n minimum van 50mm hoog wees en moet die leesbaarheid deur die Munisipaliteit oorweeg word voordat dit goedgekeur kan word. Dit sluit wettige

“kennisgewings” wat op sekere tekens vertoon word, soos finansiële instellings ensovoorts in. Hierdie kennisgewings is nie deel van die bit beperkings nie.

- (d) Straatnommers wat spesifieke persele aandui moet 'n minimum grootte van 150mm en 'n maksimum grootte van 350mm wees.
- (2) 'n Teken moet 'n netjiese voorkoms besit in terme van die advertensie inhoud en die skrif van die teken, en moet nie slordige handgeskrewe boodskappe bevat nie.
- (3) Nommers langer as elf syfers is nie toegelaat nie.
- (4) Geen advertensie moet:
 - (a) volgens die mening van die paaie owerheid 'n element bevat wat die aandag van bestuurders op so 'n wyse aflei, dat dit waarskynlik tot onveilige bestuurtoestande sal lei.
 - (b) Word opgerig in die omgewing van 'n Seinbeheerde kruising wat hoofsaaklik die kleure rooi, geel of groen vertoon as sulke kleure 'n padveiligheid risiko sal uitmaak.
- (5) Geen advertensie sal, volgens die mening van die Munisipaliteit inhoud wat aanstootlik, onsedelike of suggestief van onsedelikheid of nadelig is vir die openbare sedes bevat, of in stryd met die riglyne of standaard neergelê soos van tyd tot tyd deur die Gesagsliggaam vir Reklamestandaarde (ASA) of enige soortgelyke liggaam wat as verteenwoordigend van die bedryf erken word.

10. POSISIONERING EN GROOTTE BETREKING TOT DIE VERKEERSVEILIGHEID EN DIE VERKEERS OORWEGINGS

- (1) Geen advertensie of reklame struktuur moet:
 - (a) volgens die mening van die paaie owerheid so geplaas word dat dit die aandag van bestuurders op so 'n wyse aflei, dat dit waarskynlik tot onveilige rytoestande sal aanleiding gee;
 - (b) so geplaas word dat dit enige obstruksies aan 'n motoris se siening van die ryvlak of die benaderings, ongeag van die rigting waarin die motoris ry veroorsaak nie;
 - (c) verbind wees aan 'n padverkeer teken of sein (tensy dit spesifiek in die SOAG – Padverkeer teken handleiding (SAOG RTSM), 'n padverkeer teken of sein verduister, verwarring met 'n padverkeer teken of sein verskaf, inmeng met die funksionering van 'n padverkeer teken of sein of die skeep van gevaar vir padveiligheid, volgens die mening van die paaie-owerheid;
 - (d) volgens die mening van die paaie owerheid 'n voetganger of bestuurder se siening van voetgangers, pad of spoorvervoer en funksies van die pad, spoorlyn of sypaadjie soos aansluitings, draaie en veranderings in breedte, verduister;

- (e) oor 'n sypaadjie of voetganger verkeer roete uitstaan, tensy die onbelemmerde hoogte van sodanige teken meer as 2,2m en vir 'n siklus sirkulasie roete 'n belemmerde hoogte van 3,0m is;
 - (f) op 'n pad met 'n oorhang (indien nie toegelaat op 'n brug of stellasië) uitstaan;
- (2) Voordat enige advertensiestruktuur opgerig is moet daar deur die Munisipaliteit in ag geneem word of:
- (a) die grootte van die advertensie, saam met ander advertensies in die gebied, indien enige, die opsigtigheid van padverkeer tekens deur die potensiele sigbare rommel, sal beïnvloed;
 - (b) die getal van verkeerstekens en advertensies in enige gebied 'n bestuur gevaar inhou, as gevolg van die aflei van die aandag van bestuurders aan die taak van bestuur van die voertuie en tot onveilige rytoestande aanleiding sal gee;
 - (c) die spoedgrens, en die mate van die verkeer se nakoming daarvan, die verkeer volume, die gemiddelde volgfstand en ongeluk geskiedenis van die pad, vereis strengere beheer van buite advertering;
 - (d) die posisie van die advertensie sal 'n negatiewe invloed op die sigbaarheid van sig afstand of doeltreffendheid van 'n padverkeer teken of 'n reeks van sodanige tekens besit;
 - (e) die posisie van 'n advertensie sal die vloei van inligting van padverkeer tekens na bestuurders, wat al 'n reeks van padverkeer tekens wat bedoel is vir verkeer regulasie, waarskuwing of leiding inligting teëgekome het, ontwrig;
 - (f) die posisie van 'n advertensie het die potensiaal om 'n bestuurder se aandag af te lei waar die verkeer draai, kurwes onderhandel, inmeng of uitskei, of in die gebied van kruisings en wisselaars, of waar bestuurders se ononderbroke aandag aan die taak van bestuur belangrik is vir padveiligheid (verwys na Artikel 13 Tabel 2);
 - (g) die afstand van enige advertensie voor enige padverkeer teken, die posisie van 'n advertensie tussen padverkeer tekens, of die afstand van 'n advertensie agter enige padverkeer teken moet in so mate wees om nie die bestuurders se aandag weg te lei van enige padverkeer teken.

11. GEBIEDE VAN BEHEER

- (1) Die volgende tipes grondgebruik kan geklassifiseer word onder die gebiede van beheer, soos hieronder gelys:
- (a) Maksimum Beheer:
 - (i) Natuurlike Landskap

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Nasionale Parke - Wild reservate - Natuur reservate - Mariene reservate 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Wildernis areas - Uitgebreide Landbou - Skilderagtige gange - Skilderagtige landskappe
--	---

(ii) Landelike Landskap

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Intensiewe landbou - Landelike kleinhoewes - Self sorgende landbou 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ongeproklameerde dorp gebied - Gebiede buite die stedelike rand, soos bepaal deur die toepaslike dorps beplanning dokumente
--	--

(iii) Stedelike landskap

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Bewaring gebiede en natuurlike kenmerke - Passiewe ontspanning gebiede - Mooi eienskappe en gebiede - Historiese en argitektoniese eienskappe 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Alle residensiële gebiede - Erwe en stedelike kleinhoewes (wat verklaar is) - Poorte
--	--

(b) Gedeeltelike Beheer

(i) Stedelike Landskap

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Kommersiële enklawes of sentrums in woongebiede - Kommersiële toeban - Skole / opvoedkundige instellings 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Sport velde en stadions - Kommersiële vierkante - Institusionele/regering/ Munisipaliteit enklawes
--	--

(ii) Die gedeeltelike area sal ook 'n minimum band van 25m in wydte tussen die gebiede van Maksimum en Minimum beheer. Hierdie band sal gemeet word vanaf die rand van gebied van Maksimum beheer in die gebied tot in die area van Minimum beheer. Dit is bykomend tot die gebiede van gedeeltelike beheer soos gedefinieer.

(c) Minimum Beheer

Stedelike Landskap

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Sentrale kommersiële distrikte - Kommersiële enklawe en winkel sentrums - Industriële gebiede of industriële parke 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Vermaak distrikte of komplekse - Vervoernetwerk - Lae koste behuising areas
--	---

(2) Die Munisipaliteit sal hierdie gebiede van beheer afbaken op 'n kaart of plan wat deel vorm van die verordening en wat die Munisipaliteit van tyd tot tyd mag wysig of opgradeer.

12. TOEPASSING VEREISTES PER GEBIED EN OORWEGING VAN AANSOEKE

(1) Beoordeling sal op die kriteria soos gespesifiseer in 'n aansoek om te tender, of waar 'n aansoek nie die gevolg van 'n tender aansoek is nie, die vereistes en standaarde soos uiteengesit in hierdie verordening, saamgelees met die

Advertensie Impak Vastelling (AIV) spesifikasies soos hieronder uiteengesit vir verskillende beheer, gebaseer wees.

(2) Die volgende AIV spesifikasies vir die verskillende beheer areas is van toepassing:

(a) Minimum Beheer

- (i) Nakoming van die Munisipaliteit se verordeninge
- (ii) Nakoming van Padveiligheid regulasies
- (iii) Nakoming van die Brandmerk ID spesifikasies vir die spesifieke media tipe
- (iv) Nakoming van die SAMOAC riglyne
- (v) Nakoming van die Wet op Nasionale Omgewings Bestuur (NEMA)

(b) Gedeeltelike Beheer

Nakoming van bogenoemde, insluitend:

- (i) 'n visuele impak oudit
- (ii) 'n sosiale impak oudit
- (iii) 'n ekologiese impak oudit
- (iv) 'n verkeer impak oudit
- (v) 'n ingenieurs impak oudit

(c) Maksimum Beheer

Al die bogenoemde plus spesifieke munisipale goedkeuring.

AFDELING 3: KRITERIA VIR VERSKILLENDE TIPE ADVERTENSIES

13. KLAS EEN: REKLAME BORDE EN ANDER HOË IMPAK VRYSTAANDE TEKENS

(1) Die volgende kriteria op gebiede en paaie, waar dit geleë moet wees, grootte en hoogte, sal van toepassing wees vir Klas 1 advertensies soos vervat in Tabel 1:

Tabel 1: Klas 1 Advertensies: Plek, Grootte en Hoogte

	Super Reklameborde	Groot Reklameborde	Klein Reklameborde
Gebied van Beheer	Minimum / gedeeltelike	Minimum / gedeeltelike	Minimum / gedeeltelike
Grootte	> 40 – 81m ²	18– 40m ²	< 18m ²
Spoed (waar toegelaat)	Enige spoed	Alleenlik op paaie met spoedbeperkings van ≤ 80 kph	Alleenlik op paaie met spoedbeperkings van ≤ 80 kph
Totale Hoogte	12,5m	12,5m	12.5m

- (2) Die volgende kriteria op spasiëring en posisie (sigbaar per rigting van reis) sal van toepassing wees vir Klas 1 advertensies soos vervat in **Tabel 2:**

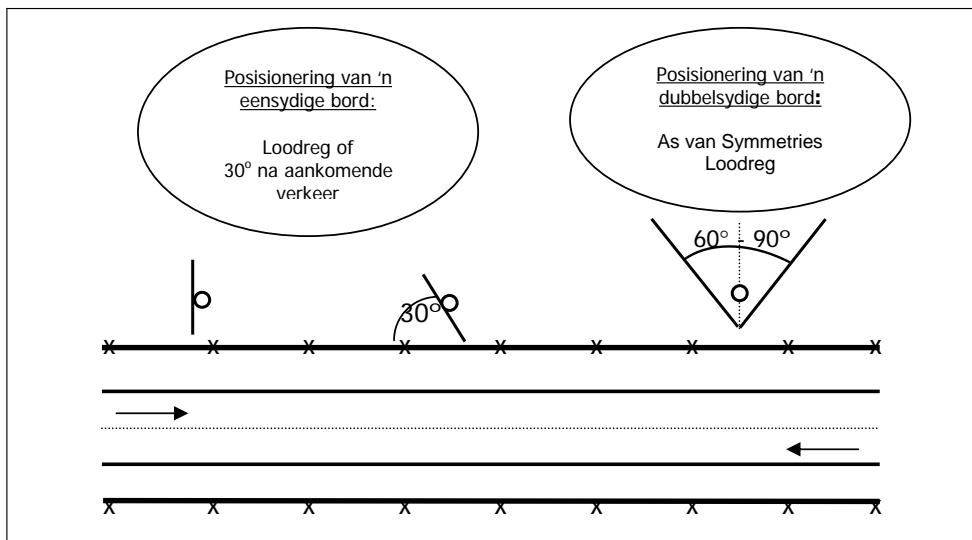
Tabel 2: Klas 1 Advertensies: Posisie & Spasiëring

Spoed	Na ander Klas 1 Advertensies	Na Padtekens	Na middel van die kruising / waar bane saamkom of divergeer
$0 \leq 60$	250m	50m	100m (50)
61 – 80	250m	100m	100m
> 80	250m	200m	200m

- Super Reklameborde moet gespaseer word ten minste 250m van mekaar af, op paaie met 'n spoedgrens van ≤ 80 kph of aan dieselfde kant van die pad en sigbaar van mekaar wees.
- Super Reklameborde moet gespaseer word ten minste 500m van mekaar af op paaie met 'n spoedgrens van > 80 kph, indien sigbaar van mekaar af.
- Groot Elektroniese Reklameborde ($> 18m^2$) moet minstens 1.5 km uitmekaar geplaas word op enige pad.
- Elektroniese Reklameborde van of $18m^2$ of kleiner in area moet ten minste 500m uitmekaar gespaseer word op enige pad.

- (3) Klas 1(A): Super Reklameborde
- (a) Kriteria soos vervat in **Tabel 1 en 2** hierbo is van toepassing.
- (b) Hierdie klas bestaan uit reklameborde groter as $40m^2$ tot en met $81m^2$ met 'n maksimum hoogte van 12,5m.
- (c) 'n Advertensiebord sal bestaan uit 'n enkelsydige bord wat loodreg vertoon of op 'n hoek van 30° tot die rigting van die aankomende verkeer soos aangedui in **Figuur 1**. In die geval waar twee borde saamgevoeg is (dubbel sydig) sal die advertensie vertoon word met die as van simmetrie loodreg tot die rigting van die aankomende verkeer soos aangedui in **Figuur 1**.

Figuur 1: Posisionering van advertensies in verband met verkeersvloei



- (d) Algemene vereistes soos in Artikel 5 is van toepassing.
 - (e) Algemene ontwerp, konstruksie en posisie op die webwerf, voorwaardes soos in Artikel 6 is van toepassing.
 - (f) Algemene onderhoud voorwaardes soos in Artikel 7 is van toepassing.
 - (g) Algemene elektriese en verligting voorwaardes soos in Artikel 8 is van toepassing.
 - (h) Algemene inhoud, gerief, en ordentlikheid voorwaardes soos in Artikel 9 is van toepassing.
 - (i) Algemene posisionering en grootte in verband met pad en verkeer veiligheid soos in Artikel 10 is van toepassing.
 - (j) Goedkeuring vir vertoning word nie vir 'n onbepaalde tydperk toegestaan nie. Goedkeuring word verleen vir 'n aanvanklike tydperk van vyf (5) jaar op die Munisipaliteit se eiendom, met 'n opsie om te hernu vir 'n verdere vyf (5) jaar. Op privaat eiendomme sal goedkeuring verleen word vir die aanvanklike tydperk van die huurkontrak tussen die eienaar en die media-eienaar met 'n opsie om te hernu vir 'n verdere tydperk. Die advertensie struktuur mag opgerig word binne drie (3) maande na goedkeuring. Een van die verdere uitbreidings van die drie (3) maande kan toegestaan word, indien dit skriftelik by die Munisipaliteit verkry is.
 - (k) 'n Goedgekeurde struktuur moet 'n advertensie of boodskap vertoon binne ses (6) maande na oprigting.
 - (l) Die onbelemmerde hoogte van die advertering struktuur sal nie minder as 2,4m. wees nie.
 - (m) 'n Advertensie Impakstudie mag vir enige super reklamebord vereis word.
 - (n) Verligtings vereistes word slegs toegelaat indien die gebied rondom die plek van 'n super reklamebord verlig word, en slegs as dit nie neerkom op 'n gevaar vir veiligheid of onnodige versteuring veroorsaak nie, tensy dit geag word dat die verligting van die teken geen negatiewe impak op die gerief het, of 'n negatiewe impak op pad veiligheid sal wees nie.
- (4) Klas 1(B): Groot Reklameborde
- (a) Kriteria soos ingesluit in **Tabel 1 en 2** hierbo is van toepassing.
 - (b) Hierdie klas bestaan uit reklameborde met 'n grootte van 18m² tot 40m² en 'n maksimum hoogte vanaf 12,5m.
 - (c) 'n Advertering teken, wat bestaan uit 'n enkele bord sal loodreg vertoon word of op 'n hoek van 30° tot in die rigting van die aankomende verkeer, soos aangedui in **Figuur 1** hierbo. In die geval waar twee borde saamgevoeg is, moet die advertensie met 'n as van simmetrie loodreg op die rigting van die aankomende verkeer vertoon, soos aangedui in **Figuur 1** hierbo.

- (d) Algemene vereistes soos in Artikel 5 is van toepassing.
 - (e) Algemene ontwerp, konstruksie en posisie op die webwerf soos in Artikel 6 is van toepassing.
 - (f) Algemene instandhouding vereistes soos in Artikel 7 is van toepassing.
 - (g) Algemene elektriese en verligting vereistes soos in Artikel 8 is van toepassing.
 - (h) Algemene inhoud, gerief en ordentlikheid vereistes soos in Artikel 9 is van toepassing.
 - (i) Algemene posisionering en grootte in verband met verkeer veiligheid en vereistes soos in Artikel 10 is van toepassing.
 - (j) Goedkeuring vir 'n onbepaalde tydperk sal nie toegestaan word nie. Goedkeuring word vir 'n aanvanklike tydperk van vyf (5) jaar op die Munisipaliteit se eiendom, met 'n opsie om te hernu vir 'n verdere vyf (5) jaar verleen. Op privaat eiendom sal goedkeuring verleen word vir die aanvanklike tydperk van die huurkontrak tussen die eienaar en die media eienaar, met 'n opsie om te hernu vir 'n verdere tydperk. Die advertensie struktuur moet opgerig word binne drie (3) maande na goedkeuring. 'n Verdere verlenging van drie (3) maande kan toegestaan word indien dit skriftelik by die Munisipaliteit verkry is.
 - (k) 'n Goedgekeurde struktuur moet 'n advertensie binne ses (6) maande van oprigting vertoon.
 - (l) Die onbelemmerde hoogte van die advertensie struktuur mag nie minder as 2,4m wees nie.
 - (m) 'n Impakstudie mag vir enige groot reklamebord vereis word.
 - (n) Verligtings vereistes is slegs toegelaat indien die gebied rondom die plek van 'n groot reklamebord veilig is, en indien dit nie 'n padveiligheid risiko of oormagtige versteuring veroorsaak nie.
- (5) Klas 1(C): Klein Advertensies en Toring Strukture
- (a) Kriteria soos ingesluit **Tabel 1 en 2** hierbo, is van toepassing.
 - (b) Hierdie klas bevat advertensieborde en toring strukture met 'n kleiner mate as $8m^2$, wat alleenlik gebruik mag word vir algemene en nie-ligging gebonde advertensies op produkte, aktiwiteite en dienste of in parkering gebiede van inkopie sentrums en by belangrike verkeer en vervoer netwerke, soos spoorweghaltes, bushaltes en lughawens.
 - (c) 'n Advertensieteken van 'n enkel bord wat vertoon moet word, moet loodreg of op by 'n hoek van 30° na aan komende verkeer soos aangedui in **Figuur 1** hierbo vertoon word. In die geval waar twee syborde saamgevoeg is, moet die advertensie met die as van loodregte simmetrie in die rigting van die aankomende verkeer soos aangedui in **Figuur 1** hierbo, vertoon word.

- (d) Algemene vereistes soos in Artikel 5 is van toepassing.
- (e) Algemene ontwerp, konstruksie en posisie op die webwerf soos in Artikel 6 is van toepassing.
- (f) Algemene instandhouding vereistes soos in Artikel 7 is van toepassing.
- (g) Algemene elektriese en verligting vereistes soos in Artikel 8 is van toepassing.
- (h) Algemene inhoud, geriewe en ordentlikheid vereistes soos in Artikel 9 is van toepassing.
- (i) Algemene posisionering en grootte in verband met pad en verkeer veiligheid soos in Artikel 10 is van toepassing.
- (j) Goedkeuring vir 'n onbepaalde tydperk sal nie toegestaan word nie. Goedkeuring word vir 'n aanvanklike tydperk van vyf (5) jaar op die Munisipaliteit se eiendom, met 'n opsie om te hernu vir 'n verdere vyf (5) jaar verleen. Op privaat eiendom sal goedkeuring verleen word vir die aanvanklike tydperk van die huurkontrak tussen die eenaar en die media eenaar, met 'n opsie om te hernu vir 'n verdere tydperk. Die advertensie struktuur moet opgerig word binne drie (3) maande na goedkeuring. 'n Verdere verlenging van drie (3) maande kan toegestaan word indien dit skriftelik by die Munisipaliteit verkry is.
- (k) 'n Goedgekeurde struktuur moet 'n advertensie of boodskap binne ses (6) maande na oprigting vertoon.
- (l) Die hoogte van 'n advertensie struktuur mag nie minder as 2.4m wees nie.
- (m) Verligting van 'n klein advertensiebord of toring struktuur word slegs toegelaat vir goedkeuring, tensy dit geag word dat dit geen negatiewe impak op die gerief of 'n negatiewe impak op padveiligheid sal wees nie.
- (n) Toring strukture mag ook gebruik word vir fokus punte in groot voetganger areas.
- (o) Klein advertensieborde in hierdie klas mag nie opgerig word binne 250m van enige klas 1 advertensiebord, behalwe super reklameborde wat op alle paaie van enige spoedgrens is.
- (p) Alhoewel klein advertensie borde en toring strukture indirek mag verwys na produkte, aktiwiteite en beskikbare dienste by 'n sekere winkelsentrum of vervoer node, sal die belangrikste funksie van hierdie tipe teken nie wees om spesifieke ondernemings by sulke sentrums of nodes te identifiseer of spesifieke ondernemings by sulke sentrums of nodes te vestig nie. Hierdie funksie behoort aan op persele besigheid tekens [Klas 3(k)].
- (q) Gewilde handelsmerk name vir klein advertensieborde sluit in die *shopper duodecimo*, *die stasie duodecimo* en *junior plakkate*. Toring strukture sluit

in handelsname soos *wag torings en super trilaterals*, Primelites, Citlites, Kombinasie tekens, direktorate tekens ens.

- (r) Wag torings is toring gevormde advertensie strukture wat bestaan uit vier 2,5m x 1,5 m, 3m x 1,5m of 4m x 1m panele.
- (s) "Super trilaterale" is paal- monteer, drie eensydige eenhede met drie 4m x 1m panele.
- (t) Geen paneel of bord op 'n toring struktuur moet 'n grootte van 4,5 m². oorskry nie.
- (u) Toring strukture in grote voetganger gebiede sal slegs gebruik word as fokus punt.
- (v) Sodanige toring strukture sal van 'n hoë visuele standaard wees en sal harmoniseer met die omringende geboue en straatlandskap.
- (w) Enige teken wat deur die klas toegelaat word sal geplaas word op 'n basis wat ontwerp is en word opgerig in terme van die voorwaardes neergelê deur die Munisipaliteit.

14. KLAS TWEE: PLAKKATE EN ALGEMENE TEKENS

(1) Klas 2(A): Advertensies op Straat Meubels

- (a) Hierdie klas is toegelaat in stedelike gebiede van maksimum, gedeeltelike en minimum beheer.
- (b) Die grootte en hoogte van die tekens wat in hierdie klas toegelaat is, is soos volg:
 - (i) Grootte: $\leq 2,2\text{m}^2$
 - (ii) Hoogte: Maksimum 4m
 - (iii) Skoonhoogte: 2,4m (indien van toepassing)
- (c) Die posisie en spasiering vereistes vir die klas van tekens is soos volg:
 - (i) Toegelaat binne stedelike pad reserwe (behalwe snelpaaie).
 - (ii) Nie nader as 1.8m van die pad rand of 0,3m van 'n fiets ry pad, voetganger pad of sypaadjie.
 - (iii) Minimum van 120m uitmekaar.
 - (iv) Nie voetganger beweging belemmer nie.
 - (v) Mag in geen manier inmeng met die sig afstand van motoriste.
- (d) Hierdie tekens mag verligting toelaat behalwe as die straat of pad verlig is en mag nie geanimeerd word nie.
- (e) Hierdie klas bestaan uit advertensies op openbare fasiliteite en strukture wat nie primêr bedoel is vir advertensies nie, maar wat vir voetgangers en pendelaars en sitbanke, planters, lig pale, sypaadjie vullis dromme gemonteer aan lig pale, dromme, bus skuillings, sypaadjies en drinkspuite bedoel is.

- (f) Algemene vereistes soos in Artikel 5 is van toepassing.
 - (g) Algemene ontwerp, konstruksie en posisie van omgewing vereistes soos in Artikel 6 is van toepassing.
 - (h) Algemene instandhouding vereistes soos in Artikel 7 is van toepassing.
 - (i) Algemene elektriese en verligting vereistes soos in Artikel 8 is van toepassing.
 - (j) Algemene inhoud, gerief en ordentlikheid vereistes soos in Artikel 9 is van toepassing.
 - (k) Algemene posisionering en grootte in verband met padveiligheid en verkeer oorwegings vereistes soos in Artikel 10 is van toepassing.
 - (l) Straat meubels en advertering meubels hoër as 3m sal alleenlik gebruik word as fokuspunte.
 - (m) Dit skep ruim geleentheid vir nie-lokaliteit-gebonde advertering langs stedelike paaie en strate binne die padreserwes sowel as geleentheid vir nie-lokaliteit gebonde advertering in openbare ruimtes en voetganger-georiënteerde gebiede by winkelsentrums en vervoer netwerke.
 - (n) In sekere gevalle is spesiaal ontwerpte advertensies van hoë visuele gehalte meubels voorsien vir die doel van reklame. Straat meubels is nie geplaas of gebruik vir die primêre doel vir advertering nie.
 - (o) Hierdie klas stel die geleentheid vir die skep van kreatiewe en positiewe bydrae tot straat kappe.
 - (p) Tekens in die klas moet nie op so 'n wyse geplaas word, dat dit volgens die Munisipaliteit 'n voetganger belemmer nie.
 - (q) Hierdie klas van advertensie is onderhewig aan die goedkeuring van die Munisipaliteit.
- (2) Klas 2(B): Baniere en Vlae
- (a) Hierdie klas is toegelaat in landelike areas van beheer, stedelike areas van maksimum, gedeeltelik en minimum beheer.
 - (b) Die grootte en hoogte van tekens toegelaat in hierdie klas is as volg:

(i)	Landelike/Maksimum beheer: Maksimum grootte:	5m ²
	Maksimum teken area per gebeurtenis per voorkant van die straat:	7m ²
(ii)	Gedeeltelik / Minimum beheer: Maksimum grootte:	6m ²
	Maksimum teken area per gebeurtenis per voorkant van die straat:	12m ²
 - (c) Die posisie en spasiëring vereistes vir die klas van tekens is soos volg:

- (i) Aangeheg aan vlagpale, geboue of spesiale straat kappe strukture.
 - (ii) Landelike en Maksimum beheer: Maksimum van 2 baniere of vlae per gebeurtenis per voorkant van die straat.
 - (iii) Gedeeltelik en Minimum beheer: Maksimum van 10 baniere of vlae per gebeurtenis per voorkant van die straat.
 - (iv) Op die terrein van die funksie / gebeurtenis.
 - (v) Minimum afstand van die kruising: 50m
 - (vi) Minimum afstand van padtekens: 50m.
 - (vii) Geen advertensie sal vertoon word langer as twee weke voor die datum van die funksie of byeenkoms wat geadverteer is nie, en geen advertensie sal toegelaat word om in posisie te bly vir meer as drie dae na die einde van die funksie of byeenkoms nie.
- (d) Hierdie tekens sal nie geanimeer of verlig word nie.
- (e) Hierdie klas bestaan uit advertensies in die vorm van baniere en vlae. Vlae is verbonde aan 'n enkele vlagpaal wat vertikaal van 'n perseel of wat vertikaal, horisontaal of teen 'n hoek van 'n gebou is. Baniere kan aangeheg word aan geboue of aan spesiale straat kap strukture wat vir hierdie doel voorsien is.
- (f) Algemene vereistes soos in Artikel 5 is van toepassing.
- (g) Algemene ontwerp, konstruksie en posisie van die omgewing soos in Artikel 6 is van toepassing.
- (h) Algemene instandhouding vereistes soos in Artikel 7 is van toepassing.
- (i) Algemene elektries en verligting vereistes soos in Artikel 8 is van toepassing.
- (j) Algemene inhoud, geriewe en ordentlikheid vereistes soos in Artikel 9 is van toepassing.
- (k) Algemene posisionering en grootte in verband met padveiligheid en verkeer oorwegings vereistes soos in Artikel 10 is van toepassing.
- (l) Baniere en vlae sal alleenlik gebruik vir die volgende doeleindes:
- (i) Advertering funksies, funksies en byeenkoms en gebeure vir Godsdienstige, opvoedkundige, sosiale, welsyn, diere welsyn, sport, burgerlike of kulturele doeleindes, of funksies of byeenkomste in verband met munisipale, provinsiale of parlementêre verkiesings of referendums.
 - (ii) Vertoning van korporatiewe simbool name en aard van die onderneming.

- (iii) Straat kappe in stedelike areas soos voetganger winkels, deurgange en vooraf bepaalde gebiede binne die padreserwe.
- (m) Slegs lokaliteit-baniere en vlae sal gebruik word vir reklame funksies, gebeure en ondernemings, behalwe wanneer dit by 'n straat kappe projek ingelyf is.
- (n) Baniere en vlae sal nie gebruik word vir die doel van advertensie verkope bevordering, kommersiële produkte of gebeure.
- (o) Nasionale vlae van enige land is uitgesluit van hierdie klas en kan dus vertoon word in alle gebiede van beheer, op voorwaarde dat hulle nie 'n advertensie of onderwerp bykomend tot die ontwerp van die vlag of vlagpaal dra nie.
- (p) Baniere en vlae wat as deel van 'n optog deur die strate gedra word, word nie in hierdie klas ingesluit nie.
- (q) Elke banier of vlag moet tussen die pale of ander stutte op die terrein of teen die gebou waar die funksie of byeenkoms gehou sal word, of waar die onderneming geleë is of op 'n ander werf toegelaat mag word, aangeheg of opgeskort word.
- (r) Baniere en vlae is toegelaat binne alle stedelike padreserwes anders as snelpaaie, maar baniere is net toegelaat oor paaie of strate as deel van 'n stedelike straat kappe projek.
- (s) Baniere mag net in plekke binne die padreserwe opgerig word,soos bepaal deur die Munisipaliteit.
- (t) Baniere aangeheg aan geboue in stedelike areas van maksimum beheer moet saamsmelt met geboue.
- (u) Elke banier of vlag moet op so 'n manier aangeheg wees, dat dit nie inmeng of neerkom op 'n gevaar vir verbygaande voertuie of voetgangerverkeer.
- (v) Baniere and vlae wat vir straat kappe gebruik word, moet 'n harmoniese en goed ontwerpte deel van die totale straat skap wees.
- (w) Baniere wat 'n funksie en byeenkoms adverteer vir Godsdienstige, opvoedkundige sosiale, welsyn, welsyn van diere, sport, burgerlike of kulturele doeleindes, of funksies van gebeurtenisse met betrekking tot munisipale, provinsiale, of parlementêre verkiesings of referdums word toegelaat om teen 'n muurgrens of heining na die goedkeuring van die Munisipaliteit, vertoon te word.
- (x) Hierdie klas van advertensie is onderhewig aan die goedkeuring van die Munisipaliteit.

(3) Klas 2(C): Voorstedelike Advertensies

- (a) Hierdie klas sal in voorstedelike areas van maksimum, gedeeltelik en minimum beheer toegelaat word.
- (b) Hierdie grootte en hoogte van tekens in hierdie klas toegelaat, is soos volg:
 - (i) Volgens SADC RTSM
 - (ii) Grootte: Nie wyer as 'n stedelike teken en reghoek in vorm.
 - (iii) Behoort minder opsigtelik as die voorstedelike naam te wees.
 - (iv) Maksimum hoogte van die advertensie: 0.4m.
- (c) Die posisie en spasiëring vereiste vir hierdie klas van teken moet volgens die SADC RSTM wees.
- (d) Hierdie tekens mag verlig word as die stedelike naam teken verlig is, maar moet nie geanimeerd wees nie.
- (e) Hierdie klas bestaan uit paal gemonteerde plek tekens (padverkeer tekens - GL 2) by ingange na stedelike gebiede met 'n advertensie teken onder die stedelike naam.
- (f) Algemene vereistes soos in Artikel 5 is van toepassing.
- (g) Algemene ontwerp, konstruksie, posisie van die omgewing soos in Artikel 6 is van toepassing.
- (h) Algemene instandhouding toestande soos in Artikel 7 is van toepassing.
- (i) Algemene elektries en verligting toestande soos in Artikel 8 is van toepassing.
- (j) Algemene inhoud, gerief en ordentlikheid toestande soos in Artikel 9 is van toepassing.
- (k) Algemene posisionering en grootte in verband met padveiligheid en verkeers toestande soos in Artikel 10 is van toepassing.
- (l) Stedelike advertensies is toegelaat binne alle stedelike padreserwes anders as snelpaaie.
- (m) As hierdie tekens verbonde is aan Stedelike naam tekens, wat padverkeer tekens is, moet hulle posisionering onafhanklik wees van die posisie van die stedelike naam teken.
- (n) Geen kleure wat kan lei tot verwarring met padvekeer tekens sal toegelaat word nie.
- (o) Die agtergrond van 'n advertensie teken mag nie retro-reflektief fluoorverlig nie.

- (p) Hierdie klas van advertensie is onderhewig aan die goedkeuring van die Munisipaliteit.
- (4) Klas 2(D): Tydelike Advertensies
- (a) Klas 2(D)(i): Eiendoms agente se Borde
- (i) Hierdie klas sal nie by enige areas van beheer toegelaat word nie.
- (ii) 'Op Skou' rigting tekens (Grootte: 0.6m x 0.45m) is in alle areas van beheer volgens die vereistes:
- (aa) 'Eiendom op Skou' verwys na 'n eiendom wat beman is met 'n verkoopsagent gedurende werks ure en vir die volle tydperk van die 'skou';
- (bb) Nie meer as 10 rigting borde wat die 'skou' eiendom aanwys word toegelaat nie, maar nie op snelpaaie, of binne 150m radius van 'n snelweg wisselaar, en sulke borde mag nie meer as rigting pyle en die naam, logo en kontakbesonderhede van die eiendoms agent aantoon nie;
- (cc) Advertensie tekens vir skouhuise / eiendomme sal vertoon word van 13:00 van die vorige dag voor die 'skou' begin en sal verwyder word teen 12:00 na die dag van 'skou';
- (dd) Advertensie / rigting tekens vir skouhuise/eiendomme wat na aankomende verkeer wys, sal nie nader as 40m van enige straatsnyding vertoon word nie.
- (iii) 'Op Skou' borde vir nuwe ontwikkelinge (Grootte maksimum 6m²) mag opgeslaan wees vir 'n tydperk van 6 maande van die dag van goedkeuring van bouplanne, waarvan 'n uitbreiding vir 'n volgende 6 maande verkry kan word, met die diskresie van die betrokke departement van die Munisipaliteit;
- (iv) Hierdie klas van advertensie is onderhewig aan die goedkeuring van die Munisipaliteit en jaarlikse registrasie van die eiendoms agent wat belangstel om hierdie medium te benut.
- (b) Klas 2(D)(ii): Verkoop van Goedere of Lewende Hawe (Veilings)
- (i) Hierdie klas is nie in alle areas van beheer toegelaat nie.
- (ii) Die grootte en hoogte van advertensietekens toegelaat in hierdie klas is as volg:
- (aa) Grootte: Maksimum of Gedeeltelike Beheer: 2m²
Minimum Beheer: 2.8m²
- (bb) Hoogte: Maksimum hoogte: 3m
- (iii) Die posisie en spasiëring vereistes vir hierdie klas van advertensies is as volg:

- (aa) Nie op padreserwe of padreserwe grense of snelpaaie nie.
 - (bb) Maksimum van een advertensie per verkoping aan 'n pad vertoon.
 - (cc) Slegs op die perseel / eiendom of aangeheg aan grensheining van eiendom.
 - (dd) Mag een week voor die byeenkoms vertoon word en moet binne 2dae afgeslaan word na die gebeurtenis.
 - (iv) Hierdie advertensie tekens mag nie verlig of geanimeerd word nie.
 - (v) Hierdie klas bestaan uit tekens wat die verkoop van goedere of lewende hawe op die grond of op die perseel, wat nie normaalweg vir kommersiële doeleinders gebruik word nie, aandui. Dit mag verkoop van meubles op 'n veiling en ander huishoudelike goedere op 'n woon perseel of 'n veiling van vee of wild op 'n plaas, insluit.
 - (vi) Algemene vereistes soos in Artikel 5 is van toepassing.
 - (vii) Algemene ontwerp, konstruksie en posisie van die omgewing soos in Artikel 6 is van toepassing.
 - (viii) Algemene instandhouding vereistes soos in Artikel 7 is van toepassing.
 - (ix) Algemene elektries en verligting vereistes soos in Artikel 8 is van toepassing.
 - (x) Algemene inhoud, gerief en odentilikeid vereistes soos in Artikel 9 is van toepassing.
 - (xi) Algemene posisionering en grootte in verband met padveiligheid en verkeer vereistes soos in Artikel 10 is van toepassing.
 - (xii) Geen beperkings van kleur en tekstuur van tekens.
 - (xiii) Hierdie klas van advertensie is onderhewig aan die goedkeuring van die Munisipaliteit.
- (c) Klas 2(D)(iii): Plakkate en Kennisgewings
- (i) Hierdie klas bestaan uit tydelike tekens verbonde aan elektriese lig standarde binne die padreserwe om liefdadigheid en openbare gebeurtenisse, funksies, geleenthede, vergaderings of veldtogte van 'n godsdienstige, opvoedkundige, kulturele, politieke, sosiale, sport of ontspanning te adverteer.
 - (ii) Hierdie klas is toegelaat in stedelike areas van maksimum, gedeeltelik en minimum beheer.

- (iii) Die grootte en hoogte van tekens toegelaat in hierdie klas is as volg:
- (aa) Grootte: Groot Plakkate: Een rigting: $\leq 1.1\text{m}^2$
Meer rigtings: $\leq 2.2\text{m}^2$
- Tipes groot plakkate: 0.84m x 1.2m
- Sypaadjie Plakkate: Maksimum area: $\leq 0.6\text{m}^2$
- (bb) Hoogte: Groot Plakkate: Maksimum hoogte: 3m
Maksimum hoogte vir
hoë visuele kwaliteit: 4m
- Sypaadjie Plakkate: Ten minstens 2m
onderkant lig aanhegtings.
- (cc) Tekens mag nie letters kleiner as 50mm in hoogte bevat nie.
- (iv) Die posisie en spasiëring vereistes vir hierdie klas van tekens is soos volg:
- (aa) Ten minste 50m vanaf die middelpunt.
- (bb) Op elektriese ligte en ander strukture wat voorsien is.
- (cc) Een per paal of standaard waarmee die verkeer in enige rigting beweeg.
- (dd) Mag nie geheg word aan 'n standaard kraglyn, padverkeer teken of sein, muur kolom of stut van 'n stoep of balkon, elektrisiteit boks, boom of brug nie.
- (ee) Nie munisipale merke/strepe of lamppale dek nie.
- (ff) Maksimum van 200 plakkate per geleentheid, uitsluitend verkiesings.
- (gg) Verkiesing of referendum: Maksimum van 4 per paal of standaard elektriese lig.
- (v) Hierdie tekens mag nie verlig of geanimeerd wees nie.
- (vi) Algemene vereistes soos in Artikel 5 is van toepassing.
- (vii) Algemene ontwerp, konstruksie en posisie van die omgewing soos in Artikel 6 is van toegepassing.
- (viii) Algemene instandhouding vereistes soos in Artikel 7 is van toepassing.
- (ix) Algemene elektries en verligting vereistes soos in Artikel 8 is van toepassing.

- (x) Algemene inhoud, gerief en oidentlikheid soos in Artikel 9 is van toepassing.
- (xi) Algemene posisionering en grootte in verband met padveiligheid en verkeer vereistes soos in Artikel 10 is van toepassing.
- (xii) Groot plakkate kan geplak word op gestandaardiseerde self ondersteunende strukture in ooreenstemming met die funksie en plekke van die teken. Hierdie strukture moet op pale of lamppale gemonteer word, stewig gebou met die basis vas in die grond. Plakkaat strukture kan ook direk op grond geplaas word.
- (xiii) Groot plakkate sal nie gebruik word vir die primêre doel om die reisiger na 'n onderneming of fasiliteit te lei nie.
- (xiv) Plakkate tekens van toepassing op die padgebruiker mag nie minder as 100m uitmekaar wees nie.
- (xv) Gestandaardiseerde paal gemonteerde plakkate sal slegs toegelaat word waar hulle nie 'n negatiewe visuele impak op die straatkappe en karakter van die gebied het nie. Dit sluit die vertoon van plakkate vir parlementêre of munisipale verkiesing veldtogte, veilings en promosie verkope van goedere in.
- (xvi) Meer kreatief en visueel aangename strukture moet gebruik word vir die vertoning van groot plakkate as gestandaardiseerde paal gemonteer strukture om 'n meer positiewe bydra tot straatkappe te maak.
- (xvii) Die vertoon van tydelike plakkate vir parlementêre of munisipale verkiesing veldtogte sal net aan elektriese lig lamppale binne in die padreserwe geheg wees.
- (xviii) Plakkate vir verkiesing doeleindes sal beperk wees tot 'n maksimum van ses plakkate per kandidaat per paal of lamppaal. Die hoeveelheid van ander plakkate is beperk tot 'n maksimum van een plakkaat per paal of lamppaal.
- (xix) Plakkate sal beperk wees tot elektriese lig lamppale of enige ander strukture wat voorsien is vir die spesifieke doel van die plak of aanhegging van plakkate of kennisgewings.
- (xx) Plakkate sal geen munisipale merke of gevefde strepe op lampale dek nie.
- (xxi) Daar is geen beperkings met die betrekking tot die kleur en tekstuur van tekens nie.
- (xxii) Waar permanente strukture nie gebruik word nie, sal plakkate vas aan elektriese lamppale en vaste houers gemaak word, deur middel van 'n geskikte koord en geen metaal klampe of draad sal gebruik word nie.

- (xxiii) Geen staal of aluminium lere sal teen lamppale lê waar plakkate opgerig word nie.
- (xxiv) Die maksimum hoeveelheid van plakkate vas aan 'n lig lamppaal sal nie meer as een wees nie.
- (xxv) Plakkate sal, met die uitsondering van parlementêre of munisipale verkiesings of veldtogte plakkate, 14 dae voor die byeenkoms opgeplak word.
- (xxvi) Alle plakkate, steun borde en koord of tou, met die uitsondering van parlementêre of munisipale verkiesings of veldtogte plakkate, moet binne 3 dae van die byeenkoms verwyder word.
- (xxvii) Geen plakkate in verband met parlementêre of munisipale verkiesings of veldtogte sal vir langer as die tydperk wat strek vanaf die begin van die datum van die proklamasie in die Staatskoerant van die komende referendum of verkiesing tot die einde van die veertiende dag na die datum van die verkiesing of referendum vertoon word nie.
- (xxviii) Elke plakkaat en kennisgewing waarvoor toestemming verleen word met die uitsondering van verkiesings veldtogte plakkate, word met die Munisipaliteit se stempel gestempel of met 'n Munisipaliteit plakker gemerk en slegs tekens wat so gestempel of gemerk is sal vertoon word.
- (xxix) Geen plakkaat of ander advertensie sal geplaas word in 'n straat of ander openbare plek tensy die toepaslike bydrae soos bepaal deur 'n spesiale besluit in terme van Artikel 80 B van die Ordonansie van Plaaslike Bestuur, 1939 aan die munisipalitet betaal is nie.
- (xxx) Elke deposito sal terugbetaal word wanner alle plakkate en ander advertensies wat op die deposito betrekking het verwyder is tot bevrediging van die Munisipaliteit.
- (xxxii) Enige persoon wat toelaat dat 'n advertensie so vertoon word en versuim om dit te verwyder of toesien dat dit binne die voorgeskrewe tydperk verwyder word, sal skuldig wees aan 'n misdryf en sal, benewens enige straf wat hom opgelê is, die deposito met betrekking tot dit of so 'n proporsionele deel van daardie deposito verbeur met betrekking tot die totaal van plakkate of advertensies wat nie verwyder is nie, soos deur die Munisipaliteit bepaal.
- (xxxiii) Die Munisipaliteit sal geregtig wees om sonder 'n kennisgewing aan enigiemand en sonder dat die toestemming verkry is, enige plakkaat of advertensie wat vertoon word, self verwyder en vernietig, of waar enige bepaling van hierdie artikel oortree is en waar die persoon veroorsaak of toegelaat het dat enige plakkate of advertensies vertoon was, sal aan die Munisipaliteit aanspreeklik wees om die koste terug te betaal en die skade kan deur die Munisipaliteit van die deposito afgetrek word, en kan daar benewens ook skuldig aan 'n misdryf wees.

(xxxiii) Hierdie klas van advertensie is onderhewig aan die goedkeuring van die Munisipaliteit.

(d) Klas 2(D)(iv): Projek Borde en Ontwikkeling Advertensies

(i) Hierdie klas sal in alle areas van beheer toegelaat word.

(ii) Die grootte en hoogte toegelaat in hierdie klas is as volg:

(aa) Projek Borde:

Maksimum grootte: 1.5m² per konsultant.

Totaal Maksimum grootte: 9m²

Maksimum hoogte: 3m

(bb) Ontwikkeling Advertensies:

Maksimum grootte in area van beheer: 6m²

Maksimum grootte in tydelik en minimum
beheer area: 12m²

Maksimum hoogte: 3m

(iii) Die posisionering en spaseering vereistes vir hierdie klas van tekens is soos volg:

(aa) Projek borde:

Een bord aan die voorkant van die straat per perseel.

Nie in 'n padreserwe nie.

Slegs konstruksie borde sal binne die padreserwe toegelaat word.

Nie langs 'n deurpad nie.

(bb) Ontwikkelings advertensies:

Slegs een advertensie per ontwikkeling.

Net terwyl die betrokke ontwikkeling plaasvind.

(iv) Projek borde mag nie verlig of geanimeerd word nie. Ontwikkelings borde mag alleenlik verlig word, as die pad verlig is, maar mag nie geanimeerd wees nie.

(v) Projek borde bestaan uit tekens wat die betrokkenheid van die kontrakteurs en konsultante in klein of groot konstruksie projekte vertoon of veranderings aan bestaande strukture of fasiliteite en die ontwikkeling advertensies beskryf die tipe van ontwikkeling.

(vi) Algemene vereistes soos in Artikel 5 is van toepassing.

(vii) Algemene ontwerp, konstruksie en posisie van omgewing vereistes soos in Artikel 6 is van toepassing.

(viii) Algemene instandhouding vereistes soos in Artikel 7 is van toepassing.

(ix) Algemene elektriese en verligting vereistes soos in Artikel 8 is van toepassing.

- (x) Algemene inhoud, gerief en oidentlikheid vereistes soos in Artikel 9 is van toepassing.
 - (xi) Algemene posisionering en grootte in verband met padveiligheid en verkeer vereistes soos in Artikel 10 is van toepassing.
 - (xii) Die teken sal die gebou of struktuur wat opgerig word beskryf of ander werk of aktiwiteit wat uitgevoer word tydens die duur van die projek, en die name van die kontrakteurs of konsultante wat betrokke is by so 'n werk of aktiwiteit beskryf. Die takke van industrie of die professies van die kontrakteurs of konsultante kan gelys word.
 - (xiii) Ook ingesluit is tekens wat die tipe van ontwikkeling wat uitgevoer word op 'n terrein omskryf en besonderhede soos die tipe akkommodasie wat gelewer word, vloer oppervlakte en die naam, adres en telefoon nommer van die ontwikkelaar of sy agent voorsien.
 - (xiv) Individuele of enkele borde sal vertoon word slegs indien geen ander konsultante of kontrakteurs betrokke is, of as 'n gesamentlike projek bord reeds opgerig is.
 - (xv) Slegs een advertensie per kontrakteur of konsultant sal toegelaat word per straatfront van 'n erf, terwyl in natuurlike gebiede, slegs een advertensie per kontrakteur of konsultant per projek toegelaat word.
 - (xvi) In alle gevalle sal slegs een teken van die tipe van ontwikkeling per ontwikkeling toegelaat word.
 - (xvii) Projek borde in verband met pad ontwikkeling mag in enige padreserwe, insluitend snel paaie (algemene vereistes soos in Artikel 10) opgerig word.
 - (xviii) Daar is geen beperkings vir kleur of tekstuur van tekens nie.
 - (xix) Projek borde kan slegs vertoon word tydens die periode terwyl die konstruksie werk op die perseel plaasvind.
 - (xx) Hierdie klas van advertensie is onderhewig aan die goedkeuring van die Munisipaliteit.
- (e) Klas 2(D)(v): Tydelike Venster Tekens
- (i) Hierdie klas is slegs toegelaat in alle gebiede van beheer, maar sal slegs op grondverdiepingvlak vensters vertoon word.
 - (ii) Die grootte en hoogte van tekens in hierdie klas toegelaat is soos volg:
 - (aa) Grootte: Natuurlike gebiede en stedelike gebiede van maksimum beheer: Totale oppervlakte van alle tydelike

tekens geverf sal nie meer as 10% van die totale grond-verdieping venster wees nie, sal nie meer as 25% in 'n landelike gebied van maksimum beheer en 'n stedelike gebied van gedeeltelike beheer, en 50% in 'n gebied van minimum beheer wees nie.

- (bb) Hoogte: Sal slegs op grond-verdieping vensters toegelaat word.
- (iii) Die posisie en spasiëring vereistes vir hierdie klas van tekens is nie gespesifiseer nie.
- (iv) In stedelike en natuurlike gebiede van maksimum beheer sal geen interne verligting van 'n gebou van die buitekant van die gebou sigbaar wees nie.
- (v) Hierdie klas bestaan uit tekens wat tydelik geverf of geheg is aan die venster glas van 'n gebou wat vir kommersiële, vermaak, kantoor of industriële doeleindes gebruik word of enige tydelike teken wat binne twee meters van 'n venster of ander eksterne opening waardeur dit gesien kan word, buite so gebou vertoon word.
- (vi) Algemene vereistes soos in Artikel 5 is van toepassing.
- (vii) Algemene ontwerp, konstruksie en posisie vereistes soos in Artikel 6 is van toepassing.
- (viii) Algemene intstandhouding vereistes soos in Artikel 7 is van toepassing.
- (ix) Algemene elektries en verligting vereistes soos in Artikel 8 is van toepassing.
- (x) Algemene inhoud, gerief, en odentlikheid vereistes soos in Artikel 9 is van toepassing.
- (xi) Algemene posisionering en grootte in verband met padveiligheid en verkeer vereistes soos in Artikel 10 is van toepassing.
- (xii) Hierdie tekens word hoofsaaklik vir verkope promosies en ander advertensies gebruik wat gemik is om padgebruikers en voetgangers se aandag af te trek.
- (xiii) Nie ligging gebonde produkte, aktiwiteite en dienste kan ook in hierdie klas ingesluit word.
- (xiv) Prys kaartjies op items binne sulke geboue wat kleiner as 0,01m² is, sal uitgesluit word van hierdie klas.
- (xv) Daar is geen beperkings van kleur en tekstuur van tekens nie.
- (xvi) Hierdie klas van advertensies is onderhewig aan die goedkeuring van die Munisipaliteit.

(5) Klas 2(E): Straatnaam Advertensie

- (a) Hierdie klas sal in stedelike gebiede van maksimum, gedeeltelik en minimum beheer toegelaat word.
- (b) Die grootte en hoogte van tekens in hierdie klas toegelaat is soos volg:
 - (i) Grootte: Verwysig na Nasionale Pad Regulasies
 - (ii) Maksimum Area: 1.64m².
 - (iii) Hoogte: Skoon hoogte: 2.1m (na die straatnaam).
- (c) Die posisionering en spasiëring vereistes vir hierdie tekens is soos volg (moet ook voldoen aan SARTSM):
 - (i) Straatnaam afdeling onderkant die advertering afdeling, maar nie nader as 200mm nie.
 - (ii) Mag nie oor die padoppervlak strek nie.
 - (iii) Maksimum van twee verligte advertensies per kruispad.
- (d) Hierdie tekens mag verlig word soos volg:
 - (i) Statiese verligting wat nie die verligting van die straatnaam afdeling te bowe gaan nie.
 - (ii) Interne verligting slegs met die graad van verligting intensiteit sal vir beide dele van die teken gelyk wees.
 - (iii) Verligte gedeelte moet hoër as die standaard verkeersligte wees.
 - (iv) Hierdie tekens kan nie geanimeerd wees en mag nie flikker nie.
- (e) Hierdie klas teken staan hoofsaaklik uit paal gemonteerde dubbelsydige intern verligte advertensies wat in kombinasie met straatnaamborde in die stedelike omgewing vertoon word.
- (f) Algemene vereistes soos in Afdeling 5 is van toepassing.
- (g) Algemene ontwerp, konstruksie en posisie vereistes soos in Artikel 6 is van toepassing.
- (h) Algemene instandhouding vereistes soos in Afdeling 7 is van toepassing.
- (i) Algemene elektriese en verligting vereistes soos in Artikel 8 is van toepassing.
- (j) Algemene inhoud, gerief en ordentlikheid vereistes van Artikel 9 is van toepassing.

- (k) Algemene posisionering en grootte vereistes in verband met padveiligheid en verkeer vereistes soos in Artikel 10 is van toepassing.
 - (l) Straatnaam advertensies word hoofsaaklik gemik om te adverteer en die volgende funksies te identifiseer:
 - (i) Winkelsentrums en winkel groepe in arkadas en plazas;
 - (ii) Gemeenskap fasiliteite;
 - (iii) Parkering gebiede;
 - (iv) Grootte en meer prominente ondernemings en instellings soos woonstel winkels, banke en finansiële instellings, en hotelle; en
 - (v) Vulstasies
 - (vi) Ander goedgekeurde kommersiële advertensies kan ook vertoon word.
 - (m) Hierdie tekens sal 'n belangrike diens aan beide die motoris en voetganger, in die opspoor van sulke fasiliteite en funksies bied.
 - (n) Die straatnaam sal in swart letters op 'n wit agtergrond wees.
 - (o) Enige straatnaam op 'n advertensie spasio sal kleiner en minder opsigtelik wees as die straatnaam op die straatnaam paneel. Die uitleg van die reklame paneel sal van so 'n aard wees, dat daar nie 'n verwarring met die straat se naam op die straatnaam paneel van die teken wees nie.
 - (p) Hierdie klas van advertensie is onderhewig aan die goedkeuring van die Munisipaliteit.
- (6) Klas 2(F): Buurtwag, Sekuriteit en Soortgelyke Skemas
- (a) Hierdie klas sal in alle gebiede van beheer toegelaat wees.
 - (b) Die grootte en hoogte van tekens toegelaat in hierdie klas is soos volg:
 - (i) Grootte: Sekuriteit tekens: Maksimum area: 0.35m²
Buurtwag en plaaswag: Maksimum area: 1.5m²
 - (ii) Hoogte: Maksimum hoogte: 3m
 - (c) Die posisie en spasiëring vereistes vir hierdie klas van tekens is as volg:
 - (i) Sekuriteit tekens: Stedelike gebiede:
 - (aa) In stedelike gebiede sal net een teken per straat grens, of erf, of onderverdeling toegelaat wees, en so teken sal vasgeheg wees op die gebou, grensmuur, heining of hekke op die straatfront of sal vertoon word binne in die grens van die erf.

(bb) Minimum spasieëring van een per 30m lengte van straat grens.

(ii) Plaaswag:

Plaaswag tekens sal vetoon word by die aansluiting of kruising van 'n publieke pad en privaat toegang pad of by die ingang van 'n individuele plaas. Slegs een teken per plaas sal toegelaat wees.

(iii) Buurtwag:

'n Buurtwag of plaaswag teken mag opgerig word binne 'n padreserwe anders as 'n nasionale pad, provinsiale pad of enige snelweg paaie, by die punt waar die wag area begin. Sodanige tekens mag nie geplaas word op 'n pad-eiland of pad mediaan of binne 'n beperkte area nie.

- (d) Hierdie tekens sal nie verlig of geanimeerd wees nie.
- (e) Hierdie klas bestaan uit buite tekens vir buurtwag, sekuriteit tekens, plaaswag en soortgelyte wag skemas wat aandui dat 'n wag skema / sekuriteit maatskappy in die gebied in werking is en verantwoordelik is vir sekuriteit van die spesifieke terrein.
- (f) Algemene vereistes soos in Artikel 5 is van toepassing.
- (g) Algemene ontwerp, konstruksie en posisionering vereistes soos in Artikel 6 is van toepassing.
- (h) Algemene instandhouding vereistes soos in Artikel 7 is van toepassing.
- (i) Algemene elektries en verligting vereistes soos in Artikel 8 is van toepassing.
- (j) Algemene inhoud, gerief en ordentlikheid vereistes soos in Artikel 9 is van toepassing.
- (k) Algemene posisionering en grootte in verband met padveiligheid en verkeer vereistes soos in Artikel 10 is van toepassing.
- (l) Dit maak ook voorsiening vir tekens met die naam, adres en telefoon nommer van 'n sekuriteits maatskappy wat gekontrakteur is om die gebied te bewaar waarop die teken vertoon is.
- (m) Geen beperkings vir kleur of tekstuur word opgelê nie.
- (n) Tekens sal slegs verwys na die bestaan en werking van 'n kommersiële sekuriteit diens, alarm stelsel of buurtwag of 'n soortgelykte stelsel of skema.
- (o) Hierdie klas van advertensie is onderhewig aan die goedkeuring van die Munisipaliteit.

(7) Klas 2(G): Produk Replika en Drie-Dimensionele Tekens

- (a) Indien dit funksioneer as 'n derde party advertensie, moet dit voldoen aan die kriteria van 'n klein advertensiebord (klas1(d) soos in **Tabel 1** hierbo.
- (b) Die grootte en hoogte van tekens toegelaat in hierdie klas is soos volg:
- | | | | | |
|-----|----------|----------------------|---------------------|------|
| (i) | Grootte: | Gedeeltelike Beheer: | Vertikaal Maksimum: | 1.5m |
| | | | Deursnee Maksimum: | 1m |
| | | Minimum Beheer: | Vertikaal Maksimum: | 2m |
| | | | Deursnee Maksimum: | 1.3m |
- (ii) Hoogte: Gedeeltelike Beheer: 3m
Minimum Beheer: 4m
- (c) Die posisie en spasiëring vir hierdie klas van tekens moet ook voldoen aan die kriteria vir klein advertensieborde (klas 1(d), soos in **Tabel 2** hierbo.
- (d) Hierdie tekens kan verlig word indien die pad verlig is, animasie mag toegelaat word.
- (e) Hierdie klas bestaan uit die produk replika en ander drie dimensionele toestelle wat gebruik word vir die doel van die advertensie en kan vrystaande of aan 'n gebou geheg wees. Hierdie tipe advertensie word slegs geassosieer met winkelsentrums of ander kommersiële gebiede of met vermaak of industriële gebiede.
- (f) Algemene vereistes soos in Artikel 5 is van toepassing.
- (g) Algemene ontwerp, konstruksie en posisie vereistes soos in Artikel 6 is van toepassing.
- (h) Algemene instandhouding vereistes soos in Artikel 7 is van toepassing.
- (i) Algemene elektriese en verligging vereistes soos in Artikel 8 is van toepassing.
- (j) Algemene inhoud, gerief en ordentikheid vereistes soos in Artikel 9 is van toepassing.
- (k) Algemene posisionering en grootte in verband met pad veiligheid en verkeer vereistes soos in Artikel 10 is van toepassing.
- (l) Hierdie tekens kan soos volg funksioneer:
- | | |
|------|--|
| (i) | Op perseel besigheid advertensies, of soos |
| (ii) | Derde party advertensies. |
- (m) As dit funksioneer as 'n op perseel besigheid advertensie, moet dit voldoen aan al die kriteria van op perseel besigheid advertensies (Klas 3(K)).

- (n) Tekens aan geboue of wat vertoon word op individuele persele sal beperk word tot een teken per onderneming.
- (o) Tekens aan geboue moet nie bo die onderste rand van die tweede verdieping venster vertoon word nie en sal nie bo die vlak van die onderkant van die dakrand of geut van 'n gebou uitsteek nie.
- (p) Geen tekens sal voor 'n venster of enige ander eksterne opening van 'n gebou geplaas word, wat die sig belemmer nie.
- (q) Die boonste genoemde voorwaardes is nie van toepassing op vermaaklikheidsdistrikte nie.
- (r) Geen beperkings vir kleur of tekstuur word opgelê nie.
- (s) Produk replika sal nie prominente argitektoniese kenmerke van 'n gebou, met die uitsondering van geboue in die vermaakdistrikte, oorheers nie.
- (t) Hierdie klas van advertensie is onderhewig aan die goedkering van die Munisipaliteit.

15. KLAS DRIE: TEKENS OP GEBOUE, STRUKTURE EN PERSELE

(1) Klas 3(A): Kimtekens

- (a) Hierdie klas sal toegelaat word in stedelike gebiede van gedeeltelike en minimum beheer slegs na 'n visuele en advertering impakstudie gedoen is en die aantal tekens toelaatbaar is in 'n spesifieke sentrale sake gebied (SSG) soos bepaal deur die Munisipaliteit na 'n impakstudie.
- (b) Die grootte en hoogte van tekens toelaatbaar in hierdie klas is as volg:
 - (i) Grootte: $75\text{m}^2 - 300\text{m}^2$
 - (ii) Hoogte: Afhangende van die hoogte van die gebou, of soos oorweeg deur die Munisipaliteit.
- (c) Munisipaliteit kan groter tekens oorweeg, wat landmerk erwe kan word, onderhewig van 'n omgewing impakstudie wat uitgevoer sal word.
- (d) Die posisie en spasiëring vereistes van hierdie klas is as volg:
 - (i) Bepaal word deur 'n AIV.
 - (ii) Moet nie projekteer aan die voorkant van 'n muur van die gasheer gebou, dat dit buite die dak van die gebou uitsteek in enige rigting nie.
 - (iii) Moet nie die uitsig van ander geboue belemmer nie.
 - (iv) Teken moet teen 'n skerm vas wees.
- (e) Hierdie tekens mag verlig word maar nie geanimeerd wees nie.

- (f) Hierdie klas bestaan uit groot tekens tussen 75m² en 300 m² bo op wolkekrabbers in metropolitaanse gebiede. Dit kan ook 'n teken van 'n enkele lyn van vrystande afsonderlike uitgesnyde afgetekende letters, simbole of embleme wees. Kimtekens kan belangrike bakens wees in groter stedelike sentrums.
 - (g) Algemene vereistes soos in Artikel 5 is van toepassing.
 - (h) Algemene ontwerp konstruksie en posisie vereistes soos in Artikel 6 is van toepassing.
 - (i) Algemene instandhouding vereistes soos in Artikel 7 is van toepassing.
 - (j) Algemene elektris en verligting vereistes soos in Artikel 8 is van toepassing.
 - (k) Algemene inhoud, gerief en ordentlikheid vereistes soos in Artikel 9 is van toepassing.
 - (l) Algemene posisionering in verband met padveiligheid en verkeers veiligheid vereistes soos in Artikel 10 is van toepassing.
 - (m) Slegs na 'n visuele en verkeer veiligheid impakstudie mag die inhoud verander word.
 - (n) Die aantal en grootte sal bepaal word deur die uitslag van die impak-Vastelling en sal afhang van faktore soos die grootte en aard van die sentrale sakegebied (SSG) en omliggende gebiede, die leefstyl van die plaaslike gemeenskappe en die aard van die gasheer wolkekrabbers.
 - (o) Geen beperkings aan kleur of tekstuur sal opgelê word nie.
 - (p) Alle kimtekens sal ontwerp word deur 'n strukturele ingenieur.
 - (q) Goedkeuring word vir 'n aanvanklike tydperk van vyf (5) jaar op die Munisipaliteit se eiendom verleen, met 'n opsie om te hernu vir 'n verdere vyf (5) jaar. Op privaat eiendom sal goedkeuring verleen word vir die afhanklike tydperk van die huurkontrak tussen die eienaar en die media-eienaar met 'n opsie om te hernu vir 'n verdere tydperk. Die advertensie struktuur mag opgerig word binne drie (3) maande na goedkeuring. Een verdere verlenging van drie (3) maande kan toegestaan word indien skriftelike goedkeuring by die Munisipaliteit verkry is.
 - (r) Hierdie klas van advertensie is onderhewig aan die goedkeuring van die Munisipaliteit.
- (2) Klas 3(B): Dak Tekens
- (a) Hierdie klas is toegelaat in stedelike gebiede van gedeeltelik en minimum beheer.
 - (b) Die maksimum grootte van tekens goedgekeur in hierdie klas is as volg:

- (i) <6m bo grond: 2m²
 - (ii) 6m<9m bo grond: 4m²
 - (iii) 9m<12m bo grond: 8m²
 - (iv) 12m<18m bo grond: 12m²
 - (v) 8m+ bo grond: 18m²
 - (vi) Onderkant van teken nie meer as 120mm bokant dak nie.
- (c) Die posisie en spasiering vereistes vir hierdie klas is as volg:
- (i) Slegs lokaliteit- gebonde tekens.
 - (ii) Maksimum een teken per gebou.
 - (iii) Nie aan die voorkant van 'n gasheer gebou uitsteek nie.
 - (iv) In 'n gedeeltelike beheer area moet dit geplaas word onder die rante van hellende dakke, en nie deel wees van die lugweg nie.
- (d) Hierdie tekens kan verlig word maar nie geanimeerd wees nie.
- (e) Hierdie klas bestaan uit tekens wat vasgestel is op dakke van geboue laer as 15 verdiepings en gebruik of gedeeltelik gebruik word vir kommersiële, kantoor, nywerheids of vermaaklikheids doeleindes.
- (f) Algemene vereistes soos in Artikel 5 is van toepassing.
- (g) Algemene ontwerp, konstruksie en posisie vereistes soos in Artikel 6 is van toepassing.
- (h) Algemene instandhouding vereistes soos in Artikel 7 is van toepassing.
- (i) Algemene elektries en verligting vereistes soos in Artikel 8 is van toepassing.
- (j) Algemene inhoud, gerief en ordentlikheid vereistes soos in Artikel 9 is van toepassing.
- (k) Algemene posisionering en grootte in verband met padveiligheid en verkeer vereistes soos in Artikel 10 is van toepassing.
- (l) Tekens wat op dakke of stoepe of balkonne aangeheg is, mag nie in hierdie klas ingesluit word nie.
- (m) Die hoofdoel van hierdie klas is om 'n geleentheid te bied vir die belangrike kommersiële, kantoor, nywerheids of vermaak funksies in 'n meer prominente wyse of om die kommersiële, kantoor, nywerheids of vermaak funksies of ondernemings aan te dui, waar die struktuur van 'n gebou die toepassing van enige ander toepaslike teken tipe verhinder of verbied.
- (n) Dak tekens kan ook 'n teken van 'n enkel lyn of vrystande, individuele, uitgesnyde, afgetekende letters, simbole of embleme insluit.
- (o) 'n Dak teken moet gebou word in 'n reguit lyn, behalwe in die geval van 'n V- konstruksie. In die geval van 'n V-konstruksie, sal die twee kante wat die kante van die V uitmaak, van gelyke lengte wees. Verder moet die afstand tussen die partye by die oop einde (verste van die toppunt van die V) nie meer van die lengte van die sye wees nie.

- (p) Die teken sal nie meer as 300mm in dikte wees nie, behalwe in die geval van 'n V-konstruksie teken.
 - (q) Geen beperkinge op kleur en tekstuur sal opgelê word nie.
 - (r) Hierdie klas van advertensie is onderhewig aan die goedkeuring van die Munisipaliteit.
- (3) Klas 3(C): Plat Tekens
- (a) Hierdie klas is toegelaat in die volgende areas van beheer:
 - (i) Natuur en landelike: Slegs sentrums van ekonomiese aktiwiteit, slegs op kommersiële, kantoor, nywerheids en vermaaklikheids geboue.
 - (ii) Stedelike gebied van maksimum beheer.
 - (iii) Stedelike gebied van gedeeltelike beheer.
 - (iv) Stedelike gebied van minimum beheer.
 - (b) Die grootte en hoogte van tekens toegelaat in hierdie klas is soos volg:
 - (i) Grootte:
 - (bb) Ligging gebonde:
Maksimum Beheer area: <20% van grond vloer fasade.
Gedeeltelik & minimum Beheer Area: <30% van grond fasade.
Verkoops sentrums: Area: <30% van spesifieke fasade.
 - (cc) Nie-ligging gebonde: Area: < 72m².
 - (c) Die posisie en spasiëring en 'n paar algemene voorwaardes vir hierdie klas van tekens is as volg:
 - (i) Ligging gebonde: Voorkant mure van geboue, of enige ander muur.
 - (ii) Nie ligging gebonde: Slegs aan die kant en agterkant van mure aan geboue met 'n maksimum van een per muur.
 - (iii) Maksimum beheer: Een per onderneming.
 - (iv) Gedeeltelik & minimum beheer: Twee per onderneming.
 - (v) Nie om venster / uitsig te belemmer.
 - (vi) Nie om oor die hoogte te gaan nie / buite beide kante van die muur.
 - (vii) Nie bo die onderste rand van 'n sigbare tweede verdieping venster.
 - (d) Hierdie tekens kan verlig word maar nie geanimeerd wees nie.
 - (e) Hierdie klas bestaan uit tekens wat aan enige eksterne of hoof muur van 'n gebou geheg word, wat gebruik is vir kommersiële, kantoor, nywerheids of vermaak doeleindes, met die uitsondering van 'n borswering, balustrade of reeling aan 'n stoep of balkon van so 'n gebou.

- (f) Algemene vereistes soos in Artikel 5 is van toepassing.
- (g) Algemene ontwerp, konstruksie en posisie vereistes soos in Artikel 6 is van toepassing.
- (h) Algemene instandhouding vereistes soos in Artikel 7 is van toepassing.
- (i) Algemene elektries en verligting vereistes soos in Artikel 8 is van toepassing.
- (j) Algemene inhoud, gerief en ordentlikheid vereistes soos in Artikel 9 is van toepassing.
- (k) Algemene posisionering en grootte in verband met padveiligheid en verkeer vereistes soos in Artikel 10 is van toepassing.
- (l) Sodanige tekens moet op geen punt meer as 300mm van die oppervlak van die muur projekteer nie.
- (m) 'n Plat teken kan bestaan uit 'n paneel / vel of van individuele syfers, letters of simbole.
- (n) 'n Onderskeid kan gemaak word tussen:
 - (i) Ligging gebonde plat tekens wat verbonde is aan die voorste mure van die geboue, maar wat ook aangeheg word aan die kant en agter mure.
 - (ii) Nie ligging gebonde plat tekens kan veel groter wees en moet geheg word slegs aan die kant en agter mure van die geboue wat nie die funksie van 'n fasade vervul nie.
- (o) Hierdie tipe van teken is nie van toepassing op geboue wat vir residensiële doeleindes of gemeenskap dienste of gemeenskap instellings, klein ondernemings en praktyke op 'n woonperseel, of klein skaal residensiële-georiënteerde akkommodasie gebruik word.
- (p) In gebiede van minimum en gedeeltelike beheer mag plat tekens eerder vrylik toegelaat word op die grond en eerste verdieping in oorstemming met die kommersiële, nywerheids of vermaaklikheid karakter van die gebiede. Die nodige beheer moet toegepas word met betrekking tot die nie-ligging gebonde plat tekens bo die eerste vloer vlak.
- (q) 'n Advertering aanslag mag benodig wees vir enige plat teken van meer as 36m². So 'n OIB sal visuele, sosiale en verkeer veiligheid aspekte soos toegelaat onder NEMA insluit.
- (r) Die maksimum projeksie van enige deel van 'n plat teken oor 'n voetpad of grond vlak sal 75mm wees waar sodanige minder as 2,4m bo die sypaadjie of grond vlak direk onder so 'n teken is en 300mm waar so 'n teken meer is as 2,4m bo so 'n voetpad of grond vlak.

- (s) Ligging gebonde plat tekens sal nie vertoon word bo die onderste rand van sigbare tweede verdieping venster in 'n spesifieke gebou fasade nie. Ligging gebonde plat tekens vir die volgende funksies kan uitgesluit word van hierdie toestand.
- (i) banke en finansiële instellings,
 - (ii) grootte woonstel winkels,
 - (iii) grootte hotelle,
 - (iv) grootte nywerheide,
 - (v) staatsinstellings,
 - (vi) die naam van die gebou, en
 - (vii) winkel sentrums.
- (t) Die bogenoemde voorwaardes oor die posisie is nie van toepassing in areas van vermaaklikheid nie.
- (u) Geen beperkings van kleur en tekstuur word opgelê nie.
- (v) Muur eenhede wat plat tekens by winkelsentrums vertoon, moet op so 'n manier ontwerp word om 'n strukturele en argitektoniese geheel om sodanige gebou te vorm.
- (w) Hierdie klas van advertensie is onderhewig aan die goedkeuring van die Munisipaliteit.
- (4) Klas 3(D): Uitsteek Tekens
- (a) Hierdie klas is toegelaat in die volgende areas van beheer:
- (i) Natuur en landelike (slegs sentrums van ekonomiese aktiwiteit, geboue gebruik vir kommersiële, kantoor, nywerheids, vermaak, akkomodasie).
 - (ii) Stedelike gebiede van maksimum beheer.
 - (iii) Stedelike gebiede van gedeeltelik beheer.
 - (iv) Stedelike gebiede van minimum beheer.
- (b) Die grootte en hoogte van tekens toegelaat in hierdie klas, is as volg:

AREAS VAN MAKSIMUM BEHEER		
	Vryhoogte van teken	
	Onder 6m	Bo 6m
Maksimum grootte	1,2m ²	4,0m ²
Maksimum horisontale dimensie	1,0m	1,5m
Maksimum vertikale dimensie	1,5m	3,0m
AREAS VAN GEDEELTELIKE EN MINIMUM BEHEER		
	Vryhoogte van teken	
	Onder 6m	Bo 6m
Maksimum grootte	2,4m ²	8,0m ²
Maksimum horisontale dimensie	1,5m	2,0m
Maksimum vertikale dimensie	3,0m	5,0m

- (c) Die posisie en spasiëring vereistes vir hierdie klas van tekens is as volg:
- (i) Slegs een per onderneming fasade.
 - (ii) Reghoekig tot straat lyn.
 - (iii) Die vertikale afstand tussen die sypaadjie en teken moet meer as 0.46m wees van die vertikaal geprojekteerde randsteen.
- (d) Hierdie tekens kan verlig word.
- (e) Hierdie klas bestaan uit tekens wat aangebring word op 'n eksterne of muur van 'n gebou vir kommersiële, kantoor, nywerheids of vermaaklikheid doeleindes en wat meer as 300mm van die oppervlak projekteer van die muur en wat aangebring is op die regte hoek aan die straat boulyn.
- (f) Algemene vereistes soos in Artikel 5 is van toepassing.
- (g) Algemene ontwerp, konstruksie en posisie vereistes soos in Artikel 6 is van toepassing.
- (h) Algemene intsandhouding vereistes soos in Artikel 7 is van toepassing.
- (i) Algemene elektries en verligting vereistes soos in Artikel 8 is van toepassing.
- (j) Algemene inhoud, gerief en ordentlikheid vereistes soos in Artikel 9 is van toepassing.
- (k) Algemene posisionering en grootte in verband met pad veiligheid en verkeer vereistes soos in Artikel 10 is van toepassing.
- (l) Hierdie tipe van teken is nie van toepassing op geboue gebruik vir residensiële doeleindes of vir die gemeenskap vir gemeenskap instellings, klein ondernemings en praktyke op 'n woonperseel, of op klein skaal residensiële-georiënteerde akkommadasie nie.
- (m) Slegs lokaliteit gebonde uitsteek tekens sal toegelaat word in alle gebiede, met die uitsondering van vermaaklikheid gebiede.
- (n) 'n Uitsteek teken sal nie vasgestel word op 'n onbelemmerde hoogte van minder as 2.4m en 300mm in dikte oorskry nie.
- (o) In areas van minimum of gedeeltelik beheer kan uitsteek tekens eerder vrylik toegelaat word onder die onderste rand van sigbare tweede vloer vensters in oorstemming met die kommersiële industriële of vermaaklikheid karakter van sodanige gebiede.
- (p) Die nodige beheer moet toegepas word met betrekking tot die tekens bo die onderste rand van die sigbare tweede vloer vensters.
- (q) Geprojekteerde tekens bo die onderste rand van die sigbare tweede vloer vensters sal beperk word tot die volgende funksies.
- (i) Banke en finansiële instellings,
 - (ii) Grootte woonstel winkels,

- (iii) Grootte hotelle,
 - (iv) Grootte nywerhede,
 - (v) Staat instellings,
 - (vi) Name van geboue, en
 - (vii) Winkel sentrums.
- (r) Vermaaklikheidsareas is vrygestel van hierdie reel.
- (s) 'n Geprojekteerde teken sal nie verder as die bopunt van die hoofmuur waaraan dit gevestig is of bo die vlak van die bokant van enige borswering muur, of bo die vlak van die onderkant van die dak of geute van 'n gebou uitsteek nie.
- (t) Geprojekteerde tekens kan bo die sypaadjies gehang word en dus bo stedelike pad reserwes.
- (u) 'n Teken met 'n onbelemmerde hoogte van minder as 6m sal nie uitsteek by 'n punt meer as 1 800mm van die oppervlak van die hoofmuur waaraan dit gevestig is nie, of meer as die helfte van die wydte van die sypaadjie onmiddellik onder so teken, wat ookal die kleiner dimensie is.
- (v) Die teken sal nie op enige ander manier aangeheg word nie as die bokant en die onderkant van die teken in dieselfde vertikale vlak.
- (w) Geen beperkings of tekstuur word opgelê nie.
- (x) Teken stutte moet netjies gebou word as 'n integrale deel van die ontwerp of andersins moet dit verberg word.
- (y) Strukturele tekeninge moet ingedien word vir alle uitsteek tekens met 'n onderbelemmerde hoogte van meer as 6m.
- (z) Hierdie klas van advertensie is onderhewig aan die goedkeuring van die Munisipaliteit.
- (5) Klas 3(E): Stoep, Balkon, Sondak en Onderdak Tekens
- (a) Hierdie klas is toegelaat in die areas van beheer as volg:
- (i) Natuurlike en Stedelike (slegs sentrums van ekonomiese aktiwiteite).
 - (ii) Stedelike areas van maksimum beheer.
 - (iii) Stedelike areas van gedeeltelike beheer.
 - (iv) Stedelike areas van minimum beheer.
- (b) Die grootte en hoogte van tekens toegelaat in hierdie klas is as volg:
- (i) Maksimum vertikale dimensie: 0.75m
 - (ii) Maksimum horisontale dimensie: 2.4m
 - (iii) Projeksie: 100mm van oppervlak
 - (iv) Onderdak tekens:
 - (aa) Onbelemmerde hoogte: Min 2.4m

- (bb) Maksimum horisontale dimensie: 2m
- (cc) Maksimum teken area: 1m^2 per teken
- (dd) Maksimum totaal area: 2m^2

- (v) Tekens bo op stoep dakke:
Maksimum area: 1m^2

- (vi) Tekens op pilaar / kolom / paal:
 - (aa) By vulstasie:
 - (bb) Maksimum teken area: 1m^2 per teken
 - (cc) Maksimum totale area: 2m^2
 - (dd) Projeksie: < 50mm

- (vii) Onder dak van stoep, sondak OF op 'n stoep, sondak oor die straat:
 - (aa) Onbelemmerde hoogte: Min 2.4m
 - (bb) Bokant van teken: < 1m onderkant van sondak / stoep
 - (cc) Maksimum horisontale dimensie: 1m

- (viii) Stoep (e) en sondakke oor die straat:
Maksimum horisontale dimensie: 0.6m

- (c) Die posisie en spasiering vereistes vir hierdie klas van tekens is soos volg:
 - (i) Slegs op kommersiële, kantoor, nywerheids of vermaaklikheids persele.
 - (ii) Nie verder buite die uiteinde van die muur, balustrade, reeling, balk, fasade uit te brei nie.
 - (iii) Een teken per onderneming.
 - (iv) Vir 'n onderneming met 'n fasade meer as 20m in lengte kan meer as een teken toegelaat word, maar sodanige tekens sal gespaseer word met 'n minimum van 6 tussenposes en die teken lengte (horisontaal dimensie) per onderneming fasade sal beperk word tot 4m.
 - (v) Mag bo sypaadjies opgeskort wees.
 - (vi) Balkon tekens: Nie bo die onderste rand van die 2de vloer verdieping venster.
 - (vii) Onder sondak tekens: Fokus op voetgangers.
 - (viii) Tekens bo op stoep dakke: In lyn met die tekens op die aangrensende geboue, parallel aan die einde van die stoep, nie die venster toemaak en sig belemmer nie.
 - (ix) Onder stoep dak, balkon of op stoepe, balkon oor die straat: Nie verder as die rand van die stoep of balkon uitbrei nie.

- (d) Hierdie tekens mag verlig word soos volg:
- (i) Verlig slegs as die duidelike hoogte by die straat kruising > 6m is.
 - (ii) Stoepe en balkonne oor die straat: Geen verligting by kruispaai vir balkonne wat oor die straat hang.
- (e) Hierdie klas bestaan uit:
- (i) Tekens wat plat of geverf op 'n borswering, balustrade of reeling van 'n stoep of balkon.
 - (ii) Tekens wat plat of geverf op die fasee van 'n stoep of straal oor die stoep kolomme.
 - (iii) Tekens wat plat of geverf word op die fasee van 'n dakstruktuur sonder mure soos 'n dak oor brandstof pompe by 'n vulstasie.
 - (iv) Tekens wat onderkant die dak van 'n stoep of balkon hang (onder afdak tekens).
 - (v) Tekens geplaas bo op die dak van 'n stoep.
 - (vi) Tekens vasgeheg aan of geverf op 'n pilaar, kolom of pilaar wat ondersteuning is vir stoepe, balkonne of 'n dak struktuur sonder mure.
 - (vii) Tekens geverf of gedruk op die materiaal van 'n balkon of blinder.
- (f) Algemene vereistes soos in Artikel 5 is van toepassing.
- (g) Algemene ontwerp, konstruksie en posisie vereistes soos in Artikel 6 is van toepassing.
- (h) Algemene instandhouding vereistes soos in Artikel 7 is van toepassing.
- (i) Algemene elektries en verligting vereistes soos in Artikel 8 is van toepassing.
- (j) Algemene inhoud, gerief en ordentlikheid soos in Artikel 9 is van toepassing.
- (k) Algemene posisionering en grootte in verband met pad veiligheid en verkeer vereistes soos in Artikel 10 is van toepassing.
- (l) Slegs stoep, balkonne en afdakke wat gebruik word vir kommersiële, kantoor, nywerheids of vermaak doeleindes of onderdak strukture sonder mure wat geleë is op 'n perseel wat vir die doel van hierdie klas gebruik word.
- (m) Die volgende sal van toepassing wees tot die tekens wat plat of geverf word op 'n borswering, balustrade of reeling van 'n stoep of balkon, wat plat of geverf word op die fasee van 'n stoep of straal van die stoep oor

die stoep kolomme of wat plat op of op 'n fasee van 'n dak struktuur sonder mure gevef word.

- (i) Geen teken mag bo of onder of bo van enige van die eindpunte van 'n borswering, balustrade, reeling balk of fasee uitsteek nie.
 - (ii) Nie meer as een teken per onderneming sal toegelaat word nie.
- (n) Tekens op balkonne sal nie vertoon word bo die onderste rand van enige sigbare tweede verdieping venster nie.
- (o) Die volgende is van toepassing met betrekking tot die tekens op die top van die stoep dakke.
- (i) Tekens geplaas op die top van die stoep dakke, waar so 'n stoep nie 'n geskikte borswering, balustrade, reeling, fasee of balk is waarop 'n teken aangebring kan word.
 - (ii) Tekens op die aangrensende geboue moet in ooreenstemming met mekaar wees om 'n reguit lyn te vorm.
 - (iii) Tekens parallel gestel tot aan die einde van die stoep aan die straat se kant of so na as moontlik aan die stoep se dak sal toegelaat word.
 - (iv) Tekens mag nie meer as buite die eindpunte van die stoep dak uitsteek nie of verder as buite die agterkant van enige stoep geut.
 - (v) 'n Teken sal nie 'n venster dek of die uitsig van enige sodanige venster belemmer nie.
 - (vi) Slegs een teken per onderneming fasade is toegelaat.
- (p) Die volgende is van toepassing met betrekking tot die ondersteuning van kolomme, pilare en pale.
- (i) Alle tekens moet gevef word op of wat plat op die ondersteunende kolom, pilaar of paal is. Uitsteek tekens sal aangebring word slegs aan kolomme, pilare of pale ondersteunend aan 'n dak oor die brandstof pompe by 'n vulstasie of langs die pad diens area.
 - (ii) Geen teken wat op 'n plat ondersteunende kolom, pilaar of paal sal meer as 50mm van die oppervlak waarop dit aangebring is, wees nie.
 - (iii) Geen teken wat op 'n plat ondersteunende kolom, pilaar, of paal sal langer as enige van die eindpunte van sodanige kolom, pilaar of paal tekens wat plat op nie reghoekige steun struktuur geheg word om die vorm van so 'n struktuur aan te pas nie.
 - (iv) Slegs een teken per pilaar, paal of kolom sal toegelaat word, insluitend tekens wat projekteer vir die ondersteuning van 'n dak oor brandstof pompe met pilare, pale of kolomme.

- (v) Geen plakkate sal toegelaat word om op steunkolomme, pilaar of paal geplak te word nie.
- (q) Die volgende is van toepassing in verband met sondak tekens:
- (i) Die advertensie sal 'n integrale deel van die sondak of blinder wees, sonder oorheersing van die sondak of blinder.
- (ii) Enige sondak moet die argitektuur en visuele voorkoms van 'n gebou komplimenteer waaraan dit aangebring is maar sal nie so 'n gebou oorheers nie.
- (r) Tekens kan opgeskort word bo sypaadjies en dus bo stedelike padreserwes.
- (s) Geen beperkings op kleur of tekstuur word opgelê nie.
- (t) Geen verligte teken wat ontwerp is om lig te reflekteer moet aangeheg of vertoon word op enige uitgeskuinste of geronde hoek van 'n stoep, sondak of balkon by 'n straat kruising, tensy die onderkant van sodanige teken 'n minimum van 6m bokant die straat is nie.
- (u) Hierdie klas van advertensie is oorhewig aan die goedkeuring van die Munisipaliteit.
- (6) Klas 3(F): Tekens Geverf op Mure en Dakke en Muur Advertensies.
- (a) Hierdie klas is toegelaat in gebiede van gedeeltelike en minimum beheer.
- (b) Die grootte en hoogte van tekens toegelaat in hierdie klas, is soos volg:
- | | | |
|----------|---|---------------------|
| Grootte: | Grond vloer fasade van die onderneming: | < 20 % |
| | Op kant of agter mure: | < 36 m ² |
- (c) Die posisie en spasiëring vereistes vir hierdie klas van tekens is as volg:
- (i) Geverf op mure van geboue wat gebruik is vir kommersiële, kantoor, nywerheids of vermaak doeleindes en alleenlik op dakke van industriële geboue.
- (ii) Liggingsgebonde teken:
Een teken per onderneming.
Toegelaat op fasade mure, dakke, kant en agter mure.
Op fasade: By onderste rand van tweede verdieping vloer venster.
- Nie-ligging gebonde teken:
Een per muur.
Slegs op kant of agter mure.
- (d) Hierdie tekens mag nie verlig of geanimeerd wees nie.
- (e) Hierdie klas bestaan uit tekens wat regsteeks geverf is op die mure of dakke van 'n gebou wat gebruik word vir kommersiële, kantoor, nywerheids of vermaak doeleindes (slegs van industriële geboue).

- (f) Algemene vereistes soos in Artikel 5 is van toepassing.
 - (g) Algemene ontwerp, konstruksie en posisie vereistes soos in Artikel 6 is van toepassing.
 - (h) Algemene instandhouding vereistes soos in Artikel 7 is van toepassing.
 - (i) Algemene elektriese en verligting vereistes soos in Artikel 8 is van toepassing.
 - (j) Algemene inhoud, gerief en ordentlikheid vereistes soos in Artikel 9 is van toepassing.
 - (k) Algemene posisionering en grootte in verband met padveiligheid en verkeer vereistes soos in Artikel 10 is van toepassing.
 - (l) Muur advertensies (artistieke ontwerp syfers) kan deur die Munisipaliteit op 'n meriete basis oorweeg word en kan op die meeste 'n logo van 'n derde party, waarvan die grootte tot nie meer as 20% van die totale oppervlakte van die advertensie beperk moet word. Geen verligting of animasie is toegelaat vir muur advertering nie.
 - (m) Die werklike grootte van sodanige teken sal afhang van die grootte van die kant of agter die betrokke muur en faktore soos die aard en voorkoms van die gebou en die straatuitleg as 'n geheel.
 - (n) Nie meer as een teken per onderneming sal toegelaat word terwyl nie meer as een nie liggende gebonde teken toegelaat sal word nie.
 - (o) Nie liggende gebonde tekens sal beperk word tot teen die kant of agter mure van geboue wat nie die funksies van die gebou fasade vervul nie.
 - (p) Geen beperkings van kleur en tekstuur word opgelê nie.
 - (q) In stedelike en natuurlike gebiede van maksimum beheer, sal intern verligting binne 'n gebou sigbaar van buite die gebou wees.
 - (r) Hierdie klas van advertensie is onderhewig aan die goedkeuring van die Munisipaliteit.
- (7) Klas 3(G): Venster Tekens
- (a) Hierdie klas is toegelaat in die volgende gebiede van beheer:
 - (i) Natuurlike en Landelike (slegs sentrums van ekonomiese aktiwiteit, slegs op grondvloer vensters).
 - (ii) Stedelike gebiede van maksimum beheer.
 - (iii) Stedelike gebiede van gedeeltelike beheer.
 - (iv) Stedelike gebiede van minimum beheer.
 - (b) Die grootte en hoogte van tekens toegelaat in hierdie klas is as volg:

- (i) Natuurlike en maksimum beheer:
Area: <10% van grondvloer venster area.
 - (ii) Landelike en gedeeltelike beheer:
Area: <25% van grondvloer venster area.
 - (iii) Minimum beheer:
Area: <50% van grondvloer venster area.
- (c) Die posisie en spasiëring vereistes vir hierdie klas van tekens is soos volg:
- (i) Die gebou sal gebruik word vir kommersiële, vermaak, kantoor of nywerheids doeleindes.
 - (ii) Geen tekens sal toegelaat word bokant grondvloer vlak.
- (d) In landelike en stedelike gebiede van beheer, moet geen interne verligting binne die gebou van buite die gebou sigbaar wees nie.
- (e) Hierdie klas bestaan uit tekens wat permanent geverf of gebonde is aan die venster glas van 'n gebou wat gebruik word vir kommersieel, vermaak, kantoor of nywerheid doeleindes of enige ander permanente teken wat vertoon word binne twee meter van 'n venster of eksterne opening waardeur dit van buite so gebou gesien kan word.
- (f) Algemene vereistes soos in Artikel 5 is van toepassing.
- (g) Algemene ontwerp, konstruksie en posisie vereistes soos in Artikel 6 is van toepassing.
- (h) Algemene instandhouding soos in Artikel 7 is van toepassing.
- (i) Algemene elektries en verligting vereistes soos in Artikel 8 is van toepassing.
- (j) Algemene inhoud, gerief en ordentlikheid soos in Artikel 9 is van toepassing.
- (k) Algemene posisionering en grootte in verband met padveiligheid en verkeer vereistes soos in Artikel 10 is van toepassing.
- (l) Tekens in hierdie klas word nie bokant grond-vloer vlak toegelaat nie.
- (m) Kleure sal in hamonie met die res van die gebou en die algemene straatlandskap in stedelike gebiede van maksimum beheer wees.
- (n) Hierdie klas van advertensie is onderhewig aan die goedkeuring van die Munisipaliteit.
- (8) Klas 3(H): Tekens wat deel uitmaak van die inhoud van 'n gebou.
- (a) Hierdie klas sal toegelaat word in alle areas van beheer.

- (b) Hierdie tekens kan verlig word indien dit toegelaat word deur die Munisipaliteit, maar nie geaimineer nie.
- (c) Hierdie klas bestaan uit die advertensie wat in vorm 'n integrale deel van die struktuur van die gebou opneem.
- (d) Algemene vereistes soos in Artikel 5 is van toepassing.
- (e) Algemene ontwerp, konstruksie en posisie vereistes soos in Artikel 6 is van toepassing.
- (f) Algemene instandhouding vereistes soos in Artikel 7 is van toepassing.
- (g) Algemene elektriese en verligting vereistes soos in Artikel 8 is van toepassing.
- (h) Algemene inhoud, gerief en ordentlikheid vereistes soos in Artikel 9 is van toepassing.
- (i) Algemene posisionering en grootte in verband met padveiligheid en verkeer vereistes soos in Artikel 10 is van toepassing.
- (j) Sommige algemene voorwaardes vir hierdie klas van tekens is soos volg:
 - (i) Meestal historiese geboue, maar kan ook van toepassing wees op moderne geboue.
 - (ii) Gebou, struktuur / eksterne aansig van die gebou moet nie hoofsaaklik vir die vertoning van tekens gebruik word nie.
- (k) 'n Advertensie geheg of geveerf aan 'n gebou is nie in hierdie klas ingesluit nie.
- (l) Hierdie klas is hoofsaaklik op historiese geboue van toepassing, maar kan ook van toepassing wees op moderne geboue en strukture soos plaashekke.
- (m) Geen spesifieke beperkings vir die gebou of struktuur of enige eksterne aangesig sal nie hoofsaaklik vir die vertoning van advertensies gebruik word nie.
- (n) Sodanige advertensies sal ook in die balans van die skaal van die gebou wees en visueel en argitektonies geïntegreer wees in die gebou of struktuur.
- (o) Geen teken wat vertoon word, volgens die mening van die paaie owerheid, moet die aandag van 'n bestuurder op so 'n wyse aflei dat dit waarskynlik tot onveilige rytoestande sal aanleiding gee nie.
- (p) Geen teken sal volgens die mening van die Munisipaliteit op so 'n wyse vertoon word, dat dit nadelig sal wees of 'n negatiewe estetiese impak op die stedelike ontwerp, straatlandskap of karakter van die omgewing sal hê nie.

- (q) Alle tekens moet behoorlik instand gehou word.
- (r) Hierdie klas van advertensie is onderhewig aan die goedkering van die Munisipaliteit.
- (9) Klas 3(l): Advertensies op Voorhowe of Besigheids Persele en op Sypaadjies voor Besigheids Persele
- (a) Hierdie klas is toegelaat in die volgende areas van gebied:
- (i) Landelike en stedelike (slegs sentrums van ekonomiese aktiwiteit).
 - (ii) Stedelike areas van maksimum beheer.
 - (iii) Stedelike areas van gedeeltelike beheer.
 - (iv) Stedelike areas van minimum beheer.
- (b) Die grootte en hoogte van tekens toegelaat in hierdie klas is soos volg:
- Grootte:
- (i) Maksimum: Enkel Kant: 0.75m^2
Dubbel Kant: 1.5m^2
Maksimum totaal area per Voorhof voorkant / perseel: 3m^2
 - (ii) Vul stasies en pad diens area:
Maksimum totaal area per voorhof voorkant / perseel: 8m^2
- (c) Die posisie en spasiëring en 'n paar algemene voorwaardes vir hierdie klas van tekens is soos volg:
- (i) In voorhowe (buite gebied as 'n funksionele deel van die gebou) van besighede.
 - (ii) Vrystande.
 - (iii) Nie in padreserwe nie.
 - (iv) 'n Voorhof teken sal, volgens die mening van die George Munisipaliteit nie op so 'n manier geplaas word dat dit met voetganger verkeer inmeng nie.
 - (v) Voorhof tekens sal gemik wees op verbygaande voetgangers en die gebruikers van die voorhof ruimte en is nie gemik op verbygaande motoriste nie.
- (d) Hierdie tekens kan verlig word maar nie geanimeerd wees nie.
- (e) Hierdie klas bestaan uit kennisgewings, tekens en advertensies wat vertoon is in voorhowe van besighede en op sypaaie voor besigheids persele om aandag na enige kommersiële dienste, goedere vir verkoping, of ander dienste beskikbaar by die perseel te trek.
- (f) Algemene vereistes soos in Artikel 5 is van toepassing.

- (g) Algemene ontwerp, konstruksie en posisie vereistes soos in Artikel 6 is van toepassing.
 - (h) Algemene instandhouding vereistes soos in Artikel 7 is van toepassing.
 - (i) Algemene elektries en verligting vereistes soos in Artikel 8 is van toepassing.
 - (j) Algemene inhoud, gerief en ordentlikheid vereistes soos in Artikel 9 is van toepassing.
 - (k) Algemene posisionering en grootte in verband met padveiligheid en verkeer vereistes soos in Artikel 10 is van toepassing.
 - (l) 'n Voorhof is 'n buite-lug gebied van 'n funksionele deel van 'n gebou wat 'n onderneming huisves wat 'n gebied, vulstasie waar die pompe geleë is, 'n terras in die voorkant van 'n restaurant of kafee, 'n sypaadjie-kafee ens. mag insluit.
 - (m) Enige omringende heining, muur, skerm of soortgelyke struktuur sal deel van 'n voorhof vorm.
 - (n) Tekens wat aan hierdie onderstaande riglyne voldoen, kan op voorhoewe in stedelike gebiede en op voorhoewe van ekonomiese aktiwiteit in natuurlike en landelike gebiede en op sypaadjies voor die besigheid persele vertoon word.
 - (o) Voorsiening kan ook gemaak word vir addisionele nie-vrystande tekens by vulstasies en diens stasies verbonde aan brandstof pompe, vending masjiene en soortgelyke nie-advertering strukture van 'n maksimum grootte van 0,15 m² per teken.
 - (p) 'n Maksimum van een sypaadjie teken word toegelaat per besigheid en voldoen aan die spesifikasies van dië van 'n voorhof teken.
 - (q) Aangesien hierdie klas advertering op die voorhoewe van besighede en sypaadjies toelaat, sal tekens of advertensies vrystande wees, met die uitsondering van addisionele tekens by vulstasies en pad diens areas verbonde aan brandstof pompe en soortgelyke nie advertering strukture.
 - (r) Geen beperkings van kleur en tekstuur word opgelê nie.
 - (s) Handgeskrewe boodskappe is toegelaat op borde wat vir hierdie doel voorsien is.
 - (t) Hierdie klas van advertensie is onderhewig aan die goedkeuring van die Munisipaliteit.
- (10) Klas 3(J): Ander Tekens vir Residensiële Georiënteerde Grondgebruik en Gemeenskapsdienste
- (a) Hierdie klas sal toegelaat word in alle areas van beheer vir huis ondernemings en gemeenskaplike instellings.

- (b) Hierdie klas bestaan uit 'n verskeidenheid van kleiner kennisgewings en tekens wat hoofsaaklik op geboue of persele vertoon word wat gebruik word vir residensiële georiënteerde doeleindes en gemeenskaplike dienste, maar kan ook oorweeg word vir plekke van verblyf in die natuurlike en landlike omgewings soos plase en kleinhoewes en gemeenskaplike dienste soos plaas skole.
- (c) Die grootte en hoogte van tekens toegelaat in hierdie klas is soos as volg:
- (i) Rigting/waarskuwing teken:
Area: 0.5m^2
Meer ingange tot die perseel : Area: 0.5m^2 per voorkant
Maksimum area: 1m^2
 - (ii) Naam van die onderneming/praktyk/ akkommodasie / vennoot:
Area: 1.5m^2
Meer ingange:
Maksimum area: 1.5m^2 vir 2 advertensies
 - (iii) Vaste struktuur vir bogenoemde 2 tipes
Area: 3m^2 , 50% gebruik van die gebied
 - (iv) Kombinasie advertensie:
Area: 1m^2 per plaas/onderneming
 - (v) Naam van instelling & ander gemeenskaplike fasiliteite:
Maksimum area: 3m^2 / onderneming
Meer ingange:
Maksimum area: 3m^2 vir 2 advertensies
 - (vi) Vaste struktuur vir bogenoemde tipe:
Area: 6m^2 , 50% gebruik van die gebied
Kombinasie advertensie:
Area: 2m^2 per instelling
 - (vii) Straat nommers:
Letter grootte: $> 150\text{mm} < 350\text{mm}$
 - (viii) Vrystaande tekens:
Maksimum hoogte: 3m
Maksimum hoogte: Kombinasie teken: 4m
 - (ix) Naam / logo van Borg:
Slegs op naam van plaas/kleinhoewe: $< 1/3$ van gebied
- (d) Die posisie en spasiëring vereistes en sommige algemene voorwaardes vir hierdie klas van tekens is soos volg:
- (i) Slegs op die perseel, op grensmuur, heining, en hek bedoel.
 - (ii) Plaas/kleinhoewe tekens: Langs die ingang van die toegangspad of op die hek van ingang.

- (iii) Slegs vrystaande as dit nie moontlik is om op die gebou / muur / grensheining aan te heg nie.
 - (iv) Nie in padreserwe nie.
 - (v) Een per straat voorkant.
 - (vi) Tuis ondernemings:
Moet 'n integrale deel van die agitektuur van die muur op straat voorkant vorm.
Teken hoofsaaklik om naam te vertoon.
<30% om die aard van 'n onderneming aan te dui.
 - (vii) Gemeenskaplike Instellings / fasiliteite:
Geen produk advertensies / verkope advertensies.
<20% naam / logo van die borg.
Nie op grensmure verf nie.
- (e) Hierdie tekens kan nie in die natuurlike en landelike gebiede van beheer verlig word nie. Hierdie tekens kan nie geanimeerd wees nie.
 - (f) Algemene vereistes soos in Artikel 5 is van toepassing.
 - (g) Algemene ontwerp, konstruksie en posisie vereistes soos in Artikel 6 is van toepassing.
 - (h) Algemene intstandhouding vereistes soos in Artikel 7 is van toepassing.
 - (i) Algemene elektries en verligting vereistes soos in Artikel 8 is van toepassing.
 - (j) Algemene inhoud, gerief en ordentlikheid vereistes soos in Artikel 9 is van toepassing.
 - (k) Algemene posisionering en grootte in verband met padveiligheid en verkeer vereistes soos in Artikel 10 is van toepassing.
 - (l) 'n Teken van tot 0,2m² grootte in hierdie klas wat reg in terme van die bepalings van die Munisipaliteit sonerings skema opgerig word, moet ook voldoen aan die bepalings van hierdie verordening.
 - (m) Klein sake ondernemings, en praktyke sal die naam en aard van die besigheid, die praktyk van die onderneming, die naam(e) van die eienaar(s), praktisyn of vennote en kontrak besonderhede dra.
 - (n) Klein skaal akkommodasie fasiliteite met 'n residensiële en omgewing karakter soos gastehuse, bed en ontbyt fasiliteite, losieshuse en kleiner hotelle sal die naam(e) en aard van die fasiliteit / onderneming, die naam(e) van die eienaar of vennote en kontak besonderhede dra.
 - (o) Gemeenskapdienste en instellings soos godsdienstige, opvoedkundige, kulturele, ontspannings en sekere medies en soortgelykte instellings moet die naam en aard van die instelling, die naam(e) of praktisyn(e) kontak

besonderhede en die aard en omvang van diens, die tye van oopmaak, ens dra.

- (p) 'n Verskeidenheid van tekens, wat verskil in voorkoms en karakter kan in hierdie klas gebruik word, soos:
- (i) Tekens wat plat of op geveerf word op 'n gebou en ander bestaande strukture soos grensmure, hekke en hek strukture.
 - (ii) Paal gemonteerde tekens.
 - (iii) Tekens wat meer soliede en ingewikkelde strukture insluit wat deel vorm van 'n visuele grens rondom die teken paneel.
- (q) Dit mag nodig wees om bouplanne vir seker ondersteunende strukture goed te keur.
- (r) Die volgende is van toepassing op plase en kleinhoewe:
- (i) Plase of kleinhoewe naamborde sal langs die ingang van die toegangs pad na die opstal, of alternatiewelik aan die hek by die ingang van so 'n toegangspad aangebring word.
 - (ii) Indien enige amptelike verkeerstekens met 'n bestemming of roete by die ingang by so 'n toegangspad vertoon word, sal geen plaas / kleinhoewe naamborde toegelaat word nie.
 - (iii) In gevalle waar meer as een plaas of kleinhoewe in dieselfde ongenommerde of privaat toegangs roete of meer as een onderneming deel, sal dieselfde perseel van 'n kombinasie teken of 'n kollektiewe bord voorsien moet word ,wat vir 1 m² per plaas, kleinhoewe of onderneming voorsiening maak.
 - (iv) 'n Gestandardiseerde naamteken (kleur, vorm en letter tipe) vir al die kleinhoewes in 'n spesifieke gebied wat die naam van die eienaar sowel as die eiendom nommer aandui, word verkies.
- (s) Die volgende is van toepassing op geboue wat gebruik word vir residensiële doeleindes anders as woon huise.
- (i) 'n Teken wat slegs die naam van 'n gebou omskryf, wat gebruik word vir residensiële doeleindes anders as 'n woonhuis, en 'n teken van 600mm x 400mm brons of ander metal plaat, wat die naam van die maatskappy of bestuur van sodanige gebou, sy logo en telefoon nommer omvat, kan vertoon word.
 - (ii) Straat nommers: Een teken per padvoorkant van elke perseel is toegelaat met minimum letter grootte van 150mm en 'n maksimum letter grootte van 350mm.
 - (iii) Die naam en logo van die borg van 'n teken sal toegelaat word slegs op die naamborde van plase en kleinhoewes en sal nie uit meer as een derde van die totale oppervlakte van die teken bestaan nie.

- (t) Alle tekens in hierdie klas sal slegs toegelaat word op die perseel waar hulle spesifiek verwys of op die grens muur of heining of hek van sodanige perseel. Vrystande tekens in die klas sal toegelaat word slegs wanneer dit nie prakties of visueel aanvaarbaar is om aan 'n gebou, grens muur, grensheining, hek of hekstruktuur te heg nie.
- (u) Tekens, en veral, ondersteunende strukture moet harmoniseer met die geboue en ander strukture op die perseel tot materiale, kleur, tekstuur, vorm, styl, en karakter waar moontlik.
- (v) Hierdie klas van advertensie is onderhewig aan die goedkering van die Munisipaliteit.

(11) Klas 3(K): Besigheids Advertensies Op Die Perseel

- (a) Hierdie klas sal toegelaat word in alle gebiede van beheer. Hierdie tekens sal toegelaat word met beperkte inligting, naamlik, die naam en aard van die besigheid / maatskapy, naam van die items wat te koop aangebied word, die aard van die diens wat gelewer word en die naam van die eienaar. Die letter grootte word ook beheer.
- (b) Die grootte en hoogte van hierdie tekens toegelaat in hierdie klas is soos volg:
 - (i) Grootte: Maksimum beheer: Maksimum area: 6m²
 Gedeeltelike / Minimum
 beheer: Maksimum area: 12m²
 Borg naam/logo: Maksimum van 1/3 van totale
 teken area
 - (ii) Hoogte: Maksimum beheer: Maksimum hoogte: 7m
 Gedeeltelike/ Minimum
 beheer: Maksimum hoogte: 7.5m (styging
 kan tot 10m verhoog word indien
 deur Dorpsbeplanning skema
 toegelaat).
- (c) Die posisie en spasiëring vereistes vir hierdie klas van tekens is soos volg:
 - (i) Slegs ligging gebonde advertensies.
 - (ii) Individuele vrystaande slegs vir spesifieke besigheid omstandighede op sake persele.
 - (iii) Een teken / 'n paneel per onderneming, of een per ingang (maksimum twee).
 - (iv) Padkant ondernemings: > 5m van padreserwe.
 - (v) Geplaas naby onderneming of indien nie naby of sigbaar van die pad, dan by die ingang van die pad.
- (d) Hierdie tekens kan verlig word maar nie geanimeerd wees nie.

- (e) Hierdie klas bestaan uit ligging gebonde tekens wat daarop gemik is op die identifisering en opspoor van besighede, ondernemings, en nywerhede in stedelike gebiede, besighede en ondernemings in sentrums van ekonomiese aktiwiteit in natuurlike en landelike gebiede, insluitend padstalle en ander ondernemings op plase en kleinhoewe.
- (f) Algemene vereistes soos in Artikel 5 is van toepassing.
- (g) Algemene ontwerp, konstruksie en posisie vereistes soos in Artikel 6 is van toepassing.
- (h) Algemene instandhouding vereistes soos in Artikel 7 is van toepassing.
- (i) Algemene elektries en verligting vereistes soos in Artikel 8 is van toepassing.
- (j) Algemene inhoud, gerief en ordentlikheid vereistes soos in Artikel 9 is van toepassing.
- (k) Algemene posisionering en grootte in verband met padveiligheid en verkeer vereistes soos in Artikel 10 is van toepassing.
- (l) Op perseel besigheid tekens sal slegs inligting verskaf oor die naam en aard van die onderneming, die aard van die goedere verkoop, of dienste wat gelewer word en die naam van die eienaar, vennoot of praktisyn.
- (m) Hierdie tipe advertensie sal slegs die volgende insluit:
 - (i) Individuele vrystaande tekens op 'n spesifieke besigheid perseel.
 - (ii) Tekens op gepaste strukture op spesifieke persele, soos grens mure, hekke en hek strukture.
 - (iii) Kombinasie tekens dui op verskeie besighede of ondernemings wat by winkelsentrums, industriële gebiede en parkeer areas deur verskeie ondernemings gedeel word. In hierdie geval is die konsep van ligging gebonde verbreed sodat 'n perseel die winkelsetrum of industriële landgoed as 'n geheel vir 'n gemeenskaplike parkeerterrein, tesame met verwante ondernemings kan insluit.
- (n) Hierdie klas moet nie klein besighede op stedelike residensiële persele of geboue wat oorspronklik vir residensiële of gemeenskap doeleindes gebou is insluit nie.
- (o) Hierdie klas sal nie vir alle sake voorsiening maak nie, maar sal slegs voorsien word in die volgende gevalle.
 - (i) Waar die gebou wat 'n onderneming omvat relatief ver terug van die pad of straat is waar dit sigbaar is en verbygaande motoriste of voetgangers probleme ondervind om enige van die tekens wat aan so 'n gebou geleë is, te sien.

- (ii) In gevalle waar dit nie struktureel moontlik of visueel haalbaar is om gepaste tekens aan te heg nie.
 - (iii) Waar 'n teken nodig is om die toegang tot die perseel of die privaat toegangspad na 'n besigheid op te spoor.
 - (iv) Waar 'n vrystaande kombinasie teken die verspreiding van tekens mag verhoed.
- (p) In landelike en natuurlike gebiede kan die behoefte vir 'n op perseel besigheid teken verminder word deur gebruik te maak van bruin *toerisme tekens*.
- (q) Die volgende beperkings is van toepassing op hierdie tekens:
- (i) Slegs een teken of advertering paneel sal toegelaat word per onderneming.
 - (ii) Indien daar meer as een ingang na die perseel op verskillende pad voorkante is, kan twee tekens of advertensie panele toegelaat word per onderneming, elkeen op 'n ander pad voorkant.
 - (iii) Geen teken sal bo of buite enige van die eindpunte van 'n struktuur waaraan dit geheg is uitsteek nie.
 - (iv) Tekens mag nie in hul ontwerp enige letters, figure, simbole of soortgelyke kenmerke van meer as 0,75m in hoogte in gebiede van gedeeltelik en minimum beheer, en meer as 0,35m in gebiede van maksimum beheer omvat nie.
 - (v) 'n Teken wat deur die klas toegelaat word sal nie dien as 'n voorskot teken nie en sal vertoon word slegs op die perseel waar die besigheid bedryf word.
 - (vi) Waar 'n besigheid of 'n onderneming soos 'n stalletjie of gastehuis geleë is op 'n groot eiendom soos 'n plaas, sal die teken so geplaas word in die onmiddellike omgewing van die onderneming, waar so 'n onderneming sigbaar is van die openbare pad; as die onderneming nie langs of sigbaar aan die openbare pad is nie, sal die teken by die ingang van die privaat toegang pad van die onderneming geplaas word.
 - (vii) Tekens wat langs die pad ondernemings soos padstalle of pad langs kafees sal nie nader as 5m van die padreserwe heining wees nie. Sulke ondernemings sal direkte toegang hê tot die openbare pad.
 - (viii) Kombinasie tekens by winkelsentrums en industriële persele wat groot hoeveelheid inligting bevat, word ontwerp en is so geleë dat dit nie 'n verkeer veiligheids gevaar skep, met die gevolge dat die inligting oordrewe is, volgens die mening van die paaie owerheid.
 - (ix) Geen teken sal die uitsig van 'n aangrensende gebou belemmer nie.
 - (x) Geen beperkinge op die kleur of tekstuur word opgelê nie.

- (xi) Interne en eksterne verligting word toegelaat in gebiede van minimum en gedeeltelike beheer, terwyl slegs eksterne verligting toegelaat is in gebiede van maksimum beheer.
- (xii) Tekens in hierdie klas sal slegs verwys na die naam en aard van die besigheid of onderneming op die perseel; die naam en aard van die goedere te koop of goedere geproduseer, die aard van die dienste verskaf; en die naam van die persoon (e) of firmas wat die besigheid (e) of van die goedere of dienste op die perseel besit.
- (xiii) Ten einde die verspreiding van tekens by winkelsentrums of op ander persele of toegang paaie wat lei tot verskeie ondernemings, te voorkom, sal individuele op perseel besigheid tekens, kombinasie tekens insluit. Die ontwerp van so kombinasie tekens sal van 'n hoë standaard wees en sal, volgens die mening van die Munisipaliteit, harmoniseer met die argitektuur van die winkelsentrum of ander geboue of strukture soos ingang hekke. Boodskappe op die individuele panele of direksies van die kombinasie tekens sal as bondig en leesbaar as moontlik wees.
- (xiv) Op persele besigheid tekens by toegangs paaie by plase of kleinhoue sal koördineer om tekens van plaas/kleinhoue name in 'n enkel kombinasie teken te vorm. Die nodige harmonie al verkry word deur die gebruik van dieselfde vorm, letter en kleur vir die verskillende dele van die kombinasie teken.
- (r) Hierdie klas van advertensie is onderhewig aan die goedkeuring van die Munisipaliteit.

(12) Klas 3(L): Advertensies op Torings, Brûe en Spantoring

- (a) Hierdie klas is toegelaat in stedelike gebiede van gedeeltelik en minimum beheer.
- (b) Die grootte en hoogte van tekens toegelaat in hierdie klas is soos volg:
 - (i) Grootte: Maksimum totale oppervlakte: 81m² per struktuur
 - (ii) Hoogte: Spantoring teken: Heetemaal binne 'n veronderstelde vertikaal silindriese figuur;
Deursnit: 6m, Hoogte: 12m
Onbelemmerde hoogte: 2.4m (as teken van spantoring daarop uitsteek)
Onbelemmerde hoogte: Brug teken: 5.2m
- (c) Die posisie en spasiëring en 'n paar algemene vereistes vir hierdie klas van tekens is soos volg:
 - (i) In dieselfde posisie en spasiëring kriteria is van toepassing soos in **Tabel 2** hierbo vermeld in Klas 1 tekens.
 - (ii) Nie oor 'n provinsiale pad nie.
 - (iii) 'n Maksimum van 2 tekens / toring, brug, spantoring kan toegelaat word.

- (iv) Mag nie langer as die top van die toring, bo, of onder of buite die struktuur van die brug wees nie.
 - (v) Nie meer as 0.3m van die hoof muur van die toring / brug nie.
 - (vi) Ook ingesluit: sellulêre stasies, water torings, radio torings, silos, spantorings, maste.
- (d) Hierdie tekens kan verlig word soos volg:
- (i) Langs stedelike snelweë. Slegs as 'n deurpad weg.
 - (ii) Indien sigbaar is vanaf die Nasionale of Provinsiale pad: Slegs as pad verlig is.
 - (iii) Gedeeltelike beheer: Verligting en animasie is toegelaat.
 - (iv) Minimum beheer: Verligting en animasie is nie toegelaat nie.
- (e) Beligting en animasie sal slegs toegelaat word indien dit nie 'n veiligheids risiko is nie onnodige versteurings veroorsaak nie en as die bron van verligting weggesteek is van aankomende verkeer.
- (f) Hierdie klas bestaan uit tekens geheg of gevef op die torings of brûe wat nie hoofsaaklik vir advertering doeleindes gebruik word nie. Ingesluit hier is tekens op sellulêre basis stasie, torings, water torings, radio torings, silos, spantorings en soortgelyke strukture. Ook in hierdie klas is tekens wat opgerig is vir die uitsluitlike doel van advertering soos bv.rybrûe insluit.
- (g) Algemene vereistes soos in Artikel 5 is van toepassing.
- (h) Algemene ontwerp, konstruksie en posisie vereistes soos in Artikel 6 is van toepassing.
- (i) Algemene instandhouding vereistes soos in Artikel 7 is van toepassing.
- (j) Algemene elektries en verligting vereistes soos in Artikel 8 is van toepassing.
- (k) Algemene inhoud, gerief en ordentlikheid vereistes soos in Artikel 9 is van toepassing.
- (l) Algemene posisionering en grootte in verband met padveiligheid en verkeer vereistes soos in Artikel 10 is van toepassing.
- (m) Die goedkeuring van 'n rybrug sal onderhewig wees aan spesifieke toestemming en sal toegelaat word na 'n goeie Advertensie Impak Vastelling (AIV), maar sal nie binne die padreserwe toegelaat word nie.
- (n) Geen advertensie mag aan enige strukturele kolom van 'n brug gevestig word nie.
- (o) Geen beperkings op die kleur en tekstuur word opgelê nie.
- (p) Enige teken wat deur die klas toegelaat word, sal aangebring word tot by die toring, spantoring of brug op so 'n wyse wat ontwerp en opgerig is tot bevrediging aan die Munisipaliteit.

- (q) Elke spantoring sal onafhanklik ondersteun word en vir hierdie doel, behoorlik aan 'n voldoende fondasie in die grond vasgeheg word sal heeltemal selfversorgend sonder die hulp van ankertoue, stutte, steune of ander magtigende toestelle wees.
- (r) Hierdie klas van advertensie is onderhewig aan die goedkeuring van die Munisipaliteit.
- (13) Klas 3(M): Advertensies op die Bouterrein Grensmure, Heinings en Konstruksie Geboue
- (a) Hierdie klas sal toegelaat word in die stedelike gebiede van gedeeltelike en minimum beheer. Indien langs 'n nasionale pad en die teken kleiner is as $6m^2$, is goedkeuring van die Munisipaliteit slegs nodig en nie van die Suid Afrikaanse Nasionale Padagentskap nie.
- (b) Die grootte en hoogte van tekens van goedkeuring in hierdie klas is soos volg:
- (i) Grootte: Maksimum area: $81 m^2$
 - (ii) Hoogte: Maksimum hoogte: 3 m
- (c) Die posisie en spasiering vereistes en 'n paar algemene voorwaardes vir hierdie klas van tekens is soos volg:
- (i) Nie bo-op heining of muur.
 - (ii) Nie uitsteek meer as 0.1m aan voorkant van muur of heining.
 - (iii) Slegs vir die duur van die konstruksie.
 - (iv) Nie toegelaat langs of op snelweë.
 - (v) Mag nie geverf / geplak word direk op die werf grensmuur.
- (d) Hierdie tekens mag nie verlig of geanimeerd word nie.
- (e) Hierdie klas bestaan uit tekens wat plat teen of bo aan enige heining of muur waar so 'n heining of muur die grens van 'n plek waar konstruksie werk uitgevoer word, voorkom. Mure van geboue is uitgesluit van hierdie klas.
- (f) Algemene vereistes soos in Artikel 5 is van toepassing.
- (g) Algemene ontwerp, konstruksie en posisie vereistes soos in Artikel 6 is van toepassing.
- (h) Algemene intstandhouding vereistes soos in Artikel 7 is van toepassing.
- (i) Algemene elektries en verligting vereistes soos in Artikel 8 is van toepassing.
- (j) Algemene inhoud, gerief en ordentlikheid vereistes soos in Artikel 9 is van toepassing.
- (k) Algemene posisiering en grootte in verband met padveiligheid en verkeer vereistes soos in Artikel 10 is van toepassing.

- (l) Hierdie tekens kan opgerig word op voorwaarde dat sodanige tekens 'n onooglike toestand wat voortspruit uit die gebruik waarvoor die eiendom wettig gebruik word, verberg, en op voorwaarde dat sodanige tekens 'n positiewe bydra tot die visuele omgewing sal lewer.
- (m) Die teken sal nie geplaas word bo op 'n heining of muur as dit nie direk daarop geplaas kan word nie.
- (n) Geen beperkinge op die kleur en tekstuur word opgelê nie.
- (o) Plakkaat tekens in hierdie klas sal ingesluit word met bepaalde panele wat eenvormig in grootte en vlak moet wees.
- (p) Tekens en heining of muur sal behandel word as 'n visuele eenheid. Waar moontlik, moet projek borde ook opgeneem word in hierdie verenigde ontwerp.
- (q) Konstruksie terrein tekens moet altyd 'n positiewe bydra tot 'n bepaalde straatlandskap lewer.
- (r) Hierdie tekens sal slegs vir die duur van die konstruksie werk opgerig word.
- (s) Hierdie klas van advertensie is onderhewig aan die goedkeuring van die Munisipaliteit.

16. KLAS VIER: TEKENS VIR DIE TOERIS EN REISIGER

- (1) Klas 4(A): Geborgde Padverkeer Projekte
 - (a) Hierdie klas sal toegelaat word in alle gebiede van beheer.
 - (b) Die grootte en hoogte van die tekens wat in hierdie klas toegelaat word, is soos volg:
 - (i) Maksimum Grootte: Gebiede van maksimum beheer: 0,5m²
Gebiede van gedeeltelik beheer en minimum beheer: 4.5 m²
 - (ii) Hoogte: Maksimum hoogte: 3 m
 - (iii) Ander bepalings: Naam / logo van 'n borg: < 1/3 van totale teken area.
SOS skakel foon bokse: < 0.04 m² aan elke kant
Inhoud: Naam van projek, naam of logo van 'n borg.
 - (c) Die posisie en spasiëring vereistes vir hierdie klas van tekens is soos volg:
 - (i) Binne alle metropolitaanse padreserwes (nie in die nasionale of provinsiale padreserwes), maar nie op die eilande mediane van paaie nie.

- (ii) Spasiëring indien op dieselfde kant van die pad: 1km.
 - (iii) Nie gekombineer met of aangeheg wees aan padverkeers tekens.
 - (iv) Geen padverkeers teken of simbool wat gebruik word in 'n padverkeers teken kan gebruik word nie.
- (d) Hierdie tekens kan nie verlig of geanimeer word nie.
 - (e) Hierdie klas bestaan uit tekens met betrekking tot die borg van die projekte wat spesifiek bedoel is vir padgebruikers wat gemik is op die bepaling van die pad, die bevordering van padveiligheid of die bestuur of bewaring van pad omgewings.
 - (f) Algemene vereistes soos in Artikel 5 is van toepassing.
 - (g) Algemene ontwerp, konstruksie en posisie vereistes soos in Artikel 6 is van toepassing.
 - (h) Algemene instandhouding vereistes soos in Artikel 7 is van toepassing.
 - (i) Algemene elektris en verligting vereistes soos in Artikel 8 is van toepassing.
 - (j) Algemene inhoud, gerief en ordentlikheid vereistes soos in Artikel 9 is van toepassing.
 - (k) Algemene posisiering en grootte in verband met pad veiligheid en verkeer vereistes soos in Artikel 10 is van toepassing.
 - (l) Die klas sluit ook logos of handelsname op die kante van SOS telefone wat vertoon word deur borge, in.
 - (m) Tekens sal slegs verwys na die naam van die projek en die naam of logo van die borg.
 - (n) In die geval van die advertensies op die SOS skakel bokse, dubbele advertensies kan aangeheg word aan elke kant van die oproep boks. Groottes sal beperk word tot 0,04m² op elke kant van die oproep boks.
 - (o) Advertensies toegelaat deur hierdie klas word binne die padreserwe van al die paaie vertoon, maar nie op die pad eilande of mediane nie.
 - (p) Die minimum afstand tussen tekens op dieselfde kant van die pad sal 1km wees.
 - (q) Geen beperkings op die kleur of tekstuur is opgelê nie.
 - (r) Hierdie klas van advertensie is onderhewig aan die goedkeuring van die munisipaliteit.
- (2) Klas 4(B): Diens Fasiliteit Tekens
- (a) Hierdie klas is toegelaat in alle gebiede van beheer.

- (b) Die grootte en hoogte van tekens wat toegelaat is in hierdie klas is soos volg:
- (i) Landelike gebiede:
Maksimum hoogte: 7m
Maksimum wyte: 2m
 - (ii) Natuurlike gebiede, stedelike snelweë:
Maksimum hoogte: 10m
Maksimum wyte: 3m
 - (iii) Stedelike gebiede:
Maksimum hoogte: 20m
Maksimum wydte: 6m
Maksimum: 8 panele/kombinasie teken
Slegs een besigheid of onderneming per paneel is toegelaat.
- (c) Die posisie en spasiëring vir hierdie klas is soos volg:
- (i) Slegs op diens fasiliteite aangrensend en wat direk toeganklik is tot die pad waar die teken is.
 - (ii) Een kombinasie teken per staanplek.
 - (iii) Geleë volgens vereistes van die paaie-owerheid.
 - (iv) Slegs een per rigting van verkeer vloei.
 - (v) Nie in pad mediaan of op die eiland nie.
 - (vi) As die teken nie opgespoor kan word op die terrein en gevestig moet word in die padreserwe, moet spesifieke goedkeuring verkry word by die Munisipaliteit en die paaie owerheid. Dit moet dan geplaas word so na as moontlik aan die toegang en aan die voorkant van die diens fasiliteit.
- (d) Hierdie tekens kan verlig word slegs indien die fasiliteit 24 uur oop is of tydens sake ure van die spesifieke diens. Geen animasie word toegelaat nie.
- (e) Hierdie klas bestaan uit kombinasie tekens wat by vulstasies en langs die pad areas, (rus en diens gebiede) wat 'n verskeidenheid van dienste soos brandstofpompe, werksinkels, toilette, karwas, winkels, akkommodasie fasiliteite, restaurant, vinnig kitskosplekke en kitsbanke insluit, vertoon.
- (f) Algemene vereistes soos in Artikel 5 is van toepassing.
- (g) Algemene ontwerp, konstruksie en posisie vereistes soos in Artikel 6 is van toepassing.
- (h) Algemene intstandhouding vereistes soos in Artikel 7 is van toepassing.
- (i) Algemene elektries en verligting vereistes soos in Artikel 8 is van toepassing.
- (j) Algemene inhoud, gerief en ordentlikheid vereistes soos in Artikel 9 is van toepassing.
- (k) Algemene posisiering en grootte in verband met padveiligheid en verkeer vereistes soos in Artikel 10 is van toepassing.

- (l) Advertensies op kombinasie tekens sal sleg verwys na die naam of logo van 'n besigheid, maatskapy of persoon wat 'n diens of tipe diens aandui. Slegs tekens vir ligging gebonde dienste sal toegelaat word.
 - (m) Tekens in hierdie klas sal beperk word tot diens fasiliteite aangrensend aan en direk toeganklik vanaf die openbare pad waar so 'n teken opgerig is.
 - (n) Tekens in hierdie klas sal streng in ooreenstemming met die vereistes van die Munisipaliteit of paaie gesag, wat verantwoordelik is vir die pad, aangrensend tot die diens geplaas word.
 - (o) Geen beperkinge op die kleur en tekstuur word opgelê nie.
 - (p) Aanvullende tekens langs die pad, wat nie deel vorm van 'n kombinasie wat onder hierdie klas tekens toegelaat is, sal gebruik word vir interne rigting oriëntasie en nie gemik wees op verbygaan motoriste nie.
 - (q) Voldoende landskepping sal onderneem word om rus en diens gebiede te skerm van snelweë.
 - (r) Interne rus en "totem" tekens, wat deel uitmaak van die *toerisme tekens* onder die Suid-Afrikaanse Padverkeer Teken Stelsel kan 'n belangrike rol speel met betrekking tot interne rigting en oriëntasie langs so pad.
 - (s) Hierdie klas van die advertensie is onderhewig aan die goedkeuring van die Munisipaliteit.
- (3) Klas 4(C): Funksionele Advertensies by Openbare Ligame
- (a) Hierdie klas is toegelaat in alle gebiede van beheer.
 - (b) Die grootte en hoogte van tekens wat toegelaat in hierdie klas is soos volg:
Grootte: Maksimum area: < 0.55m² (grootte tekens kan toegelaat word deur die Munisipaliteit.)
Letter grootte: > 0.2m in hoogte
 - (c) Die posisie en spasiëring vereistes vir hierdie klas is soos volg:
Binne al die padreserwes as snelweë of provinsiale paaie.
 - (d) Hierdie tekens kan verlig word as dit nodig is om gelees te word na donker.
 - (e) Hierdie klas bestaan uit funksionele tekens van plaaslike owerhede en ander statutêre ondernemings soos geriewe en openbare vervoer operateurs, word geheel vertoon en vir die doel van die aankondiging en enige funksies van die Munisipaliteit of die werking van 'n statutêre onderneming, wat redelikerwys nodig is vir die veilige en doeltreffende verrigting van daardie funksies of die werking van die onderneming te toon, en kan nie onder 'n ander klas vertoon word nie.
 - (f) Algemene vereistes soos in Artikel 5 is van toepassing.

- (g) Algemene ontwerp, konstruksie en posisie vereistes soos in Artikel 6 is van toepassing.
- (h) Algemene instandhouding vereistes soos in Artikel 7 is van toepassing.
- (i) Algemene elektries en verligting vereistes soos in Artikel 8 is van toepassing.
- (j) Algemene inhoud, gerief en ordentlikheid vereistes soos in Artikel 9 is van toepassing.
- (k) Algemene posisionering en grootte in verband met padveiligheid en verkeer vereistes soos in Artikel 10 is van toepassing.
- (l) Hierdie tekens kan 'n kennisgewing bord by 'n munisipale swembad, 'n bus of rooster, 'n waarskuwing teen 'n elektriese substasie, en die vertoning van die verordeninge vir ontspanning gronde of oop ruimte insluit.
- (m) Tekens in die klas sal nie misbruik word vir die doel van kommersiële en mededingende reklame nie.
- (n) Geen beperkinge op die kleur en tekstuur word opgelê nie.
- (o) Hierdie klas van advertering is onderhewig aan die goedkeuring van die Munisipaliteit.

17. KLAS VYF: MOBIELE TEKENS

- (1) Klas 5(A): Lug Tekens
 - (a) Hierdie klas is toegelaat in stedelike gebiede van gedeeltelike en minimum beheer.
 - (b) Die grootte en hoogte van tekens toegelaat in die klas is soos volg:
 - (i) Grootte: Geen vorm of beperkings.
 - (ii) Hoogte: $\leq 45\text{m}$ (behalwe indien dit goedgekeur is deur die Kommissaris van Burgerlugvaart).
 - (c) Die posisie en spasiëring vereistes vir die klas van tekens is soos volg:
 - (i) Nie nader as 5 see myle van die vliegveld verwysing punt van 'n vliegveld.
 - (ii) Nie bo 'n openbare pad (behalwe as dit agter 'n voertuig gesleep word).
 - (iii) Advertensies op 'n ballon of ander vaartuig kan nie binne 'n visuele gebied langs 'n deurpad vertoon word nie.
 - (iv) Vertoon slegs in daglug ure.
 - (v) Vertoon tydperk nie langer as twee weke nie.

- (d) Hierdie tekens kan nie verlig of geanimeerd word nie. 'n Vasgemeerde lugskip kan verlig word.
- (e) Hierdie klas bestaan uit lugtekens geveer op, verbonde aan of vervaardig deur 'n vliegtuig soos 'n ballon, 'n vlieër, 'n onbemande gratis ballon, 'n bemande ballon, 'n lugskip (vasgemeer), 'n vliegtuig (vaandel sleep of rook seine), 'n vaartuig vir die paraglyding, 'n hang sweeptuig, 'n model of radio beheerde vliegtuig, en 'n vliegtuig gesleep agter 'n voertuig of vaartuig vir die doel van die vlug.
- (f) Algemene vereistes soos in Artikel 5 is van toepassing.
- (g) Algemene ontwerp, konstruksie en posisie vereistes soos in Artikel 6 is van toepassing.
- (h) Algemene instandhouding vereistes soos in Artikel 7 is van toepassing.
- (i) Algemene elektries en verligting vereistes soos in Artikel 8 is van toepassing.
- (j) Algemene inhoud, gerief en ordentlikheid vereistes soos in Artikel 9 is van toepassing.
- (k) Algemene posisionering en grootte in verband met padveiligheid en verkeer vereistes soos in Artikel 10 is van toepassing.
- (l) Behalwe met die skriftelike toestemming van die Kommesaris van Burgerlugvaart, mag geen ballon, paraglyding, vlieër, vlerksweeftuig, model of radio-beweegde vliegtuig of 'n vliegtuig agter 'n voertuig of vaartuig vir die doel van vlug, gevlieg word:
 - (i) Nader as die afstand van die vliegveld verwysing punt van 'n vliegveld soos gespesifiseer deur die Kommesaris van Burgerlugvaart.
 - (ii) Bo 'n openbare pad in die geval van 'n vliegtuig wat agter 'n voertuig of vaartuig gesleep word, mag so 'n vliegtuig nie land of van 'n openbare pad opstyg nie.
- (m) Geen kleur of tekstuur beperkinge word vir lug tekens opgelê nie.
- (n) Met die uitsondering van vasgemeerde lugskepe sal lug tekens slegs in daglig ure vertoon word.
- (o) Geen advertensie sal vertoon word vir 'n tydperk van meer as twee weke in enige kalenderjaar nie.
- (p) Geen geparkeerde of onbemande vrye ballon sal gevlieg word sonder die spesiale skriftelike toestemming van die Kommesaris van Burgerlugvaart nie.
- (q) Goedkeuring vir die vlieg van 'n ballon sal deur die Kommesaris oorweeg word slegs nadat toestemming deur die Munisipaliteit, met inbegrip van die departement van veiligheid en sekuriteit toegestaan is.

- (r) Bemande vrye ballonne moet aan sekere voorwaardes voldoen voordat hulle binne 'n beheerde lugruim gevlieg kan word.
 - (s) Vliegtuie en lugskepe sal nie onder 'n sekere minimum hoogte gevlieg word, soos bepaal deur lugvaart regulasies, sonder spesiale toestemming.
 - (t) Hierdie klas van advertensie is onderhewig aan die goedkeuring van die Munisipaliteit.
- (2) Klas 5(B): Voertuig toegang Advertering
- (a) Hierdie klas sal toegelaat word in alle gebiede van beheer.
 - (b) Die grootte en hoogte van die tekens toegelaat in hierdie klas is soos volg:
Mag nie langer as die kant van die voertuig wees nie.
 - (c) Die posisie en spasiëring en 'n paar ondernemings vir hierdie klas van tekens is soos volg:
 - (i) Die voertuig mag nie gebruik word vir die uitsluitlike doel van reklame nie.
 - (ii) Moet te alle tye mobiel wees.
 - (iii) Mag nie geparkeer word vir derde party advertensies nie.
 - (d) Hierdie tekens kan intern verlig word. Geen animasie word toegelaat nie. Verligting van advertensies sal beperk word tot die volgende:
 - (i) 'n Intern verligte teken wat aandui dat 'n taxi te huur is.
 - (ii) Retro-reflektiewe tekens met rooi kleure aan die agter kant, geel aan die kant en wit aan die voorkant van 'n voertuig.
 - (iii) Geen ander spesifieke prestasie vereistes word voorgeskryf nie.
 - (e) Hierdie klas bestaan uit aan self-aangedrewe voertuie wat normaalweg op die grond of water beweeg, insluitende taxis, busse, treine en aflewering voertuie, maar uitgesluit vliegtuie.
 - (f) Algemene vereistes soos in Artikel 5 is van toepassing.
 - (g) Algemene ontwerp, konstruksie en posisie vereistes soos in Artikel 6 is van toepassing.
 - (h) Algemene instandhouding vereistes soos in Artikel 7 is van toepassing.
 - (i) Algemene elektries en verligting vereistes soos in Artikel 8 is van toepassing.
 - (j) Algemene inhoud, gerief en ordentlikheid soos in Artikel 9 is van toepassing.
 - (k) Algemene posisionering en grootte in verband met padveiligheid en verkeer vereistes soos in Artikel 10 is van toepassing.

- (l) Hierdie klas van advertensie is onderhewig aan die goedkeuring van die Munisipaliteit.

(3) Klas 5(C): Sleepwa Advertensies

- (a) Hierdie klas sal toegelaat word in die stedelike gebiede van gedeeltelike en minimum beheer en slegs indien dit beweeg, tensy dit op privaat eiendom geparkeer is. Enige stilstaande sleepwa wat sigbaar van 'n openbare pad is, moet aan die sleepvoertuig te alle tye aangeheg wees.
- (b) Die grootte en hoogte van die tekens wat vir die advertering van spesifieke sleepwaens toegelaat word is soos volg:

Grootte: Maksimum vertikale dimensies: 3m
Maksimum horisontale dimensies: 6m

- (c) Die posisie en spasiëring doeleindes vir hierdie klas van tekens is soos volg:
- (i) Mag slegs gesleep word tussen 06h00 en 18h00.
(ii) Mag nie op enige snelweg gesleep word nie.
(iii) Mag nie binne-in die nasionale of provinsiale padreserwes parkeer nie.
- (d) Hierdie tekens kan verlig word, maar beperk tot retroflektywte tekens (rooi agter, geel op die kant en wit aan die voorkant). Geen animasie is toegelaat nie.
- (e) Hierdie klas bestaan uit die advertensies wat vertoon word op sleepwaens. 'n Duidelike onderskeid moet getref word tussen stilstaande advertensies in beweging en tussen twee tipes van sleepwaens. In alle gevalle moet sodanige sleepwaens behoorlik geregistreer word.
- (f) Algemene vereistes soos in Artikel 5 is van toepassing.
- (g) Algemene ontwerp, konstruksie en posisie vereistes soos in Artikel 6 is van toepassing.
- (h) Algemene instandhouding vereistes soos in Artikel 7 is van toepassing.
- (i) Algemene elektries en verligting vereistes soos in Artikel 8 is van toepassing.
- (j) Algemene inhoud, gerief en ordentlikheid soos in Artikel 9 is van toepassing.
- (k) Algemene posisie en grootte in verband met padveiligheid en verkeer vereistes soos in Artikel 10 is van toepassing.
- (l) Advertensie sleepwaens is van 'n relatief ligte konstruksie en dra dubbel gesnyde "reklame-tipe" advertensies en word gebruik vir die uitsluitlike doel van reklame.

- (m) Advertensies kan ook op swaarder vervoer sleepwaens gebruik word vir die primêre doel van die vervoer van goedere en gesleep word deur vragmotors, trokke of soortgelyke voertuie. Vervoer sleepwaens word nie primêr vir die doel van advertering gebruik nie.
- (n) 'n Advertensie sleepwa mag op privaat eiendom geparkeer word vir die doel van openbare vertoning in 'n stedelike gebied van gedeeltelike of minimum beheer, as dit van enige openbare pad sigbaar is en nie inmeng met voetganger beweging, en gekoppel is aan 'n bemande sleepvoertuig.
- (o) Advertensies vertoon op sleepwaens wat gebruik word vir die vervoer van goedere sal beperk word tot swaar sleepwaens wat in staat is om kruiswinde van 30 meter per sekonde te weerstaan.
- (p) Advertensies vertoon op 'n vertoon sleepwa moet op 'n permanente wyse aan die kante van die sleepwa geveerf word.
- (q) Geen sleepwa sal gebruik word vir die uitsluitlike doel van reklame nie.
- (r) Geen persoon sal 'n advertensie sleepwa sleep deur 'n openbare straat indien, volgens die mening van die paaie-owerheid, so 'n sleepwa die verkeer in so 'n straat verhinder of belemmer of geneig is om dit te doen.
- (s) Die naam en telefoon nommer van die operateur tesame met 'n skyf wat deur die Munisipaliteit uitgereik is, sal op alle advertensie sleepwaens vertoon word.
- (t) Die ontwerp en konstruksie van beide advertensie sleepwaens en vervoer sleepwaens moet voldoen aan die toepaslike dele van die Wet op Padverkeer, 1989 (Wet No 29 van 1989) en SABS standarde vir sleepwaens.
- (u) Hierdie klas van advertensie is onderhewig aan die goedkeuring van die Munisipaliteit.

18. VRYGESTELDE EN VERBODE TEKENS

(1) Vrygestelde Tekens

Die volgende tekens is vrygestel van die bepalings van hierdie verordening:

- (a) Enige teken binne-in 'n sportstadion wat nie van buite die stadion sigbaar is nie;
- (b) Enige teken wat vertoon word in 'n arkade wat nie gemik is op padverbruikers, dit is tekens wat nie sigbaar vanaf 'n openbare straat is nie;
- (c) Enige teken wat binne-in 'n gebou op 'n afstand van meer as twee meter van 'n venster of van ander ekterne opening vertoon word waardeur dit van buite die gebou gesien kan word en wat nie hoofsaaklik op die aandag van die padgebruiker gemik is nie.

- (d) Enige nasionale vlag so lank as niks aan die ontwerp van die vlag bygevoeg word en geen reklame-materiaal op die vlagpaal gehys word nie;
- (e) 'n Teken wat deur die Munisipaliteit vertoon is;
- (f) Enige banier of vlag wat deur die strate as deel van 'n optog gedra word;
- (g) Enige tekens wat erkenning gee aan geborgde straat landskepping;

(2) Verbode Tekens

Geen persoon sal toegelaat word om enige van die volgende tekens te vertoon of veroorsaak of toelaat dat enige sodanige teken opgerig of vertoon word:

- (a) Enige teken gevef, verbonde aan, of vasgeheg tussen die kolomme of pilare van 'n stoep.
- (b) Enige tekens oor 'n straat met die uitsondering van kruierbrûe tekens wat vereis dat die spesifieke goedkeuring van die Munisipaliteit verkry word.
- (c) Enige teken wat 'n padvekeers teken sal belemmer of wat verkeerd verstaan kan word of verwarring veroorsaak of inmeng met die funksionering van 'n padvekeers teken.
- (d) Enige teken wat 'n venster of opening wat vir die ventilasie van 'n gebou of wat 'n trap of poort van die afrit van 'n gebou versper of wat die beweging van persone van een deel van 'n dak na 'n ander deel daarvan sal verhoed.
- (e) Enige geanimeerde of geflitste teken, die frekwensie of die animasie of flitse of ander afwisselende veranderinge wat die inwoners of die insittendes van 'n gebou versteur of 'n bron van oorlas vir die publiek is.
- (f) Enige verligte teken waarvan die verligting die inwoners of insittendes van 'n gebou versteur of 'n bron van oorlas vir die publiek is.
- (g) Enige swaai teken is 'n teken wat nie rigied en permanent vas is nie.
- (h) Enige teken wat op grond vertoon word wat nie in oorstemming is met die betrokke sonering of goedgekeurde vergunningsgebruik soos toegepas deur die Dorps-beplanning skema.
- (i) Enige advertensie of teken anders as 'n vrygestelde teken, waarvoor 'n permit of goedkeuring nie verkry is nie.
- (j) Enige plakkaat wat anders geplak is as op 'n advertensie struktuur wat wettig opgerig is vir die doel om sodanige plakkaat te akkommodeer.
- (k) Enige teken gevef op 'n grensmuur of heining in 'n residensiële en landelike gebied.
- (l) Geen advertensie teken wat, volgens die Munisipaliteit suggestief is van enigiets ombetaamlik of die openbare sedes kan benadeel, sal vertoon word nie.

- (m) Geen persoon mag enige teken vertoon of oprig wat verband hou met 'n besigheid wat bedryf word op 'n erf of grond wat nie weer nie gesoneer is vir daardie spesifieke doel nie.
 - (n) Geen advertensies wat verband hou met sigarette of ander tabak produkte mag geadverteer word op munisipale grond nie.
-

AFDELING 4: ADMINISTRATIEWE BEHEER

19. ADMINISTRATIEWE EN BEHEER MAATREËLS

- (1) Die Munisipaliteit is verantwoordelik vir die bestuur en kontrole vir Buitelug Advertering en vir 'n assessering en goedkeuring van aansoeke wat in terme van hierdie verordening ingedien is, asook die bestuur en afdwinging van die bepalings van die verordening.
- (2) Die bepalings van die verordening sal effektief en konsekwent deur die Munisipaliteit administreer word, waarvan die pligte die hou van skeduleerde inspeksies van die tekens asook die boetes/vervolging van enige persoon wat hierdie verordening oortree, sal insluit.
- (3) Indien daar nie genoegsame interne personeel soos in (1) en (2) hierbo genoem beskikbaar is nie, kan die Munisipaliteit:
 - (a) Binne die regsraamwerk, privaat kontrakteurs aanstel om te help met die implementering en afdwinging van die verordening; en/of
 - (b) Deur besluitneming te kies om nie sekere bepalings van die verordening af te dwing nie.

20. AANSOEKE VIR MUNISIPALE GOEDKEURING VAN ADVERTENSIES

- (1) Geen persoon mag 'n teken vertoon of oprig of enige struktuur of toestel gebruik as 'n teken sonder om eers skriftelike toestemming by die Munisipaliteit te verkry nie.
- (2) Geen teken wat deur die Munisipaliteit goedgekeur is sal in enige manier verander, geskuif, her-opgerig of enige verandering aan die elektriese bedrading van die teken gemaak word, behalwe vir die doel van opknapping of onderhoud, sonder die verdere goedkeuring van die Munisipaliteit.
- (3) Die Munisipaliteit sal die volgende dokumente aan die applikant vir die aansoek beskikbaar stel:
 - (a) Aansoekvorms vir enige advertensie teken.
 - (b) Heffings en tariewe.

- (4) Die Munisipaliteit kan beleide opstel wat Prosedure Riglyne voorskryf vir die evaluering van die aansoeke soos toegelaat in hierdie verordening.
- (5) Die Munisipaliteit kan inligting wat saam met die aansoek, soos bepaal in hierdie verordening voorsien, goed of afkeur.
- (6) Indien die Munisipaliteit 'n aansoek in (5) goedkeur, kan dit waar nodig addisionele voorwaardes neerlê.
- (7) Die Munisipaliteit kan besluit om die oprig van die volgende spesifieke tekens deur middel van 'n openbare tender en/of beleid kontroleer:
 - (a) Alle Klas 1 (A) en 1(B) tekens,
 - (b) Groot borde en advertensies op straat meubels byvoorbeeld, sypaadjie vullishouers, gemonteerde houers aan pale, advertensies aan straat pale en bus skuillings,
 - (c) Baniere en vlae wat op die padreserwe van munisipale grond geheg is,
 - (d) Stedelike advertensies byvoorbeeld woongebied naam borde,
 - (e) Straat naam advertensies byvoorbeeld verligte straat naam borde,
 - (f) Tekens aan pale gemonteer in padreserwes,
 - (g) Koerant advertensies, en
 - (h) Semipermanente sypaadjie plakkate (op straat lig pale),
 - (i) Nie-verligte Industriële inligting tekens,
 - (j) Alle ander tekens wat in 'n openbare padreserwe, openbare plek, openbare plein of op munisipale eiendom geleë is.

21. AFKEURING VAN AANSOEK, TERUGTREKING OF VERANDERING VAN MUNISIPALE GOEDKEURING EN HERSIEN PROSEDURES

- (1) Die Munisipaliteit kan 'n aansoek afkeur, terugtrek of wysig of enige voorwaarde instel vir die goedkeuring, indien:
 - (a) dit nadelig vir die omgewing of die buurt deur middel van grote, intensiteit van die verligting, kwaliteit van die ontwerp of die materiale raak;
 - (b) dit 'n gevaar voorstel of raak vir enige persone of eiendom;
 - (c) die teken onherstelbaar is en nie voldoen aan die verordening nie;
 - (d) dit ander tekens, natuurlike kenmerke, argitektuele kenmerke of sigbare lyne van stedelike of historiese belang uitwis;
 - (e) die advertensie nie aan die verordening voldoen nie; of voldoen nie aan die voorlopige goedgekeurde aansoek nie;
 - (f) die advertensie op die verkeerde perseel/erf, soos bepaal deur die inligting in die aansoek aan die Munisipaliteit, opgerig was.
- (2) Hersiening prosedure:
 - (a) Enige persoon mag 'n versoek om 'n besluit, wat in terme van hierdie verordening geneem is, binne 30 dae vanaf die ontvangs van so 'n besluit

- by die Munisipale Bestuurder aansoek doen om 'n hersiening van die besluit;
- (b) So 'n aansoek om hersiening moet deur 'n skriftelike kennisgewing geskied, wat die omvang van die gronde vir die hersiening uiteensit binne die periode soos bo bepaal;
 - (c) Die Munisipale Bestuurder sal voorsiening maak vir die instel van 'n Hersiening Komitee, soos voorgeskryf deur Artikel 62 van die Munisipale Stelsels Wet, 2000 (Wet 32 of 2000), wat die mondeling of skriftelike hersiening aansoek deur beide partye sal aanhoor.
 - (d) Die Munisipale Bestuurder sal die aansoeker van die besluit en die redes vir die besluit deur die Hersiening Komitee geneem, inlig.
- (3) Klagtes:
- (a) Enige klagtes deur die publiek ontvang, uitgesluit die aansoeker wat die hersiening prosedure soos in (2) bo volg, sal aan die Munisipale Bestuurder gerig word, wat 'n antwoord op die klagte sal voorsien.
 - (b) In die bogenoemde geval sal die Munisipale Bestuurder, met inaggenome die bepalings van hierdie verordening, die klagte of afwys of aksie neem in terme van artikels 21(a), 26 en 27 van hierdie verordening.
- (4) Arbitrasie in die geval van derde partye dispute:
- (a) Waar 'n dispuut uit 'n botsing van belange tussen buite advertensie reklame eienaars, eienaars en reklame eienaars of enige derde party ontstaan, sal die Munisipaliteit nie betrokke raak nie en sal die partye tot die dispuut verantwoordelik vir die arbitrasie wees.
 - (b) Waar 'n dispuut uit 'n botsing van belange tussen adverteerders of op die basis van die inhoud van advertensies is en waar die Munisipaliteit nie die klaer of betrokke is nie, sal die arbitrasie geskied deur ASA met ooreenstemming van die reklame kontrakteur en/of die adverteerder.

22. DELEGASIE

- (1) Die Munisipale Bestuurder kan 'n besluit oor die volgende aansoeke in terme van hierdie verordening maak:
- (a) Klas Een (C) en (D) tekens;
 - (b) Klas Twee tekens;
 - (c) Klas Drie tekens;
 - (d) Klas Vier tekens;
 - (e) Klas Vyf tekens.
- (2) Die Raad sal 'n besluit oor die volgende aansoeke, asook enige aansoeke verwys deur die Munisipale Bestuurder maak, naamlik:
- Klas Een (A) en (B) tekens

23. OPRIGTING EN INSTANDHOUDING VAN TEKENS EN ADVERTENSIE STRUKTURE

- (1) As enige teken volgens die mening van die Munisipaliteit gevaarlik of onveilig is of toegelaat was om onherstelbaar te word of met die funksionering van enige verkeersveiligheid teken inmeng, kan die Munisipaliteit 'n kennisgewing op die eienaar dien en vereis dat hy op sy eie onkoste die teken verwyder of werk aan die teken doen binne die tydperk, soos dit in die kennisgewing bepaal is.
- (2) As die Munisipaliteit van mening is dat 'n gevaar situasie bestaan, hoef 'n kennisgewing nie gedien te word om die situasie reg te stel binne die tydperk toegelaat nie, en kan die teken self verwyder word of om ander werk wat nodig is om aan die teken gedoen te word en kan die onkoste afsonderlik of gesamentlik van die eienaars verhaal word.

24. BESKADGING VAN MUNISIPALE EIENDOM

Geen persoon wat doelbewus of nalatig 'n teken, advertensie struktuur, plakkaat en banier bord oprig of verwyder mag skade aan 'n boom, elektriese standaard of diens of enige ander installering van Munisipale installering of eiendom verrig nie.

25. TOEGANG EN INSPEKSIE

Die Munisipaliteit is geregtig om deur middel van sy beamptes enige perseel te betree tydens enige redelike tyd met die doel om 'n inspeksie uit te voer, wat nodig is vir die geskikte administrasie en afdwinging van hierdie verordening.

26. VERWYDERING VAN TEKENS EN ADVERTENSIESTRUKTURE

- (1) As enige teken so vertoon word, dat dit in die opinie van die Munisipaliteit skadelik is tot die omgewing of die geriewe van die buurt of as dit teenstrydig is met enige vereiste soos bepaal deur hierdie verordening, kan die Munisipaliteit 'n kennisgewing op die eienaar van die teken dien, om die teken te verwyder of te verander of 'n verandering aan te bring soos op die kennisgewing versoek word, binne die tyd soos voorgeskryf in die kennisgewing.
- (2) As 'n persoon versuim om aan die versoek in die kennisgewing te voldoen kan die Munisipaliteit die teken of advertensie struktuur verwyder
- (3) Indien die teken onder sulke omstandighede verwyder word, sal Munisipaliteit nie aanspreeklik wees om enige persoon te vergoed vir die teken of vir enige verlies of skade voortspruitend uit die verwydering nie.
- (4) Enige koste deur die Munisipaliteit aangegaan om nodige veranderings of werk aan die teken aan te bring, kan verhaal word van die persoon waarop die kennisgewing gedien is of indien 'n deposito betaal was vir die teken, kan die koste van die deposito verhaal word.

- (5) Nieteenstaande die bogenoemde bepalings van hierdie afdeling, indien 'n teken 'n gevaar vir lewe op die eiendom inhou, kan die Munisipaliteit sonder om 'n kennisgewing te dien, die teken of advertensie struktuur verwyder.

27. OORTREDINGS

Enige persoon wat:

- (1) enige bepalings van hierdie verordening oortree of nie nakom nie;
- (2) enige vereiste soos versoek deur 'n kennisgewing wat op hom gedien is in terme van hierdie verordening oortree of nie nakom nie;
- (3) enige toestande af gedwing in terme van hierdie verordening oortree of nie nakom nie;
- (4) wetende 'n valse verklaring maak ten opsigte van enige aansoek in terme van hierdie verordening;

sal skuldig wees aan 'n oortreding en sal as skuldig bevind word aan 'n boete wat nie R4000,00 oorskry nie of indien die boete nie betaal word nie vir 'n periode wat nie twaalf maande gevangenisstraf oorskry nie tot of as daar weer oortree word 'n boete wat nie R500,00 oorskry, vir elke dag wat die oortreding aangaan, nadat die Munisipaliteit 'n skriftelike kennisgewing gedien het, dat die oortreding gestop moet word en vir 'n tweede oortreding sal hy gevonnissen word tot 'n boete wat nie R4000, 00 oorskry nie, of as hy nie betaal nie, gevangenisstraf vir 'n periode wat nie langer as twaalf maande is nie.

28. VRYWARING

Die eienaar van enige teken of die eienaar van grond of 'n gebou waarop 'n teken opgerig en vertoon word, vrywaar die Munisipaliteit volledig teen enige gevolge wat mag voortvloei van die oprigting, vertoning of selfs net die teenwoordigheid van die teken.

29. VERANTWOORDELIKE PERSOON

As enige persoon vir 'n oortreding aangekla is soos bepaal in Onderafdeling 27, wat verband hou met enige teken, advertensie struktuur of plakkaat:

- (1) sal dit aangeneem word dat so 'n persoon die teken, advertensie struktuur of plakkaat vertoon het of toegelaat het dat dit vertoon word;
- (2) sal dit aangeneem word dat die eienaar van die land of gebou waarop die teken, advertensie struktuur of plakkaat vertoon het of toegelaat het dat dit vertoon word;
- (3) sal dit aangeneem word dat die adverteerder van enige produk handelsmerk of diens waarop die teken, advertensie struktuur of plakkaat vertoon het of toegelaat het dat dit vertoon word;

- (4) enige persoon wat of alleen of gesamentlik met enige ander persoon verantwoordelik was vir die organisering, of in kontrole was vir enige vergadering, funksie of gebeurtenis betrekking op die teken of plakkaat, sal veronderstel word om elke teken of plakkaat by daardie vergadering, funksie of gebeurtenis te vertoon het of wat verseker het dat dit vertoon word; en
- (5) enige persoon wie se naam op die teken, advertering, struktuur of plakkaat verskyn sal aangeneem word dat die teken, advertering, struktuur of plakkaat as vertoon geag word, behalwe as die teendeel bewys word.

30. DIEN VAN KENNISGEWING

Waar 'n kennisgewing of ander dokument soos vereis deur hierdie verordening op 'n persoon gedien word, sal dit aangeneem word dat dit ordentlik gedien is as dit persoonlik op hom gedien was of op enige lid van sy huishouding wat ouer as sestien jaar of op sy byplek of op enige persoon wat deur hom aangestel is deur hom by sy huis of werkadres, soos dit op die rekords van die Munisipaliteit verskyn, of as so 'n persoon 'n maatskappy is, moet dit op 'n beampte van daardie maatskappy by die geregistreerde kantoor of met geregistreerde pos aan daardie kantoor gestuur word.

31. OORGANGSBEPALINGS

- (1) Elke eienaar van land insluitend 'n gebou op die land waarop 'n teken opgerig was voordat hierdie verordening in werking getree het, of enige advertensie wat op die datum van die inwerkingtreding van hierdie verordening, wat nie volgens hierdie verordening toegelaat is nie en nie 'n advertensie is wat deur die Munisipaliteit goedgekeur is nie, moet binne 90 dae van die datum van die inwerkingtreding van hierdie verordening, verwyder word.
- (2) Waar 'n advertensie opgerig of vertoon is op die datum van die inwerkingtreding van hierdie verordening, wat, in terme van hierdie bepalings, so opgerig en vertoon word, sonder die nodige goedkeuring van die Munisipaliteit, kan die eienaar van die advertensie aansoek by die Munisipaliteit gedoen word, vir sekere goedkeuring, binne 90 dae van die inwerking treading datum, by versuim moet die advertensie verwyder word. Geen sulke aansoeke vir 'n advertensie soos gestel in onderafdeling 1 sal gemaak kan word nie.
- (3) As goedkeuring aan 'n advertensie soos gestel in onderafdeling 2 geweier is, moet die eienaar dit binne 30 dae by die ontvangs van 'n kennisgewing dit verwyder. Waar so 'n kennisgewing deur middel van geregistreerde pos gepos is, sal dit aangeneem word dat die eienaar dit binne agt dae vanaf die pos daarvan ontvang het.
- (4) Nieteenstaande die bepalings omvat in artikel 28(1) kan enige teken wat wettiglik voor die inwerkingtreding van hierdie verordening, toegelaat was om vertoon te word, onderhewig aan die voorwaardes van die oorspronklike goedkeuring, is onderhewig daaraan dat daardie teken nie geskuif of her-opgerig word nie en dat dit onderhou moet word tot die tevredenheid van die Munisipaliteit.

32. HEFFINGS / TARIEWE

Enige persoon wat aansoek doen by die Munisipaliteit vir die goedkeuring of toestemming moet saam met die aansoek 'n heffing of tarief aan die Munisipaliteit betaal, soos vasgestel in die tariewe lys van die Munisipaliteit, soos goedgekeur in terme van Artikel 75(a) van die Plaaslike Regering Munisipale Stelsels Wet (Wet 32 van 2000), en geen aansoek sal oorweeg word totdat die heffing of tarief nie betaal is nie.

AFDELING 5: ALGEMEEN

33. VRYSTELLINGS

- (1) Enige persoon kan deur middel van 'n skriftelike aansoek, waarin die redes gegee word, by die Munisipaliteit aansoek doen vir vrystelling van enige van die bepalings van hierdie verordening.
- (2) Die Munisipaliteit mag:
 - (a) 'n vrystelling skriftelik verleen waarin die voorwaardes, indien enige en die tydperk vir die vrystelling daarin bepaal is; of
 - (b) enige vrystelling verander of kanselleer; of
 - (c) weier om 'n vrystelling toe te staan.
- (3) 'n Vrystelling tree slegs in werking as die aansoeker skriftelik onderneem om te voldoen aan die voorwaardes soos deur die Munisipaliteit bepaal ingevolge onder afdeling (2); as die aktiwiteit voor die onderneming begin, sal die vrystelling verval.
- (4) As daar nie aan 'n voorwaarde van die vrystelling voldoen word nie, sal die vrystelling onmiddellik verval.

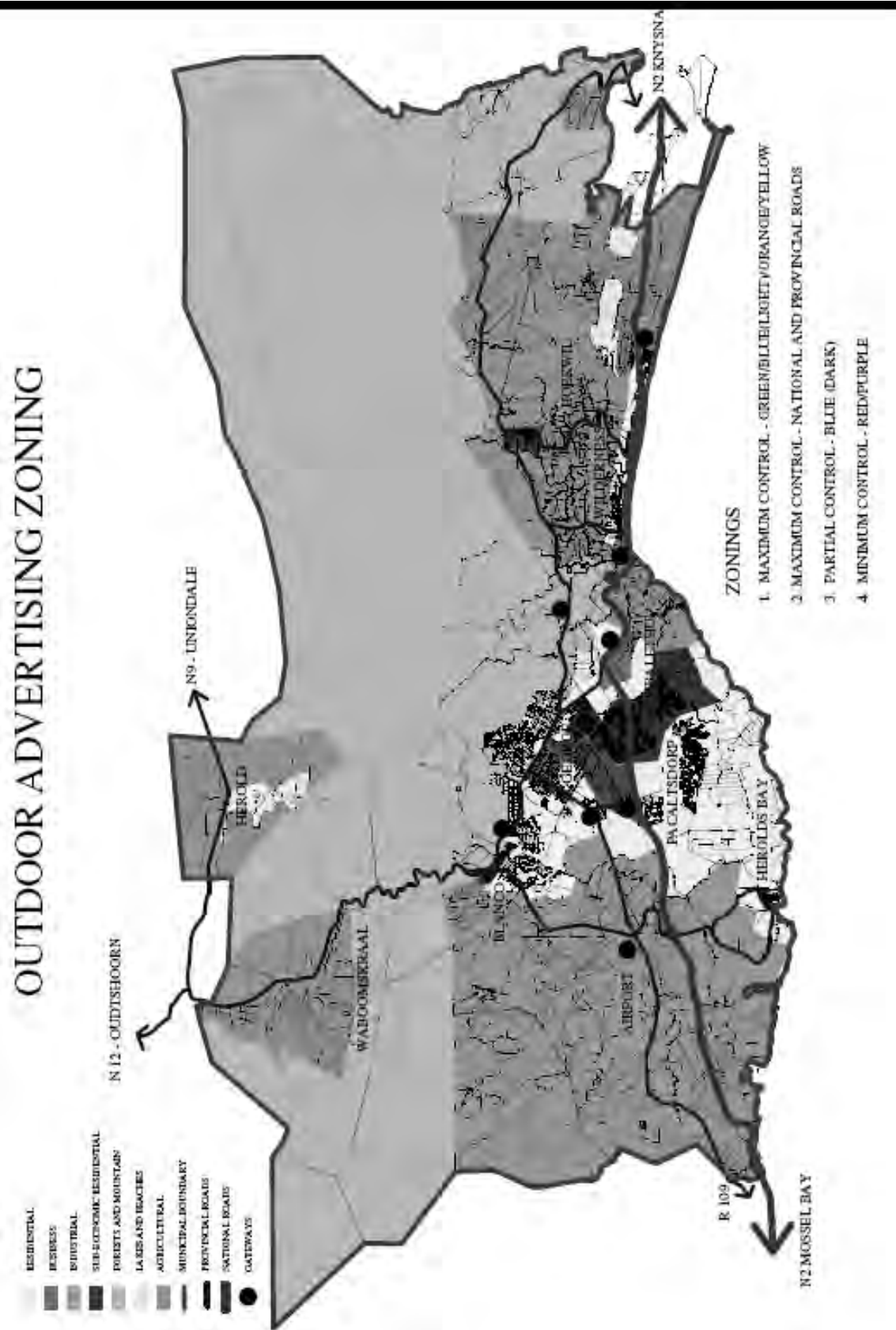
34. HERROEPING VAN VERORDENING

Die bepalings van enige verordeninge voorheen uitgevaardig deur die Munisipaliteit of deur enige van die afgeskafte Munisipaliteite wat nou by die Munisipaliteit ingelyf is, word hiermee herroep in so ver dit betrekking het op aangeleenthede waarvoor in hierdie verordening voorsiening gemaak word, en ook in so ver dit betrekking het op die Munisipaliteit se uitvoerende magte en funksies in terme van Artikel 84(3) van die Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Strukture Wet, Wet 117 van 1998.

35. KORT TITEL EN INWERKINGTREDING

Hierdie verordening sal bekend staan as die Buitereklame en Advertensie Tekens Verordening en tree in werking op die datum van publikasie in die Provinsiale Koerant.

36. KAART VAN DIE GRENS KONTROLE SONES GELEË IN DIE GEORGE DISTRIK



<p align="center">The “Provincial Gazette” of the Western Cape</p>	<p align="center">Die “Provinsiale Koerant” van die Wes-Kaap</p>
<p>appears every Friday, or if that day is a public holiday, on the last preceding working day.</p>	<p>verskyn elke Vrydag of, as die dag 'n openbare vakansiedag is, op die laaste vorige werkdag.</p>
<p align="center">—————</p> <p>Subscription Rates</p>	<p align="center">—————</p> <p>Tarief van Intekengelde</p>
<p>R233,88 per annum, throughout the Republic of South Africa.</p>	<p>R233,88 per jaar, in die Republiek van Suid-Afrika.</p>
<p>R233,88 + postage per annum, Foreign Countries.</p>	<p>R233,88 + posgeld per jaar, Buiteland.</p>
<p>Selling price per copy over the counter R13,80</p>	<p>Prys per eksemplaar oor die toonbank is R13,80</p>
<p>Subscriptions are payable in advance.</p>	<p>Intekengeld moet vooruitbetaal word.</p>
<p><i>Single copies</i> are obtainable at Room M21, Provincial Legislature Building, 7 Wale Street, Cape Town 8001.</p>	<p><i>Los eksemplare</i> is verkrygbaar by Kamer M21, Provinsiale Wetgewing-gebou, Waalstraat 7, Kaapstad 8001.</p>
<p align="center">—————</p> <p>Advertisement Tariff</p>	<p align="center">—————</p> <p>Advertensietarief</p>
<p>First insertion, R33,00 per cm, double column.</p>	<p>Eerste plasing, R33,00 per cm, dubbelkolom.</p>
<p>Fractions of cm are reckoned as a cm.</p>	<p>Gedeeltes van 'n cm word as een cm beskou.</p>
<p align="center">—————</p> <p>Notices must reach the Director-General not later than 10:00 on the last working day but one before the issue of the <i>Gazette</i>.</p>	<p align="center">—————</p> <p>Kennisgewings moet die Direkteur-generaal uiterlik om 10:00 op die voorlaaste werkdag voor die uitgawe van die <i>Koerant</i> bereik.</p>
<p>Whilst every effort will be made to ensure that notices are published as submitted and on the date desired, the Administration does not accept responsibility for errors, omissions, late publications or failure to publish.</p>	<p>Hoewel alle pogings aangewend sal word om te sorg dat kennisgewings soos ingedien en op die verlangde datum gepubliseer word, aanvaar die Administrasie nie verantwoordelikheid vir foute, weglatings, laat publikasies of versuim om dit te publiseer nie.</p>
<p>All correspondence must be addressed to the Director-General, PO Box 659, Cape Town 8000, and cheques, bank drafts, postal orders and money orders must be made payable to the Department of the Premier.</p>	<p>Alle briefwisseling moet aan die Direkteur-generaal, Posbus 659, Kaapstad 8000, gerig word en tjeks, bankwissels, posorders en poswissels moet aan die Departement van die Premier betaalbaar gemaak word.</p>